ROUX

April 13, 2026

Mr. Richard Mustico
Division of Environmental Remediation
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway
Albany, NY 12233

Re: Second Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan
12 Franklin Street, Brooklyn, New York
NYSDEC BCP Site No. C224286

Dear Mr. Mustico:

On behalf of Franklin Point LLC / Franklin Point Holding LLC (collectively, the Volunteer), Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux) has prepared this Second Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan (SRIWP) for the property located at 12 Franklin Street, Brooklyn, New York (Site). This work will be conducted in accordance with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) under Site No. C224286.

The purpose of this SRIWP is to evaluate the presence and extent of chlorinated volatile organic compounds (CVOCs) within deeper groundwater beneath a clay unit that has not been previously investigated at the Site. Based on adjacent property boring logs, this clay unit is anticipated to extend from approximately 15 to 20 feet below land surface (ft bls) to approximately 35 to 40 ft bls. Accordingly, this SRIWP is focused on the delineation and characterization of CVOCs within the deeper groundwater interval, specifically targeting the zone approximately 30 to 40 ft bls. The scope of work is intentionally limited to this interval and does not include additional investigation of other contaminants of concern previously identified at the Site, which have been adequately investigated under prior phases of the Remedial Investigation.

The primary objectives of this Supplemental Remedial Investigation (Supplemental RI) are to further characterize subsurface conditions beneath the Site and address data gaps associated with deeper groundwater impacts. Specifically, the Supplemental RI will evaluate groundwater conditions beneath the clay unit and determine whether CVOCs identified at the adjacent property are present within this deeper interval beneath the Site. The SRI will also assess the vertical extent of soil impacts relative to the protection of groundwater soil cleanup objectives (PGWSCOs) and evaluate the presence, continuity, thickness, and hydraulic integrity of the clay unit to better understand its effectiveness as a barrier to vertical contaminant migration. The results of this effort will be used to refine the Conceptual Site Model (CSM), particularly with respect to vertical migration pathways and groundwater flow conditions. The data generated through this Supplemental RI are intended to provide a sufficient technical basis to determine whether additional remedial actions are warranted.

This SRIWP includes the following sections:

1. Background
2. CSM for CVOCs

4170.0001Y125/LR

3. Scope of Work
4. Reporting
5. Project Schedule
6. Certification

1. BACKGROUND

An RI was completed in 2019 to characterize soil, groundwater, and soil vapor conditions associated with historical industrial uses at the Site and surrounding properties. A Supplemental RI was subsequently completed in 2024 to evaluate emerging contaminants and refine the understanding of Site hydrogeologic conditions, and a Supplemental RI Addendum was also completed to investigate impacts associated with a leaking underground storage tank (UST).

The collective findings of these investigations indicate that the Site is impacted by CVOCs across multiple environmental media, including soil, groundwater, and soil vapor. The highest magnitude of impacts is observed in soil vapor, and vapor intrusion represents the primary exposure pathway of concern.

The observed CVOC contaminant profile, which is composed of tetrachloroethene (PCE), trichloroethene (TCE), 1,1-Dichloroethane (1,1-DCA) 1,1,1-trichloroethane (1,1,1-TCA), cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE), carbon tetrachloride, and vinyl chloride, is consistent with historical solvent usage and electroplating-related waste streams. These impacts are primarily attributable to former on-Site industrial activities (notably electroplating and manufacturing operations historically conducted on former Lots 1 and 8), with potential contribution from off-Site sources, including an upgradient dry-cleaning facility located north of the Site.

Soil

CVOCs were detected at concentrations exceeding Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (UUSCOs) but below the Commercial Use Soil Cleanup Objective (CSCOs) in both unsaturated and saturated intervals, with impacts concentrated in the northern and eastern portions of the Site during prior investigations. The CVOC exceedances of the SCOs are summarized in the table below:

Analyte	UUSCO (mg/kg)	CSCO (mg/kg)	PGWSCO (mg/kg)	Min. Concentration above SCOs (mg/kg)	Max. Concentration above SCOs (mg/kg)
1,1,1-TCA	0.68	500	0.68	1.3 (EB10_0-1)	10 (EB15_5-6)
1,1-DCA	0.27	240	0.27	0.66 (EB11_0-1)	0.82 (EB15_5-6)
1,2-DCA	0.02	30	0.02	0.2 (EB11_0-1)	
Chloroform	0.37	180	0.37	0.56 (EB15_5-6)	
cis-1,2-DCE	0.19	500	0.19	0.51 (EB11_5-6)	0.94 (EB11_0-1)
trans-1,2-DCE	0.19	500	0.19	0.49 (EB11_5-6)	0.94 (EB11_0-1)
PCE	1.3	81	1.3	16 (EB11_0-1)	
TCE	0.47	54	0.47	1.8 (EB11_0-1)	8 (EB17_5-6)

Groundwater

As determined by prior investigations, groundwater from two wells screened within the 5- to 15-ft bls interval (with groundwater observed at approximately 5.59 to 6.3 ft bls) contains CVOCs at concentrations exceeding NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values (AWQSGVs), as summarized in the table below:

Analyte	NYSDEC SGVs (µg/L)	Min. Concentration above NYSDEC SGVs (µg/L)	Max. Concentration above NYSDEC SGVs (µg/L)
1,1-DCA	5	5.2 (MW04)	250 (MW08)
cis-1,2-DCE	5	—	20 (MW09)
Trans-1,2-DCE	5	—	5.9 (MW09)
TCE	5	—	11 (MW09)

Soil Vapor

Prior investigations indicate that soil vapor exhibits the highest magnitude of impacts, with total CVOC concentrations ranging up to 453,000 microgram per cubic meter (µg/m³)[1]. Multiple CVOCs, including PCE, TCE, 1,1,1-TCA, cis-1,2-DCE, carbon tetrachloride, and vinyl chloride, exceed NYSDOH soil vapor mitigation thresholds in nearly all samples collected. As the primary risk driver is vapor intrusion, a sub-slab depressurization system and soil vapor extraction system (SSDS/SVE) was installed and is operating at the Site. This combined SSDS/SVE, in conjunction with targeted measures to address source material and groundwater impacts, as appropriate, to be defined in the forthcoming Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan (IRMWP) for Tenant Spaces A and B and the Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) for the remainder of the Site.

Data Gaps

Previous investigations have characterized subsurface conditions to depths of approximately 20 ft bls and identified impacts consistent with historical industrial activities in the area. Recent investigation activities conducted by others at the adjacent 9 North 15th Street BCP Site (BCP Site No. C224397) identified elevated concentrations of cis-1,2-DCE above AWQSGVs in groundwater collected from the depth interval of 30 to 40 ft bls, which was beneath a clay unit that extended from 16 to 28.5 ft bls. These findings indicate a potential deeper groundwater impact zone that has not been evaluated at the Site and represent a key data gap in the current CSM.

2. CSM FOR CVOCs

Based on the available data, the current CSM for CVOCs at the Site reflects a combination of on-site and off-site source contributions, with historical releases at the Site and/or from adjacent, hydraulically upgradient properties representing the most likely origins of impact. Once released, CVOCs are interpreted to migrate vertically downward through the subsurface, with the potential to penetrate discontinuities, preferential pathways, or heterogeneities within the clay confining unit. Where the clay

---

[1] Total CVOC calculated by summing concentrations of detected VOCs listed in NYSDOH Guidance Decision Matrices A, B and C.

unit is laterally continuous and exhibits sufficient integrity to limit vertical migration, CVOCs are expected to spread laterally along the top of the clay surface and/or within overlying permeable zones. Conversely, where breaches or preferential pathways are present, contaminants may migrate through the clay and enter an underlying groundwater-bearing zone, where lateral migration would then occur in the direction of groundwater flow within this deeper interval. A clay unit is interpreted to underlie the Site and may function as a confining layer; however, its lateral continuity, thickness, and hydraulic integrity remain uncertain based on the data collected to date. As such, its effectiveness in limiting vertical contaminant migration has not been demonstrated.

Potential receptors and exposure pathways are therefore associated with both current and future conditions. These include continued downward and lateral migration of CVOCs within deeper groundwater, as well as the potential for future upward migration (such as vapor intrusion) depending on site-specific hydraulic conditions and redevelopment activities. Existing engineering controls, including the SSDS/SVE system, will remain in place to mitigate vapor intrusion risks under current and anticipated site use conditions.

The integrity and hydraulic function of the clay unit will be specifically evaluated as part of the investigation described herein to refine the CSM and support assessment of contaminant migration pathways.

3. SCOPE OF WORK

3.1 Supplemental Soil Delineation

Prior to initiating intrusive activities, each proposed boring location will be evaluated for subsurface utilities through review of available utility records and coordination with Dig Safely New York (811). In addition, each location will be pre-cleared to approximately 5 ft bls using soft-dig methods to confirm the absence of utilities within the planned borehole. If utilities or obstructions are encountered, the boring location will be adjusted in the field to avoid conflicts. If a boring needs to be moved more than 10 feet from its planned location, Roux will notify the NYSDEC Project Manager and get approval before proceeding.

Following utility clearance, borings will be advanced using a low-clearance, track-mounted drilling rig, as appropriate for Site conditions. Borings will be advanced to the top of the clay unit using direct-push methods, where feasible. Upon encountering the clay, temporary 4-inch diameter steel casing will be installed and advanced a minimum of approximately 5 feet into the clay unit using mud rotary methods. This approach is intended to maintain the integrity of the clay layer, isolate overlying materials, and prevent the creation of preferential pathways for contaminant migration. Drilling will then continue through the casing to a target depth of approximately 40 ft bls.

Continuous soil cores will be collected from land surface to 40 ft bls using direct push methods with macrocore sampling. Retrieved cores will be extruded in the field, and soil will be logged by a field geologist to characterize subsurface stratigraphy, including delineation of the top and base of the clay unit. Soil logging will be performed in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), and will document lithology, color, grain size, moisture content, and the presence of fill or anthropogenic materials.

Soil cores will be screened in the field using a photoionization detector (PID) at regular intervals and at lithologic transitions, and evaluated for visual and olfactory evidence of contamination (e.g., staining, discoloration, or solvent-related odors). Observations and screening results will be recorded on standardized boring logs.

Soil samples will be collected for vertical delineation. At a minimum, one sample will be collected from the two-foot interval exhibiting the highest PID readings and/or strongest visual or olfactory evidence of impact. A second sample will be collected from the first two-foot interval immediately below the impacted zone that appears to be free of contamination based on field screening. Additional samples may be collected, as warranted by Site conditions.

Soil sampling locations are shown on Figure 1. Selected samples will be submitted to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory for analysis of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260. Analytical results will be compared to applicable NYSDEC Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives as presented below.

Summary of Proposed Soil Sampling

Boring ID	Termination Depth (ft bls)	Anticipated No. of Samples	Sampling Rationale
MW08D	40	2	Vertical delineation of impacts relative to protection of groundwater and restricted-commercial SCOs
MW10D	40	2	
MW13D	40	2	
SB-MW-05D	40	2	

3.2 Supplemental Groundwater Delineation

Following completion of drilling activities, soil borings MW08D, MW10D, and MW13D will be completed with permanent groundwater monitoring wells designed to evaluate groundwater conditions beneath the clay unit. SB-MW-05D will only be completed as a monitoring well if CVOC contamination is identified above NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objectives (PGWSCOs) in the sampled soil. Monitoring wells will be constructed of 2-inch diameter PVC and will be screened across the deeper groundwater-bearing zone, anticipated to occur between approximately 30 and 40 ft bls, although final well screen intervals will be determined based on observed conditions. Screen lengths will be 10 feet.

A clean, well-graded silica sand filter pack will be installed from the base of the boring to approximately 2 feet above the top of the well screen. A hydrated bentonite seal of at least 2 feet in thickness will be installed above the filter pack, followed by placement of cement-bentonite grout via tremie methods from the top of the seal to land surface. Temporary casing will be withdrawn during grouting to ensure the formation of a continuous annular seal and to prevent the development of preferential pathways for vertical migration.

Monitoring wells will be developed following installation to remove fine-grained material introduced during drilling and to establish hydraulic communication with the surrounding formation. Development will be performed using standard techniques such as surging, bailing, and pumping, and will continue until stabilization of field parameters and reduction in turbidity is achieved to the extent practicable (NTU <50).

One week after well development, groundwater elevations will be measured in each well onsite to evaluate groundwater flow within the shallow and deeper groundwater zone and to assess potential migration pathways. Groundwater samples will then be collected using low-flow sampling techniques, where feasible, to minimize turbidity and obtain representative samples. One groundwater sample will be collected from each newly installed monitoring well and the co-located or closest shallow groundwater monitoring well and submitted for analysis of TCL/Part 375 VOCs by EPA Method 8260 at a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory. Groundwater sampling locations are shown on Figure 1. The groundwater wells to be sampled are summarized on the table below:

Summary of Groundwater Wells to Be Sampled

Deep Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Shallow Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Analytical Suite
MW08D	30-40	MW08	5-15	TCL/Part 375 VOCs (EPA 8260)
MW10D	30-40	MW10	5-15	
MW13D	30-40	MW06 (*closest but not co-located)	5-15	

Contingency Groundwater Wells (Subject to Soil Sampling)

Deep Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Shallow Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Analytical Suite
MW05D	30-40	MW05	5-15	TCL/Part 375 VOCs (EPA 8260)

All work will be conducted in accordance with the Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) (Attachment 1). Level D personal protective equipment is anticipated for the majority of field activities; however, PPE levels will be adjusted as necessary based on Site conditions and field observations.

3.3 Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) Sampling and Data Validation

To ensure that analytical data generated during the investigation are of sufficient quality to support regulatory decision-making under the NYSDEC BCP, Roux will implement standard quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures during sample collection and laboratory analysis. These procedures are consistent with the Site-specific Quality Assurance Quality Control Plan (QAPP) (Attachment 2) and are intended to allow the resulting analytical dataset to be formally validated.

Field QA/QC samples will be collected during the investigation to evaluate potential sources of contamination associated with sampling procedures, sample handling, and laboratory analysis. The QA/QC program will include the following sample types (both soil and groundwater):

- Field Duplicate Samples – One duplicate sample will be collected for approximately every 20 environmental samples to evaluate sampling and analytical precision.
- Trip Blanks – Trip blanks will accompany all VOC sample shipments to assess potential contamination during sample transport and handling.
- Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) Samples – The laboratory will perform matrix spike analyses on select samples to evaluate analytical accuracy and matrix effects.

All environmental and QA/QC samples will be analyzed by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory using appropriate analytical methods. Following receipt of the laboratory data deliverables, Roux will retain a qualified third-party data validation specialist to perform independent analytical data validation in accordance with NYSDEC ASP Category B validation guidelines. The validation process will include a comprehensive review of laboratory documentation, including chain-of-custody records, sample preservation and holding times, instrument calibration records, blank contamination, surrogate recoveries, matrix spike results, laboratory control samples, and other relevant quality control indicators.

The validator will prepare a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) summarizing the review findings and identifying any data qualifiers assigned to individual analytical results. The validated dataset will be summarized in the second Supplemental RI Report (SRIR) and will support regulatory review by NYSDEC. Electronic Data Deliverables (EDDs) will be generated in a format compatible with NYSDEC's Environmental Information Management System (EIMS).

3.4 Investigation-Derived Waste Management

Impacted soil and water generated during well development and purging will be containerized, labeled, and temporarily stored onsite pending analytical results and determination of appropriate disposal requirements.

3.5 Community Air Monitoring

Implementation of a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) may be required during advancement of soil borings and/or installation of monitoring wells if building doors are opened to facilitate ventilation and the introduction of fresh air during intrusive activities. If CAMP monitoring is implemented, real-time air monitoring will be conducted at the downwind location, defined as the Site perimeter at the building door opening, to monitor for VOCs and particulate matter in accordance with the NYSDOH Generic CAMP (Attachment 3). Given that all intrusive work will be performed within the building interior, an upwind monitoring station is not anticipated to be necessary.

CAMP data will be documented in daily monitoring logs and summarized in a daily CAMP report. These reports will be provided to the NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers within 24 hours of collection.

In the event that CAMP action levels are exceeded, the NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers will be notified immediately via telephone and/or email, and appropriate corrective actions will be implemented in accordance with the CAMP protocol.

4. REPORTING

Upon completion of the field activities, the new CVOC results will be summarized in a second SRIR. The SRIR will include:

- An executive summary;
- A Site description and history;
- Summary information regarding previous investigations and remedial work performed at the Site;
- Descriptions of field activities performed;
- A summary of pertinent field observations, field measurements, and laboratory analytical data summarized in tabular format - analytical results will be compared to appropriate NYSDEC guidance and standards;
- Spider figures summarizing the laboratory analytical results and showing comparison to applicable NYSDEC guidance and standards;
- Plan view and cross-section figures presenting laboratory analytical data and field observations of surface and subsurface soil and groundwater impacts. A minimum of two profiles will be developed, one perpendicular to and one parallel with groundwater flow direction at the Site;
- A qualitative human health risk assessment which assesses the sources of impact, on and off-Site human and ecological receptors, and exposure pathways;
- A data usability review and DUSRs for the laboratory data collected during the RI;
- CAMP data and reports;
- An integration of field observations and measurements with laboratory analytical data to evaluate the nature and extent of impacts and to update the Site conceptual model of potential contaminant migration;
- A set of conclusions for the investigation; and
- Recommendations

5. PROJECT SCHEDULE

With this addendum, our anticipated revised BCP schedule is summarized below:

Description	Anticipated RI Schedule
Performance of the SRIWP	April 16-24 2026
Complete SRIR and submit to NYSDEC	May 2026

We note that the proposed schedule may be adjusted if unforeseen delays occur due to inclement weather, drill rig availability, or other conditions that are beyond Roux's control.

Please call the undersigned at 631-232-2600 if you have any questions or require additional information.

6. CERTIFICATION

I, Frank Cherena, certify that I am currently a Qualified Environmental Professional as defined in Title 6 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations Part 375, and that this Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the Division of Environmental Remediation Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10)

Frank Cherena	April 13, 2026
Frank Cherena, P.G.	Date

Sincerely,

ROUX ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGY, D.P.C.

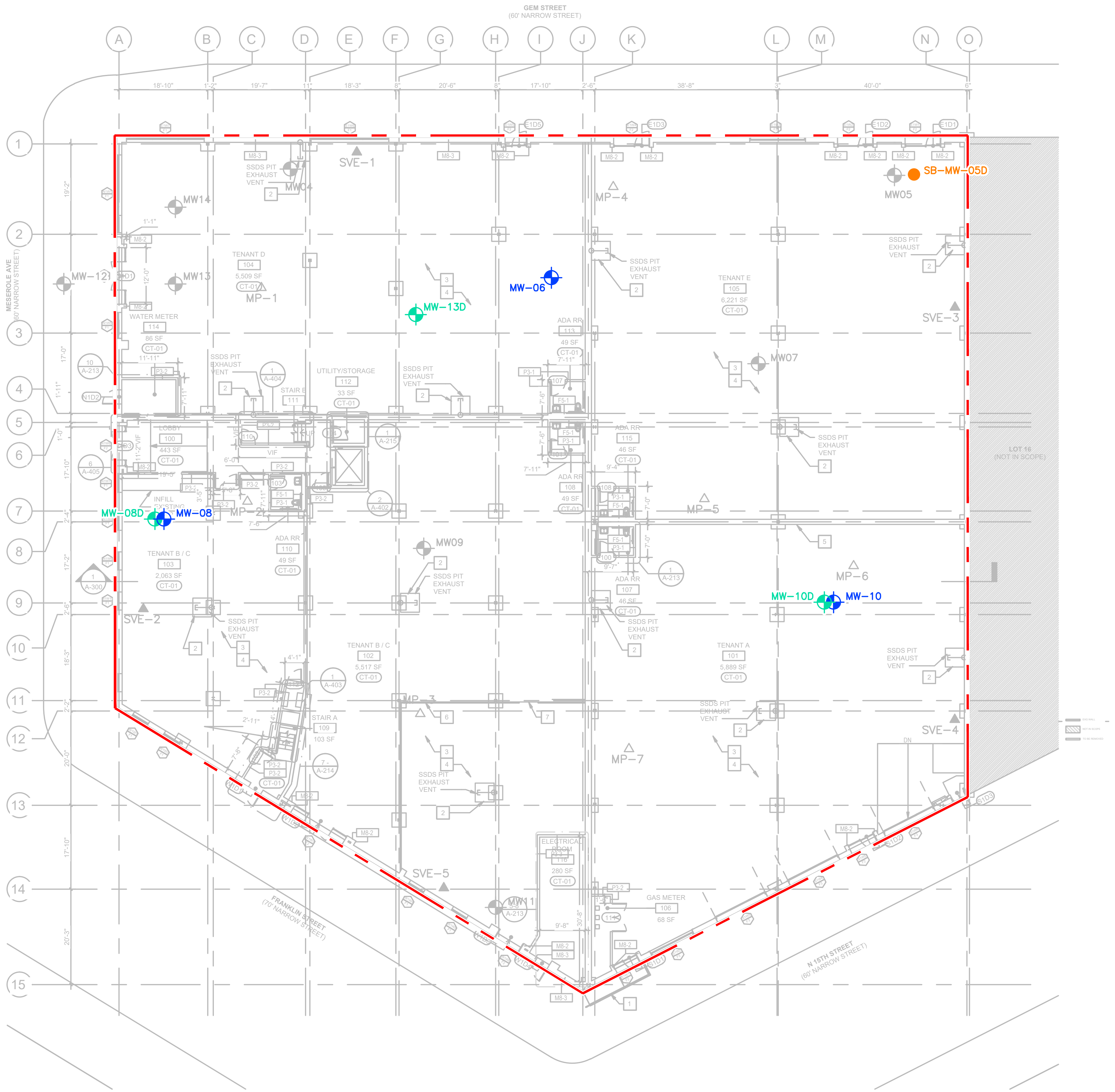
Rachel Henke
Senior Scientist

Frank Cherena
Frank Cherena, P.G.
Vice President/Principal Geologist

Attachments:

- Figure 1: Supplemental RI Sampling Locations
- Attachment 1. Field Sampling Plan/Quality Assurance Project Plan
- Attachment 2: Site-specific Health and Safety Plan
- Attachment 3: NYSDOH Generic Camp

FIGURES



LEGEND

MW–08	SHALLOW WELLS TO BE SAMPLED AS PART OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
MW–08D	SOIL BORINGS AND MONITORING WELLS TO BE INSTALLED AND SAMPLED AS PART OF THE SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
MW04	EXISTING MONITORING WELLS
SB–MW–05D ●	SOIL BORING TO BE INSTALLED AND SAMPLED AS PART OF THE SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
– – –	BCP SITE BOUNDARY

NOTE

1. MW–08D, MW–10D AND MW–13D ARE PROPOSED SAMPLE LOCATIONS.
2. IF CHLORINATED VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (CVOC) CONTAMINATION IS IDENTIFIED ABOVE NYSDEC PART 375 PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES (PGWSCOS) IN SOIL, SB–MW–05D WILL BE CONVERTED INTO A GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL, MW–05D, AND MW–05 AND MW–05D WOULD BE SAMPLED FOR VOCs.

N

25' 0 25'

Title:

PROPOSED AND EXISTING SUPPLEMENTAL RI SAMPLING LOCATIONS

12 FRANKLIN STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

FRANKLIN POINT LLC/FRANKLIN POINT HOLDING LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: R.H.	Date: 4/13/2026	FIGURE
Prepared by: G.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	1
Project Mgr: R.H.	Project: 4170.0001Y000	
File: 4170.0001Y125.01.DWG		

V:\CAD\PROJECTS\4170Y\0001Y\125\4170.0001Y125.01.DWG GMILTON

ATTACHMENTS

1. Field Sampling Plan/Quality Assurance Project Plan
2. Site-specific Health and Safety Plan
3. NYSDOH Generic Camp

Second Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan
12 Franklin Street, Brooklyn, New York
NYSDEC BCP Site No. C224286

ATTACHMENT 1

Field Sampling Plan/Quality Assurance Project Plan

Quality Assurance Project Plan/Field Sampling Plan

---

12 Franklin Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222

April 13, 2026

Prepared for:

Franklin Point LLC
Franklin Point Holding LLC
175 Great Neck Road, Suite #407
Great Neck, New York 11021

Prepared by:

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749

Environmental Consulting
& Management
+1.800.322.ROUX
rouxinc.com

4170.0001Y104/CV

Table of Contents

Tables

Appendices

1. Introduction

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), on behalf of Franklin Point LLC / Franklin Point Holding LLC (referred to herein as the Volunteer), has prepared this Quality Assurance Project Plan/Field Sampling Plan (QAPP/FSP) to describe the measures that will be taken to ensure the data generated during performance of the Supplemental Remedial Investigation (SRI) Work Plan (SRIWP) for the 12 Franklin Street Site occupying Tax Block 2614, Lot 3, Brooklyn, New York (Site) are of quality sufficient to meet project-specific data quality objectives (DQOs). This QAPP/FSP also includes field sampling procedures.

Due to the presence of contaminated media at the Site, the Applicant plans to remediate the Site under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP). This QAPP/FSP was prepared in accordance with the NYSDEC DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA's) Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process (EPA QA/G 4).

1.1 Purpose

The QAPP/FSP describes in detail the field sampling and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) methods to be used during soil and groundwater sampling tasks performed during the Investigation.

This QAPP/FSP was prepared in accordance with the NYSDEC's DER-10 and provides guidelines and procedures to be followed by field personnel during performance of sampling during the Investigation. Information contained in this QAPP/FSP relates to:

- Sampling objectives (Section 2);
- Project organization (Section 3);
- Sample media, sampling locations, analytical suites, sampling frequencies, and laboratory analysis (Section 4);
- Field sampling procedures (Section 5);
- Sample handling, sample analysis, and quality assurance/quality control (Section 6); and
- Site control procedures and decontamination (Section 7).

2. Sampling Objectives

The primary objectives of this Supplemental RI are to further characterize subsurface conditions beneath the Site and address data gaps associated with deeper groundwater impacts. Specifically, the Supplemental RI will evaluate groundwater conditions beneath the clay unit and determine whether CVOCs identified at the adjacent 9 North 15th Street BCP Site (BCP Site No. C224397) property are present within this deeper interval beneath the Site. The SRI will also assess the vertical extent of soil impacts relative to the protection of groundwater soil cleanup objectives (PGWSCOs) and evaluate the presence, continuity, thickness, and hydraulic integrity of the clay unit to better understand its effectiveness as a barrier to vertical contaminant migration. The results of this effort will be used to refine the Conceptual Site Model (CSM), particularly with respect to vertical migration pathways and groundwater flow conditions. The data generated through this Supplemental RI are intended to provide a sufficient technical basis to determine whether additional remedial actions are warranted.

Sampling procedures are discussed in Section 5 of this QAPP/FSP. A discussion of the DQOs and quality assurance/quality control is provided in Section 6.

3. Project Organization

A general summary of the overall management structure and responsibilities of project team members are presented below. Professional profiles for the team are provided in Appendix A.

Project Principal

Mr. Frank Cherena, P.G. of Roux will serve as Project Principal. The Project Principal is responsible for defining project objectives and bears ultimate responsibility for the successful completion of the investigation.

Remedial Engineer

The Remedial Engineer for this project will be Mr. David Kaiser, P.E. The Remedial Engineer is a registered professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. The Remedial Engineer will have primary direct responsibility for the future remedial program for the Site. The Remedial Engineer will certify that the investigation activities were observed by qualified environmental professionals under supervision as well as any other relevant provisions of ECL 27-1419 have been achieved in full conformance with the SRIWP.

Project Manager

Ms. Rachel Henke of Roux will serve as Project Manager. The Project Manager is responsible for defining project objectives and bears ultimate responsibility for the successful completion of the work. This individual will provide overall management for the implementation of the scope of work and will coordinate all field activities. The Project Manager is also responsible for data review/interpretation and report preparation.

Field Team Leader

The Field Team Leader is to be determined. The Field Team Leader bears the responsibility for the successful execution of the field program. The Field Team Leader will direct the activities of the technical staff in the field, as well as all subcontractors. The Field Team Leader will also assist in the interpretation of data and in report preparation. The Field Team Leader reports to the Project Manager.

Laboratory Project Manager

Laboratory analysis will be completed by Eurofins of Edison, NJ and Burlington, VT, Massachusetts, NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP)-certified laboratories. The Laboratory Project Manager is Elizabeth Flannery. The Laboratory Project Manager is responsible for sample container preparation, sample custody in the laboratory, and completion of the required analysis through oversight of the laboratory staff. The Laboratory Project Manager will ensure that quality assurance procedures are followed, and an acceptable laboratory report is prepared and submitted. The Laboratory Project Manager reports to the Field Team Leader.

Quality Assurance Officer

Charles J. McGuckin, P.E. of Roux will serve as the Quality Assurance Officer (QAO) for this project. The QAO is responsible for conducting reviews, inspections, and audits to ensure the data collection is conducted in accordance with the QAPP/FSP. The QAO's responsibilities range from ensuring effective field equipment decontamination procedures and proper sample collection to the review of all laboratory analytical data for completeness and usefulness. The QAO reports to the Project Manager and makes independent recommendations to the Field Team Leader.

4. Sample Media, Locations, Analytical Suites, and Frequency

The media to be sampled during the SRI include soil and groundwater. Sampling locations, analytical suites, and frequency may vary by medium. A discussion of the sampling schedule for each medium is provided below, while the assumed number of field samples to be collected for each medium, including QC samples, is shown in Tables 1 and 2. Specifics regarding the collection of samples at each location and for each task are provided in Section 5 of this QAPP/FSP.

All samples will be submitted to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory for analysis of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260. The Eurofins Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and reporting limits/minimum detection limits are included in Appendix B.

4.1 Soil Sampling

Soil samples are to be used to further characterize the soil conditions at the Site. Eight soil samples are proposed to be taken at the locations shown in Figure 1 of the SRIWP, as summarized below.

Boring ID	Termination Depth (ft bls)	Anticipated No. of Samples	Sampling Rationale
MW08D	40	2	Vertical delineation of impacts relative to protection of groundwater and restricted-commercial SCOs
MW10D	40	2	
MW13D	40	2	
SB-MW-05D	40	2	

If odor/ visual evidence of contamination or elevated photoionization detector (PID) readings are noted, additional samples will be collected from the interval that exhibits the highest contamination.

4.2 Groundwater Sampling

The proposed groundwater sampling locations are shown on Figure 1 of SRIWP.

Summary of Groundwater Wells to Be Sampled

Deep Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Shallow Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Analytical Suite
MW08D	30-40	MW08	5-15	TCL/Part 375 VOCs (EPA 8260)
MW10D	30-40	MW10	5-15	
MW13D	30-40	MW06 (*closest but not co-located)	5-15	

Contingency Groundwater Wells (Subject to Soil Sampling)

Deep Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Shallow Groundwater Well to Be Sampled	Screen Zone	Analytical Suite
MW05D	30-40	MW05	5-15	TCL/Part 375 VOCs (EPA 8260)

5. Field Sampling Procedures

This section provides a detailed discussion of the field procedures to be used during sampling of the media being evaluated as part of the SRIWP implementation. As discussed, the sample locations are shown on Figure 1 of the SRIWP and additional information, including intervals to be sampled and sample rationale is provided. Additional details regarding sampling procedures and protocols are described in Roux's relevant Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), which are provided in Appendix B.

5.1 Soil Sampling

Prior to initiating intrusive activities, proposed boring locations will be evaluated for the presence of subsurface utilities through review of available records and coordination with Dig Safely New York (811). Each location will be pre-cleared to approximately 5 ft bls using soft-dig methods to confirm the absence of utilities. If utilities or obstructions are encountered, boring locations will be adjusted in the field as necessary, and significant relocations will be coordinated with the NYSDEC Case Manager.

Soil borings will be advanced using a low-clearance, track-mounted drilling rig suitable for site conditions. Direct-push methods will be used to advance borings to the top of the clay unit, where feasible. Upon encountering the clay, temporary steel casing will be installed and advanced into the unit to maintain its integrity and minimize the potential for creating preferential pathways for contaminant migration. Drilling will then continue through the casing to a target depth of approximately 40 ft bls.

Continuous soil cores will be collected using direct-push macrocore sampling methods. Soil cores will be extruded in the field and logged by a qualified field geologist in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Soil descriptions will include lithology, color, grain size, moisture content, and the presence of fill or anthropogenic materials, with particular attention to identifying the top and base of the clay unit.

Soil cores will be screened in the field using a photoionization detector (PID) at regular intervals and at lithologic transitions. Screening results, along with visual and olfactory observations (e.g., staining or solvent odors), will be documented on standardized boring logs.

Soil samples will be collected to support vertical delineation of impacts. At a minimum, one sample will be collected from the interval exhibiting the highest PID readings and/or strongest evidence of contamination. A second sample will be collected from the first interval immediately below the impacted zone that appears unaffected based on field observations. Additional samples may be collected as warranted by site conditions. Selected samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis of VOCs by EPA Method 8260.

5.2 Groundwater Sampling

Following completion of drilling activities, soil borings MW08D, MW10D, and MW13D will be completed with permanent groundwater monitoring wells designed to evaluate groundwater conditions beneath the clay unit. SB-MW-05D will only be completed as a monitoring well if CVOC contamination is identified above NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objectives (PGWSCOs) in the sampled soil. Monitoring wells will be constructed of 2-inch diameter PVC and will be screened across the deeper groundwater-bearing zone, anticipated to occur between approximately 30 and 40 ft bls, although final well screen intervals will be determined based on observed conditions. Screen lengths will be 10 feet.

A clean silica sand filter pack will be installed from the base of the boring to approximately 2 feet above the top of the well screen. A hydrated bentonite seal will be placed above the filter pack, followed by placement of cement-bentonite grout via tremie methods to land surface. Temporary casing will be withdrawn during grouting to ensure a continuous annular seal and to prevent vertical migration pathways.

Monitoring wells will be developed following installation to remove fine-grained materials introduced during drilling and to establish hydraulic communication with the surrounding formation. Development will be conducted using standard techniques (e.g., surging, bailing, and pumping) until field parameters stabilize and turbidity is reduced to the extent practicable.

Following a minimum equilibration period of approximately one week, groundwater elevations will be measured to evaluate hydraulic gradients and flow direction. Groundwater samples will then be collected using low-flow sampling techniques, where feasible, to minimize turbidity and obtain representative samples. One sample will be collected from each newly installed deep monitoring well, along with corresponding samples from existing shallow wells, to evaluate vertical distribution of contaminants. Samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis of VOCs by EPA Method 8260.

6. Sample Handling and Analysis

To ensure quality data acquisition and collection of representative samples, there are selective procedures to minimize sample degradation or contamination. These include procedures for preservation of the samples, as well as sample packaging, shipping procedures, and QA/QC.

6.1 Field Sample Handling

A discussion of the proposed number and types of samples to be collected during each task, as well as the analyses to be performed, can be found in Section 4 of this QAPP/FSP. The types of containers, volumes, and preservation techniques for the aforementioned testing parameters are presented in Table 3.

6.2 Sample Custody Documentation

The purpose of documenting sample custody is to ensure the integrity and handling of the samples is not subject to question. Sample custody will be maintained from the point of sampling through the analysis (and return of unused sample portions, if applicable).

Each individual collecting samples is personally responsible for the care and custody of the samples. All sample labels should be pre-printed or filled out using waterproof ink. The technical staff will review all field activities with the Field Team Leader to determine whether proper custody procedures were followed during the fieldwork and to decide if additional samples are required.

All samples being shipped offsite for analysis must be accompanied by a properly completed chain of custody form. The sample numbers will be listed on the chain of custody form. When transferring the possession of samples, individuals relinquishing and receiving will sign, date, and note the time on the record. This record documents transfer of custody of samples from the sampler to another person, to/from a secure storage area, and to the laboratory.

Samples will be packaged for shipment and dispatched to the appropriate laboratory for analysis with a separate signed custody record enclosed in each sample box or cooler. Shipping containers will be locked and/or secured with strapping tape in at least two locations for shipment to the laboratory.

6.3 Sample Shipment

Laboratory analysis will be completed by Eurofins of Edison, NJ, an NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory. Sample packaging and shipping procedures are based upon USEPA specifications, as well as DOT regulations. The procedures vary according to potential sample analytes, concentration, and matrix and are designed to provide optimum protection for the samples and the public. Sample packaging and shipment must be performed using the general outline described below.

All samples will be shipped within 24 hours of collection and will be preserved appropriately from the time of sample collection. A description of the sample packing and shipping procedures is presented below:

1. Prepare cooler(s) for shipment:
    - tape drain(s) of cooler shut;
    - affix “This Side Up” arrow labels and “Fragile” labels on each cooler; and
    - place mailing label with laboratory address on top of cooler(s).

2. Arrange sample containers in groups by sample number.
3. Ensure all bottle labels are completed correctly. Place clear tape over bottle labels to prevent moisture accumulation from causing the label to peel off.
4. Arrange containers in front of assigned coolers.
5. Place packaging material appropriately at the bottom of the cooler to act as a cushion for the sample containers.
6. Arrange containers in the cooler so they are not in contact with the cooler or other samples.
7. Fill remaining spaces with packaging material.
8. Ensure all containers are firmly packed in packaging material.
9. If ice is required to preserve the samples, ice cubes should be repackaged in Ziploc™ bags and placed on top of the packaging material.
10. Sign chain of custody form (or obtain signature) and indicate the time and date it was relinquished to courier as appropriate.
11. Separate chain of custody forms. Seal proper copies within a large Ziploc™ bag and tape to inside cover of cooler. Retain copies of all forms.
12. Close lid and latch.
13. Secure each cooler using custody seals.
14. Tape cooler shut on both ends.
15. Relinquish to overnight delivery service as appropriate. Retain air bill receipt for project records. (Note: All samples will be shipped for “NEXT A.M.” delivery).

6.4 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Judy Harry of Data Validation Services will review the analytical data for quality assurance and quality control in accordance with NYSDEC standards. The professional profile for Judy Harry is provided in Appendix A. A laboratory SOP for analysis of PFAS is included in Appendix B.

The primary DQO of the soil and groundwater programs is that data be accurate and precise, thus, representative of the actual Site conditions. Accuracy refers to the ability of the laboratory to obtain a true value (i.e., compared to a standard) and is assessed through the use of laboratory quality control (QC) samples, including laboratory control samples and matrix spike samples, as well as through the use of surrogates, which are compounds not typically found in the environment that are injected into the samples prior to analysis. Precision refers to the ability to replicate a value and is assessed through both field and laboratory duplicate samples.

Sensitivity is also a critical issue in generating representative data. Laboratory equipment must be of sufficient sensitivity to detect target compounds and analytes at levels below NYSDEC standards and guidelines whenever possible. Equipment sensitivity can be decreased by field or laboratory contamination of samples, and by sample matrix effects. Assessment of instrument sensitivity is performed through the analysis of reagent blanks, near-detection-limit standards, and response factors. Potential field and/or laboratory contamination is assessed through use of trip blanks, method blanks, and equipment rinse blanks (also called “field blanks”).

Table 1 lists the requirements for field and laboratory QC samples that will be analyzed to assess data accuracy and precision, as well as to determine if equipment sensitivity has been compromised. Table 2 lists the number/type of field and QA/QC samples that will be collected during the SRI. Table 3 lists the preservation, holding times and sample container information.

All Investigation “assessment” analyses will be performed in accordance with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP), using USEPA SW 846 methods.

All laboratory data are to be reported in NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverables and will be delivered to NYSDEC in electronic data deliverable (EDD) format as described on NYSDEC’s website (http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html) and recent updated procedures enacted in November 2018. A Data Usability Report will be prepared meeting the requirements in Section 2.2(a)1.ii and Appendix 2B of DER-10 for all data packages generated for the RI. The DUSR will be prepared by Judy Harry, a third-party data validator. Validator resume is included in Appendix A.

7. Site Control Procedures

Site control procedures, including decontamination and waste handling and disposal, are discussed below. Site control procedures have been developed to minimize both the risk of exposure to contamination and the spread of contamination during field activities at the Site. All personnel who come into designated work areas, including contractors and observers, will be required to adhere strictly to the conditions imposed herein and to the provisions of a Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP). The HASP is included as Attachment 2 to the IRMWP.

7.1 Decontamination

In an attempt to avoid the spread of contamination, all drilling and sampling equipment must be decontaminated at a reasonable frequency in a properly designed and located decontamination area. Detailed procedures for the decontamination of field and sampling equipment are included in Roux's SOPs included in Appendix B. The location of the decontamination area will be determined prior to the start of field operations. The decontamination area will be constructed to ensure that all wash water generated during decontamination can be collected and containerized for proper disposal. All decontmination will be completed using the standard two step process using detergent (Alconox or Liquinox) and clean water for sample equipment.

7.2 Waste Handling and Disposal

All investigation derived waste (IDW) materials (drill cuttings, decontamination water, etc.) generated during the SRI will be consolidated, and stored in appropriate labeled bulk containers (drums, etc.), and temporarily staged at a designated IDW storage area onsite. Roux will coordinate waste characterization and disposal by appropriate means.

TABLES

Table 1. Field and Laboratory QC Summary

QC Check Type	Minimum Frequency	Use
Field QC		
Duplicate	1 per matrix per 20 samples or SDG*	Precision
Trip Blank	1 per VOC cooler	Sensitivity
Field Blank	1 per matrix per 20 samples	Sensitivity
Laboratory QC		
Laboratory Control Sample	1 per matrix per SDG	Accuracy
Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate/Matrix Duplicate**	1 per matrix per SDG	Accuracy/Precision
Surrogate Spike	All organics samples	Accuracy
Laboratory Duplicate	1 per matrix per SDG	Precision
Method Blank	1 per matrix per SDG	Sensitivity

Notes:

* SDG - Sample Delivery Group - Assumes a single extraction or preparation

** Provided to lab by field sampling personnel

PFAS - Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances

Table 2. Remedial Action Sampling Summary

Sample Medium	Target Analytes	Field Samples	Replicates[1]	Trip Blanks[2]	Field Blanks[1]	Matrix Spikes[1]	Spike Duplicates[1]	Total No. of Samples
Soil	TCL/Part 375 VOCs via EPA Method 8260C	8	1	2	1	1	1	14
Groundwater	TCL/Part 375 VOCs via EPA Method 8260C	6	1	2	1	1	1	12

Totals are estimated based on scope of work as written, actual sample quantities may vary based on field conditions. QA/QC sample quantities will be adjusted accordingly.

[1] Based on 1 per 20 samples.

[2] Based on 1 cooler per day

USEPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency

VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds

Table 3. Preservation, Holding Times and Sample Containers

Analysis	Matrix	Bottle Type	Preservation(a)	Holding Time(b)
TCL/Part 375 Volatile Organic Compunds (VOCs)	Soil	Three 5 gram Encore samplers One 2 oz plastic bottle, teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	48 hours, or 14 days if extruded into sealed vial and either frozen to -7 degrees C or extruded into methanol
TCL/Part 375 Volatile Organic Compunds (VOCs)	Water	Three 40mL VOA vials, teflon lined cap	Hydrochloric Acid	14 days from sample collection

(a) All soil and groundwater samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

USEPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency

APPENDICES

A. Professional Profiles

B. Standard Operating Procedures, Laboratory Detection Limits for Emerging Contaminants and NYSDEC Guidance for Sampling Emerging Contaminants

APPENDIX A

Professional Profiles

JUDY V. HARRY
P. O. Box 208
120 Cobble Creek Rd.
North Creek, NY 12853

Occupation:	Data Validator/Environmental Technical Consultant
Years Experience:	41
Education:	B.S., Chemistry, Magna cum laude, 1976, Phi Beta Kappa
Certifications:	New York State Woman-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE)

Relevant Work History:

Data Validation Services: September 1989 - present

Sole proprietor of Data Validation Services, a woman-owned small business registered with SAM, providing consultation/validation services to regulatory and commercial clients.

These services include the review of analytical laboratory data for compliance with respect to specific protocols, accuracy and defensibility of data, verification of reported values, and evaluation of quality parameters for analytical usability of results. Approved by USEPA, NYSDEC, NJDEP, NYSERDA, and NYCDEP as a data validator for projects, including USEPA Superfund, Brownfield, and lead sites, and those contracted through the NYSDEC Division of Hazardous Waste Remediation, Division of Solid Waste, and Division of Water Quality.

Performed validation for compliance with laboratory analytical protocols including USEPA OLM, USEPA OLC, USEPA ILM, USEPA DFLM, USEPA SOW3/90, USEPA SOW 7/87 CLP, USEPA SOW 2/88 CLP, USEPA SW846, RCRA, AFCEE, NYS 6 NYCRR Part 360, 40 CFR, Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air, including TO-15, 1989/1991/1995/2000/2005 NYSDEC ASPs, and 1987 NYSDEC CLP.

Performed validation according to the USEPA National and Regional SOPs and Functional Guidelines, AFCEE requirements, NYSDEC Validation Scope of Work, NYS DUSR, and NJDEP Division of Hazardous Site Mitigation/Publicly Funded Site Remediation SOPs.

Performed validation for USEPA Superfund Sites including Salem Acres, York Oil, Port Washington L-4 Landfill, Bridgeport Rental and Oil Services, GE-MRFA, MMR/ OTIS AFB, LCP, and Peter Cooper site; and for USEPA lead sites including SJ&J Piconne, Maska, Bowe System, Jones Sanitation, and Syossett Landfill, involving CLP, RAS, and SAS protocols.

Contracted for NYSDEC Superfund Standby Contracts with LMS Engineers, HDR, CDM Smith, Malcolm-Pirnie/ARCADIS, Ecology & Environment, Shaw Environmental, CG&I, O'Brien & Gere Engineers, and EC Jordan, involving samples collected at NYS Superfund Sites and analyzed under the NYSDEC ASP.

Performed validation services for NYSDEC Phase II remedial investigations, RI/FS projects, Brownfield sites, and PRP over-site projects for hazardous waste sites.

Performed validation services for clients conducting RI/FS activities involving samples of many matrices, including waste, air, sludges, leachates, solids/sediments, aqueous, and biota.

Clients have included AECOM, ARCADIS, Barton & Loguidice, Benchmark Engineering, Bergmann Associates, Blasland, Bouck & Lee, Brown and Caldwell, CDM Smith, CB&I Shaw Environmental, C&S Consulting Engineers, Chazen Companies, Clough Harbour & Associates, Columbia Analytical Services, C.T. Male, Dames & Moore, Day Engineering, EA Engineering, EcolSciences, Ecology & Environment, Ecosystems, EC Jordan, Environmental Chemical Corporation, EHRT, ENSR Consulting, ELM, ERM-Northeast, Fagan Engineers, Fanning Phillips & Molnar, FluorDaniel GTI, Frontier, Foster Wheeler Environmental Corp, Frontier Technical, Galson Consultants, GE&R, Geomatrix Consultants, GZA Environmental, Handex of N, H2M Group, HDR, HRP, IT Corp, Jacques Whitford, JTM Associates, Labella Associates, Langan Engineers, Leader Environmental, Lockwood, Kessler & Bartlett, LMS Engineers, Malcolm-Pirnie, Metcalf & Eddy, NWEC&C, O'Brien & Gere Engineers, Pace, Parsons Engineering-Science, Plumley Engineering, Prescott Environmental, P. W. Grosser, Rizzo Associates, Roux Associates, Sear Brown Group, SECOR, Shaw Environmental, Stantec, ThermoRemediation Inc., TRC Environmental, Turnkey Environmental Restoration, TVGA Engineering, URS Consultants, Wehran Emcon, Weston, YEC, and private firms.

Provided consultation services to laboratories regarding analytical procedures and protocol interpretation, and to law firms for litigation support.

Provided services to firms involving audits of environmental analytical laboratories to determine analytical capability, particularly for compliance with NYSDEC ASP and AFCEE requirements.

Guest speaker on a panel discussing Data Review/Compliance and Usability, for an analysis workshop for the New York Association of Approved Environmental Laboratories, 1993.

Adirondack Environmental Services: June 1987 - August 1989

Senior mass spectroscopist for AES. Responsible for GC/MS analyses of environmental samples by USEPA and NYSDEC protocols, development of the GC/MS laboratory, initiating the instrumental and computer operations from the point of installation, and for implementing the procedures and methodologies for Contract Laboratory Protocol.

CompuChem Laboratories: May 1982 - January 1987

Managed a GC/MS production laboratory; developed, implemented, and supervised QA/QC criteria at three different levels of review; and was responsible for the development and production of the analysis of environmental and clinical samples. Directed a staff of 23 technical and clerical personnel, and managed the extraction and GC/MS labs and data review operations.

Research Triangle Institute: December 1979 - May 1982

Worked as an analytical research chemist responsible for development of analytical methods for the EPA Federal Register at RTI. This involved analysis of biological and environmental samples for priority pollutants, primarily relating to wastewaters and to human sampling studies. Method development included modification and interfacing of the initially developed Tekmar volatile purge apparatus to GC/MS, development and refinement of methods for entrapment and concentration of the air medium for subsequent volatile analysis, and the analysis and resolution/ identification of individual PCB congeners within Aroclor mixtures by capillary column and mass spectra.

Guardsman Chemical Company: February 1977 - November 1979

Performed all quality control functions for the manufacturing plant. Performed research and development on coatings and dyes.

Almay Cosmetics: May 1976 - December 1976

Product evaluation chemist. Responsible for analytical QC of manufactured products.

Publication

Pellizzzari, E.D., Moseley, M.A., Cooper, S.D., Harry, J.V., Demian, B., & Mullin, M. D. (1985). Recent Advances in the Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Environmental and Biological Media. *Journal of Chromatography,* 334(3) 277-314.

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION

Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2365
Email: dkaiser@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineer, Hofstra University, 2006

PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

Professional Engineer (NY), 2017
Fundamentals of Engineering EIT, 2006

David E. Kaiser, PE

Senior Engineer I

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Twelve years of experience: Project Engineer with Roux; Design Engineer with Bohler Engineering.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

Engineering services including development and review of design drawings, implementation of design, development of technical specifications, review of construction submittals, development of SWPPPs, field management and site safety of various heavy construction projects, and civil/remediation engineering construction management. Designs have included stormwater drainage systems, NYCDEP sewer system, NYCDOB/DOT sidewalk project, and remedial system design. Additional services including budget management, permitting, project coordination, project scheduling, development of bid packages and cost estimating. Field management and construction oversight of heavy equipment construction including sewer construction, drainage construction, crane lift activities and remedial construction activities. Environmental site assessments focusing on soil, soil vapor, groundwater, and excavation dewatering investigations.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- **Land Development Site Plan Preparation.** Design Engineer for the design and development of residential, commercial, and industrial site plan packages for Suffolk County, Nassau County and New York City Boroughs. Site plan packages for the various municipalities within Suffolk County, Nassau County and New York City included components such as: zoning analysis, site removals plan, site design and construction documents, water, and sewer system design (detention and retention systems), site grading and drainage plans, and lighting analysis and design.

- **Suffolk County Drywell Closure.** Senior Engineer for the planning and coordination of closing existing drywell structures serving as sanitary and industrial retention basins for an industrial facility. The project consisted of developing a sampling plan for the site, coordinating sampling and inspection of existing sanitary and industrial drywells in accordance with Suffolk County Department of Health Services Article 12, SOP No. 9-95 Pumpout and Soil Cleanup Criteria. Following the sampling event, a summary of results was prepared and sent to the SCDHS for review. Due to exceedances that were present within the septic tanks, a remedial action work plan was developed to identify the required steps for successful closure which included coordinating the SCDHS field inspection, extraction of contaminated liquids and solids, and proper disposal of the waste.

- **Property Drainage System Design and Construction.** Project Engineer for the design and development of a new on-site stormwater treatment system located at a former petroleum terminal in Brooklyn, NY. Design included drainage improvements and modifications for the former petroleum terminal to support ongoing remediation activities that were being conducted to facilitate the future closure of an existing in-ground oil/water separator and removal of associated piping, and to support the anticipated long-term remedy for, and potential future redevelopment of, the subject property. The proposed drainage modifications included the installation of new drainage structures, Contech treatment structures and conveyance piping to collect and treat stormwater runoff within the property, and bypass the existing in-ground oil/water separator, prior to discharging the stormwater via an existing SPDES outfall.

- **Utility Tunnel Extension.** Project Engineer for construction management of a utility tunnel extension and modification project. The project consisted of installation of a precast concrete stairway access to an existing utility tunnel, installation of a structural slab to span the tunnel extension, installation of a new base slab, installation of cast-in-place concrete walls and top slab, installation of sidewalks and relocation of all existing system piping and conduits. The work was performed in accordance with the requirements of the New York City Department of Buildings (NYCDOB) and the New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT).
- **Treatment System Building Upgrades.** Project Engineer for the review and implementation of engineering drawings for a metals removal system upgrade to an existing 450-gpm groundwater treatment system. The upgrades consisted of: relocating and reinstalling the existing oil/water separator tank on a steel spacer via crane; lifting and installing the existing 10,000 gallon equalization tank to be repurposed as a filter backwash solids removal tank; lifting and installing prefabricated concrete pads with a subbase of Geogrid BX1200 and 6" of aggregate size number 57 (as per NYCDDC Highway Specifications and ASTM C33) compacted to 95% Standard Proctor, under proposed tank locations; locating a new 20,000 gallon equalization/aeration tank on the new pad; installing of new blower motor and enclosure; and installing of new piping and appurtenances.
- **Recovery Well Construction.** Staff Engineer for the construction of aspects of a dual-phase free-phase petroleum product (free-product) and groundwater recovery well at a former petroleum terminal in Brooklyn, NY. Groundwater extracted from the recovery well would be conveyed through 4-inch diameter high density polyethylene standard dimension ratio 11 (HDPE SDR 11) piping and connected to an existing 6-inch HPDE SDR 11 force main piping network that transports the groundwater to an existing on-site groundwater treatment system. Any free-product recovered would be sent to an existing 2,000 gallon above ground storage tank (AST) via 1-inch double wall product piping. Electrical and signal conduits were routed to an existing well house where the system control components were housed.
- **Treatment System Building Roof Rehabilitation and Platform Installation.** Project/Staff Engineer for providing engineering design, review, and construction management of the rehabilitation of a roof and installation of an internal platform in an existing remediation groundwater treatment system building located at a former petroleum terminal in Brooklyn, NY. The roof rehabilitation project included the replacement of approximately 1,200 square feet of stainless steel decking, insulation and waterproofing. The project also included the construction of three new skylights and access ladders. The platform installation project included the installation of new steel members and fiberglass reinforced polymer (FRP) molded grating within the existing remediation groundwater treatment to provide a working platform for on-site technicians. The new steel members were bolted to existing infrastructure to limit on-site welding and the platform was installed with tubular steel handrails. Responsibilities included: ensuring that the development of the plans and technical specifications were in accordance with the New York City Construction Codes, New York State Building Standards and Codes, various ASTM standards, American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," and Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Publications.
- **NYCDEP Private Storm and Sanitary Sewer System.** Project/Staff Engineer for the design and development of a New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) Private Storm and Sanitary Sewer System located at a former petroleum terminal in Brooklyn, NY. The sewer system comprised of over 2,600 LF of sewer in Greenpoint Brooklyn over two phases of construction. During the duration of this project responsibilities included: develop/revise NYCDEP sewer design plans and construction notes, address NYCDEP comments and markups, develop Bill of Materials, develop cost estimates, develop technical specifications, develop bid package, ensure compliance with NYCDEP and NYCDOT specifications and requirements, develop/revise NYCDOT Builder's Pavement Plan (BPP), develop NYCDOT Maintenance and Protection of Traffic plans, conduct/participate in design construction meetings, review subcontractor submittals and cut sheets, address NYCDEP punch list items, management/oversight/coordination of subcontractor construction activities.
- **NYCDOB/NYCDOT Sidewalk Installation.** Project/Staff Engineer for the design, development, and installation of over 4,000 linear feet of new sidewalks over various phases located at a former petroleum terminal in Brooklyn, NY. The design, development, and installation of these sidewalks were in accordance with the New York City Department of Buildings and New York City Department of Transportation specifications and details of construction. During the duration of these projects my major responsibilities included: develop/revise NYCDOT Builder's Pavement Plans, develop cost estimates, develop technical specifications, develop bid package, ensure compliance with NYCDOB and NYCDOT specifications and requirements, develop NYCDOT Maintenance and Protection of Traffic plans, conduct/participate in design construction meetings, ensure proper installation and testing of sidewalks in accordance with NYCDOB and NYCDOT,

management/oversight/coordination of subcontractor construction activities.

- **Sub Slab Depressurization System.** Staff Engineer for the design and construction of two sub slab depressurization systems (SSDS) located within the footprint of a petroleum remediation site where a new building was proposed to be built. These projects were part of an Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Action Plan as approved by the NYSDEC to provide a preventative proactive measure to address potential soil vapor issues. The SSDSs were designed to operate passively; however, header piping was installed to allow for the installation of the necessary equipment if an active system was required. The SSDSs consisted of ¾-inch gravel with 4-inch diameter polyvinyl chloride (PVC) schedule 40 well screen used as soil gas collection piping and 6-inch diameter solid PVC used as the header piping. A vapor barrier/waterproofing membrane and nonwoven geotextile fabric were installed between the venting layer and the floor slab. All penetrations through the floor slab were sealed using a silicone based waterproof sealant. The scope of work included excavation and trench work for the SSDS; placement of pipe bedding; jointing and installation of the pipe fittings, valves, and appurtenances; installation of pipe sleeves and mechanical seals; and installation of nonwoven geotextile fabric and silicone based waterproof sealant.
- **Remediation System Signal Network Utility Expansion Oversight and Management.** Staff Engineer and Field Manager for the completion of a signal communication network expansion as part of a petroleum remediation system. My responsibilities included oversight of a subcontractor while installing level sensors within the product pull boxes to improve the safety of the system operations by continuously monitoring the underground product piping network for potential leaks, and programming, testing and verification of operation of sensors. The scope of work also included the installation of signal and control wiring from recovery well houses to subsurface vaults through existing conduit located beneath New York City streets located in Greenpoint Brooklyn. The signal expansion was part of an effort to integrate the sensor/components within the vaults with the existing remediation system's programmable logic controllers (PLCs). The scope of work also included: development of programming to integrate input infrastructure to existing PLCs, development of human machine interface (HMI) screens to allow for remote viewing at the system control buildings, and installation of power supplies and other apparatuses as required for the operation of the new infrastructure. My responsibilities for this work included: subcontractor management, submittal and cut sheet review, scheduling management, 3rd party coordination, and construction meetings.
- **New York City Transit Plan Submission.** Staff Engineer for researching, preparing, and submitting New York City Transit (NYCT) Plans for various sites to seek approval for drilling and other subsurface activities in proximity to NYC Subways. The scope of work included visiting the Microfilm Room at the NYCT Office to obtain copies of the as-built plans, roof plans, profiles, sections, and alignments adjacent to the properties that our clients were proposing to perform subsurface work. Using these plans, develop proposed boring location plans and cross section plans, overlaying the NYCT plans to determine the proposed distance to adjacent NYCT structures. Ensured that these plans had the most up to date NYCT construction notes since these drawing became part of the projects' contract drawings. Submitted the plans and fees to the NYCT and coordinated with the NYCT inspectors assigned to each project ensuring that all requirements and questions were satisfied. Procured the associated NYCT approvals and distributed to the client so that they may proceed.
- **Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Reports.** Staff Engineer for preparing and submitting Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP) for various residential and commercial development sites in New York City and Long Island. The scope of work included preparation of SWPPP Reports in accordance with the most current New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) regulations at the time including the 'General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity' and the 'New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual.' Preparation of the SWPPP Reports included: summarizing the site history and project description, soil geology, potential pollutants, erosion and sediment control practices, inspection and maintenance procedures, water quantity and water quality control plans, construction sequence scheduling, and the Notice of Intent (NOI) for each project as required by the NYSDEC.
- **Former Petroleum Storage Wetland and Canal Remediation Site.** Staff Engineer for daily construction oversight of subcontractors as a field manager and implementation of the site-specific health and safety plan as a Community Air Monitoring Program manager. The scope of work included conducting an on-site Community Air Monitoring Program monitoring for airborne dust and VOCs that were potentially generated by remedial and construction work activities. Stopping work and implementing best engineering/control practices if action levels were exceeded. Recording and providing QA/QC analysis of on-site weather and air monitoring data, as well as ensuring the proper operation of all instruments/monitors on a daily basis. Inspections were conducted of three on-site aboveground API concrete oil/water separators. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

inspections were performed, ensuring compliance with NYSDEC State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity and daily reports were generated which would comprehensively document daily work activities and CAMP data and exceedances.

ROUX

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Frank Cherena, PG, LEP, WEDG

National Director of Real Estate Services

Vice President | Principal Geologist

CONTACT INFORMATION

Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2388
Email: fcherena@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION

BA, Geology, Colgate University, 2003

PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

New York Licensed Professional Geologist #720
Connecticut Licensed Environmental Professional #610
Accredited AHERA Inspector, 2004
NJ UST Subsurface Evaluator Certification #491925
Waterfront Edge Design Guidelines Professional

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Twenty years of experience: Vice President/Principal Geologist with Roux, Islandia, New York; Staff Geologist with RTP Environmental Associates, Inc., Green Brook, New Jersey.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

Conducted, managed, or overseen Phase I and Phase II investigations and remediation at contaminated sites, specializing in developing innovative cost-saving solutions that focus on integrating remedies into redevelopment scenarios. Experience working with multiple agencies and stakeholders including negotiation and coordination with lenders, tenants, and community stakeholders to secure funding and approvals.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Principal-in-charge of large university tech development project in New York City. The project consists of the demolition and decommissioning of a former hospital building, and excavation for redevelopment of four separate buildings for the first phase of campus construction. Environmental considerations on the project included site assessment, remediation design and oversight, SDPES permitting (construction dewatering and geothermal well discharge), soil characterization for reuse and capping of soils. Coordinated with NYCDEP, and other project stakeholders concerning community protection and monitoring concerns.

- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment of a former powerplant into an industrial arts complex. Remediation consisted of removal and containment of TSCA-regulated PCB-impacted soils, groundwater, and building material, and remediation waste. Successfully obtained Certificate of Completion for NYSDEC BCP, clean up and continue to coordinate Site redevelopment activities under a Site Management Plan. Included significant coordination and correspondence with USEPA to negotiate installation of a consent order for bulkhead installation along the Gowanus Canal Superfund Site.

- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment of shopping mall in Staten Island, New York. The Site will consist of the construction of two commercial out parcel buildings, a new parking deck, and an expansion of the existing mall building. Areas of concern include historical fill, site-wide soil contamination (arsenic and pesticides). In addition, also responsible for agency coordination with FDNY, NYSDEC, and NYCOER for mitigation of methane and chlorinated volatile organic compounds vapor issues.

- Principal-in-charge for the redevelopment of a 5-acre live-work-play campus in Hunts Point, Bronx. The residential component of the Project is comprised of 100% affordable housing and is currently enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP. Mr. Cherena has also negotiated/coordinated with lenders, coordinated with multiple disciplines on the design team to create a RAP to comply with NYCOER air/noise requirements, and assisted in remedial design and estimation.

- Principal-in-charge for new development of a large regional mall in Norwalk, Connecticut with underground parking. The proposed redevelopment will result in the construction of retail shops, restaurants, hotel, and entertainment. Previous usage of the property included over 30 different parcels including three establishments, gasoline filling stations, fuel oil terminal storage, hazardous waste disposal areas. The project includes investigation and subsequent remediation of petroleum and hazardous waste releases, filing of the Environmental Conditions Assessment Form (ECAF) associated with the three transfer act parcels, and coordination with the CT DEEP and CT DECD to obtain CT Brownfields Grant funds.

- Principal-in-charge for two adjoining multifamily NYSDEC BCP redevelopment sites in Mott Haven, Bronx, New York along the Harlem River. Project includes characterization, excavation, and disposal of over 40,000 tons of soil, support for obtaining a SPDES discharge permit for construction water, along with attending public meetings and creating public participation plans. Project tasks include community air monitoring, shoreline permitting, and construction monitoring while minimizing cost impact by sharing resources between both projects.
- Principal-in-charge for the largest redevelopment project in New York City (over $4.5 billion). Project includes Phase I and Phase II ESAs (investigation of soil, groundwater, and soil vapor) at over 75 properties; Construction support for excavation of one million cubic yards of soil including implementing an in situ waste characterization program; Environmental support for demolition, asbestos and lead abatement, site remediation using In Situ Chemical Oxidation, and relocating of an active 9-acre 100-year old railyard; Property acquisition support throughout the project (7 city blocks); and Agency support for NYSDEC, NYCDEP, MTA (LIRR/NYCT), and ESDC. The environmental data was used as an integral component of the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The project encompasses 336,000 sq ft of office space, 6.4 million sq ft of residential space, an 18,000 seat sports and entertainment venue: the Barclays Center (home of the Nets professional basketball team), 247,000 sq ft of retail space, a 165,000 square-foot hotel, and over 8 acres of intricately designed publicly accessible open space.
- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Nassau Coliseum Event Center in Uniondale, Long Island, New York. Services included Phase I and Phase II ESA to obtain approvals and entitlements, along with providing consulting services for asbestos abatement and operations and maintenance. Also was responsible for diesel generator tank removal and replacement tank design and installation.
- Principal-in-charge for a remedial investigation and real estate transaction negotiation for a contaminated former industrial property in Glen Cove, Long Island, New York. Activities included due diligence including document review and historical research to develop and implement a cost efficient investigation scope that was able to identify presence of contamination that was used to negotiate property transaction. Investigation was also designed to develop red mediation and construction budget to support future mixed use redevelopment of the over 12 acre property.
- Principal-in-charge of numerous due diligence projects for owners, developers, managers, municipalities, and lenders at commercial and industrial properties throughout the Northeast. Activities included performance of UST evaluations and closures, hot spot remediations, Phase I and Phase II Site Assessments, vapor intrusion studies and mitigation, lead based paint, asbestos and hazardous materials surveys, interaction with regulatory agencies on behalf of clients and development of remedial cost estimates for planning and negotiation.
- Principal-in-charge for investigation and review of a former electroplating facility in Bay Shore, New York with chlorinated solvent DNAPL. Activities included historical document review, subsurface investigation, and coordination with outside legal counsel and NYSDEC.
- Project manager for a property transfer support project at a heavily contaminated state-of-the-art distribution facility in the Bronx, New York. The site was a former MGP being handled under the VCP in central office, the site had an open spill under the regional spills group and the site was attempting to apply to the BCP through the regional office. Roux performed a Phase I for the buyer, a Phase II and remedial cost estimate for the owner and negotiated with the buyer's consultant and NYSDEC to limit the scope of the investigation and cleanup.
- Principal-in-charge of NYSDEC BCP redevelopment project in Island Park, Long Island, New York. Property was the location of a former oil terminal with extensive degraded petroleum contamination. Contracted services included, management of contaminated soil, import of recycled soil to bring the site above the flood plain, and negotiation with the NYSDEC. Project remediation schedule was extremely tight, and a COC was achieved before the requisite deadline.
- Served as Environmental Professional on hundreds of Phase I Environmental Site Assessments according to ASTM E1527-00, ASTM E1527-05, and ASTM E1527-13 for due diligence of large retail shopping centers, industrial facilities, and office buildings. Associated activities included agency contact, database management and interpretation, report preparation, and recommendations for additional work.
- Implemented GIS analysis and mapping for a remedial study and alternative analysis report (AAR) for an active petroleum storage terminal in Buffalo, New York under jurisdiction of the NYSDEC. The AAR required spatial analyses in order to categorize and analyze contaminant data from multiple investigations, investigate remedial alternatives, and to help focus ongoing additional investigations.

PROFESSIONAL TRAININGS

OSHA 40-Hour Hazardous Materials Training, 2003

OSHA 8-Hour Supervisor Training, 2004

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION
Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2334
Email: rhenke@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION

BS, Earth and Environmental Science, Lehigh University, 2014

BA, Biology, Lehigh University, 2014

Rachel Henke

Senior Scientist I

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Nine years of experience: Senior Scientist I, Project Scientist, Staff Scientist, and Staff Assistant Scientist, Roux, Islandia, New York.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

Design, implementation, and management of Remedial Investigations and Remedial Actions for sites in regulatory programs including the United States Environmental Protection Agency Superfund Program, the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program, and the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation Voluntary Cleanup Program; Management of due diligence Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessments; Preparation and management of Brownfield Cleanup Program Applications, Remedial Investigation Work Plans, Remedial Investigation Reports, Remedial Action Work Plans, and Final Engineering Reports; Investigation and evaluation of petroleum, chlorinated solvent and per- and poly fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)-related contamination; Management of large-scale soil excavation projects including demolition, waste characterization, and construction activities.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Project manager for the Remedial Investigation and Remedial Action implementation associated with former dry cleaner and gas station releases at a 65,000 square foot property in the Bronx, New York. The site was enrolled in the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (NYS BCP) and successfully achieved a Track 4 Clean-Up. Responsibilities included the design and management of a Remedial Investigation. As part of this work, soil borings, monitoring wells, and soil vapor monitoring points were installed, and hydrogeologic cross sections were prepared. Additionally, as part of this project, a Remedial Action Work Plan, Final Engineering Report, Fact Sheets, and Monthly Reports were prepared in accordance with New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) requirements. Current redevelopment plans include a mixed-use development with parking and limited landscaping.

- Project manager for a site enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP with chlorinated solvent contamination is sub-slab vapor and indoor air. Technical responsibilities included design and management of the Remedial Investigation and Interim Remedial Measure (IRM). The IRM included the design of a sub-slab depressurization system within the footprint of the existing site building. Following completion of the IRM, the site will be occupied by an educational facility for children with special needs.

- Project Manager providing technical strategy/ consulting on behalf of a potential responsible party (PRP) participating in a Federal Superfund Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) at an industrial waterway in Brooklyn, New York. Technical responsibilities include historical file review, litigation support, and public relations strategy development. Project management responsibilities include management of annual budget exceeding $1 million, management of various technical subcontractors on behalf of client and routine communication with litigation team.

- Project Manager for the preparation and implementation of an extensive Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Work Plan at a former ink ribbon and carbon manufacturer in Glen Cove, New York on behalf of a prospective purchaser. The Phase II ESA included groundwater, soil, and soil vapor sampling to investigate the potential presence of contamination at the Site associated with its historical industrial operations and listing as a State Superfund Site.

- Project manager of redevelopment project in New York City. The project consists of the demolition of an existing hotel located over an active commuter rail terminal and the excavation of soil/bedrock to allow for foundation installation. Environmental considerations on the project include site assessment, remediation design and oversight, soil characterization for offsite disposal. Coordinated with NYCDEP, Metropolitan Transit Authority, Metro North Railroad and other project stakeholders concerning community protection and monitoring concerns.
- Project manager responsible for the preparation and field implementation of a soil characterization work plan and a chlorinated solvent delineation work plan for a former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) site in Brooklyn, New York. The operation of the MGP led to contamination of subsurface soil and groundwater by coal tar, a byproduct of the gas manufacturing process, and as a result, the NYSDEC issued a Record of Decision specifying the required remedy for the Site. The remedy will include soil excavation and offsite thermal treatment, a sheet pile barrier wall, a vapor barrier and basement ventilation system. A comprehensive air monitoring program was conducted due to the concerns over coal tar residue emissions and odors on the surrounding community.
- Project Manager for an inactive solid waste landfill site in upstate New York that was investigated under the NYSDEC Inactive Landfill Initiative. Responsibilities included management of a groundwater investigation to examine the potential presence of per- and poly fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) contamination.
- Project support for ongoing large and complex mixed use development of a 92-acre Site located in Syosset, New York. The site was accepted into the New York State BCP and has an extensive environmental history, including former use as a wire and conduit manufacturer (former NYS Inactive Hazardous Waste Site), former landfill (currently a Federal Superfund Site), and town DPW facility. Activities completed included compiling numerous historical environmental reports prepared for the site; interacting with NYSDEC, USEPA, NCDOH; completing a supplemental soil investigation (including extensive use of XRF Technology, as metals are the compound of concern); conducting a groundwater investigation (water is over 100 feet deep); and managing a Remedial Investigation that included a groundwater investigation to evaluate the potential presence of per- and poly fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) contamination.
- Project Manager for the redevelopment of a 2.7-acre site in the South Ozone Park region of Queens, New York. The project was enrolled in the NYC OER Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) to address an E-designation on the property. During construction, over 35,000 CY of soil was transferred through the Clean Soil Bank, and the Site is on track to obtain a Track 1 Cleanup. When constructed, the project will be the first vertical logistics facility to serve the JFK Market.
- Project Manager for the redevelopment of a strip mall in East Orange, New Jersey that contained seven former and one operating dry cleaner, three former fueling stations, and a former automotive repair shop. Project scope included completing a New Jersey specific Preliminary Assessment and Site Investigation, assessing indoor air and IECs, and preparing and implementing a Remedial Investigation Work Plan and Remedial Action Work Plan.
- Project Manager for the redevelopment of a 3.1-acre site in the St. George region of Staten Island, New York. The project was enrolled in the NYC OER VCP, which transferred over 20,000 CY of soil through the Clean Soil Bank and will obtain a Track 1 Cleanup. When constructed, the project will include 62,000 sq ft of retail space, 109 residential apartments, a 180-room hotel, 125,000 sq ft of subgrade parking, and four rehabilitated historic U.S. Lighthouse Depot buildings.
- Project Manager for a site in the NYSDEC Spills Program in Brooklyn, New York. Responsibilities included a remedial investigation to delineate the nature and extent of the subsurface contamination; implementing an in situ chemical oxidation injection program utilizing RegenOx™ oxidant compound, which was injected into 28 injection points throughout the site; and designing and managing a hot spot excavation remedial measure to remove the source area that served as a continuing source of groundwater contamination.
- Project Manager for a high-end residential redevelopment project in Mineola, New York. Responsibilities included designing and implementing an in situ waste characterization program, excavation support, and the closure and abandonment of 10 Class V drywell structures. The drywell abandonment was conducted in accordance with the USEPA Underground Injection Control Program as administered by USEPA Region 2 and the Nassau County Department of Health (NCDOH). The project involved coordination with the client, the client's on-site subcontractor, the NCDOH, and the USEPA to successfully complete the job. A work plan and summary report were prepared to satisfy NCDOH and USEPA's requirements and obtain a No Further Action Letter.
- Project Manager for a high-end residential redevelopment project in New Rochelle, New York. Responsibilities included designing and implementing an in situ waste characterization program and excavation support. Despite being outside of the five boroughs of New York City, the Site was allowed to transfer soil through the NYCOER Clean Soil Bank. Responsibilities included coordination with the client, the client's on-site subcontractor to successfully complete the job.

- Project Manager of a site investigation project in Lynbrook, New York immediately downgradient of a 11.5-acre cemetery. Evaluated source of contaminants as a result of cemetery operations and historical site use including a manufactured gas plant and former dry cleaner. Collected soil, soil vapor, and groundwater samples to support delineation of pesticides and herbicides suspected to be emanating from the cemetery.
- Project Manager for the remediation of four drywell structures at a former pharmaceutical facility in Hauppauge, New York. The drywell remediation project was conducted in accordance with the Suffolk County Article XII requirements and entailed coordination with Suffolk County Department of Health Services (SCDHS). This project was unique in that the drywell sediment characterization and remediation work had to be completed within one month of receiving preliminary characterization data from SCDHS, with a threat of monetary penalty if this schedule was exceeded. The remediation and Remediation Summary Report were completed in the timeframe specified by SCDHS.
- Project Manager for the on-going site management of a redevelopment project in Corona, Queens, New York. The Site formerly operated as an automobile dealership and was accepted into the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program. A conditional Track 1 Cleanup was successfully completed at the Site in 2015, and the Site is now subject to a Site Management Plan (SMP). The final remedial design and SMP include a vapor barrier, active ventilation systems in the proposed sub-grade parking levels, and biannual groundwater monitoring to address the remaining CVOC contamination in regional groundwater.
- Project Manager and support to Expert Witness for a case on behalf of a PRP (Defendant) at a former landfill in upstate New York. The site is in the state superfund program and contained waste from Love Canal. Downgradient receptors include a residential community. The case involves the evaluation of mass contribution of specific chemicals, timing of disposal, and cost allocation. Complaint Index No. E161116/2017; Supreme Court of the State of New York, Niagara County.
- Support to Expert Witness for an on-going case between a major insurance carrier and a large multinational chemical manufacturer. The case involved categorizing past costs of 12 chemical sites across the country. Assisted in the preparation of the expert report on behalf of the insurance carrier (Defendant). Complaint No. 84 Civ. 1968 (JSR); U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York.
- Field Manager responsible for implementation of a Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) and Waste Characterization Sampling Plan at a 2.98-acre NYS BCP site containing chlorinated solvents, heavy metals, and petroleum compounds in soil, soil vapor, and groundwater over one city block in Astoria, New York. Responsibilities included soil and soil vapor sampling in addition to groundwater sampling for emerging contaminants (1,4-dioxane and PFAS).
- Field Manager for a site in the NYS BCP that also required a RCRA compliant facility closure. The site is a former paint factory located in Long Island City, New York. Due diligence environmental investigations determined historical site operations adversely impacted the subsurface, including a LNAPL plume in addition to petroleum hydrocarbon impacts to the soil and groundwater. Responsibilities included: 1) oversight of RCRA closure activities at the site that included emptying, cleaning, and scrapping 65 ASTs/vessels, decontaminating approximately 30,000 square feet of hazardous waste storage areas within the Paint Factory Building and collecting compliance samples, and 2) oversight of implementation of the RAWP, which included a large excavation requiring SOE and completion under a tent due to odor concerns, multiple ISCO injections, removal/ abandonment of USTs with a total capacity of over 200,000 gallons, and installation of a LNAPL recovery system.
- Sampling team leader tasked with the rapid assessment of soils outside 40 residential and sensitive-use properties located near the former battery recycling facility in Vernon, California. Lead emissions from the former facility are suspected of affecting surface and near-surface soils in surrounding areas as a result of aerial deposition. Responsibilities included conducting soil sample screening on each property at up to 15 locations on lawn areas, bare soils, garden areas, play areas, and roof drip-zones using an X-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyzer to submit the two largest sampling areas for confirmatory laboratory analysis.
- Field manager in charge of Pre-Design Investigation and Waste Characterization sampling event for a New York State BCP project in Brooklyn, New York. The site is an auto dealership with petroleum and chlorinated solvent contamination in soil and groundwater.
- Field Manager for aquifer tests completed at a closed landfill in Holtsville, New York. Field tasks included monitoring groundwater levels with a network of In Situ Level Trolls during a step-drawdown test and during a constant-rate pump test. Aquifer test data were subsequently used to determine hydrogeologic parameters of the aquifer beneath the Site using AQTESOLV software and various methods of analyses.
- Field Manager for a site in the NYCOER VCP. The site is a former gas station located in Manhattan, New York. Historical site operations adversely affected the subsurface through petroleum hydrocarbon impacts. Responsibilities included implementing a Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP);

managing soils including transportation and disposal; collecting soil samples; and maintaining communication between subcontractors and Roux office support.

- Performed numerous Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments for due diligence in connection with property transfers for the New York Metropolitan Area.
- Remedial construction manager responsible for soil excavation and waste removal oversight for development in Staten Island, New York. Responsibilities include oversight excavation, organization, and proper handling of waste manifests; performing Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) inspections; ensuring compliance with the Site Management Plan; health and safety oversight; and reporting NYCDEP and NYSDEC inspections to the client.
- Field Manager responsible for the implementation of a CAMP during excavation and disposal activities at multiple locations in Manhattan and Queens, New York. Ms. Henke monitored airborne dust and VOCs that were potentially generated by remedial action work activities and reviewed the collected data for exceedances of the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) guidelines.
- Site Safety Officer for various remedial investigation sites. Responsibilities include preparation of health and safety plans (HASPs), job safety analysis (JSA) documents development and review, on-site safety meeting management, safety document preparation (Lessons Learned, Near Loss, Field Audits, etc.), and planning/executing corrective actions.
- Assisted in the implementation of a large-scale waste characterization program and remedial investigation for a major redevelopment project in Flushing, New York that is enrolled in NYCOER VCP and E designation programs. The project included the coordination and oversight of an in situ waste characterization sampling of over 450,000 tons of soil and delineating a NYSDEC spill site within the project footprint.
- Assisted in bi-annual soil vapor monitoring round to surveil the largest subsurface free-product plume in North America at a former fuel and oil distribution terminal in Brooklyn, New York. Activities included the collection of soil vapor and ambient air samples from on-site and off-site monitoring wells using EPA method TO 15.

PROFESSIONAL TRAININGS

OSHA 40-hour HAZWOPER Training, 2014

OSHA 8-HOUR Refresher Training, Certificate Current

OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety Training, 2019

New York State Builders Association 4-Hour Stormwater Training, 2016

First Aid and CPR Certified

Loss Prevention System (LPS) Awareness, 8-Hour Certified

Transit Worker Identification Credential Card Holder

Metro North Railroad Contractor Safety and Security Training

NJTransit Contractor Safety and Security Training

Amtrak Contractor Safety and Security Training

PRESENTATIONS

G. Buermann, R. Henke, K. Olear, and A. Scholtz. Reckoning with Microplastics: The Looming Challenges, Pitfalls, and Uncertainties. 36th Environmental & Emerging Claim Manager Association Annual Conference (EECMA). April 21, 2022.

J. Rohrer and R. Henke. Microplastics: California and Beyond?: NGWA Problematic Groundwater Contaminants: More Than PFAS Forum. May 27, 2021.

APPENDIX B

Standard Operating Procedures, Laboratory Detection Limits for Emerging Contaminants and NYSDEC Guidance for Sampling Emerging Contaminants

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose for this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish the guidelines for decontamination of all field equipment potentially exposed to contamination during drilling, and soil and water sampling. The objective of decontamination is to ensure that all drilling, and soil-sampling and water-sampling equipment is decontaminated (free of potential contaminants): 1) prior to being brought onsite to avoid the introduction of potential contaminants to the site; 2) between drilling and sampling events/activities onsite to eliminate the potential for cross-contamination between boreholes and/or wells; and 3) prior to the removal of equipment from the site to prevent the transportation of potentially contaminated equipment offsite.

In considering decontamination procedures, state and federal regulatory agency requirements must be considered because of potential variability between state and federal requirements and because of variability in the requirements of individual states. Decontamination procedures must be in compliance with state and/or federal protocols in order that regulatory agency(ies) scrutiny of the procedures and data collected do not result in non-acceptance (invalidation) of the work undertaken and data collected.

2.0 PROCEDURE FOR DRILLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for drilling equipment. Drilling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

2.1 The rig and all associated equipment should be properly decontaminated by the contractor before arriving at the test site.

2.2 The augers, drilling casings, rods, samplers, tools, rig, and any piece of equipment that can come in contact (directly or indirectly) with the soil, will be steam cleaned onsite prior to set up for drilling to ensure proper decontamination.

2.3 The same steam cleaning procedures will be followed between boreholes (at a fixed on-site location[s], if appropriate) and before leaving the site at the end of the study.

2.4 All on-site steam cleaning (decontamination) activities will be monitored and documented by a member(s) of the staff of Roux Associates, Inc.

2.5 If drilling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCBs) which coat drilling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

2.6 Containment of decontamination fluids may be necessary (e.g., rinseate from steam cleaning) or will be required (e.g., hexane), and disposal must be in accordance with state and/or federal procedures.

3.0 PROCEDURE FOR SOIL-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment (e.g., split spoons, stainless-steel spatulas). Soil-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

3.1 Wear disposable gloves while cleaning equipment to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

3.2 Steam clean the sampler or rinse with potable water. If soil-sampling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCBs) which coat sampling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning and washing in detergent solution (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

3.3 Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and distilled or potable water in a clean bucket.

3.4 Disassemble the sampler, as necessary and immerse all parts and other sampling equipment in the solution.

3.5 Scrub all equipment in the bucket with a brush to remove any adhering particles.

3.6 Rinse all equipment with copious amounts of potable water followed by distilled or deionized water.

3.7 Place clean equipment on a clean plastic sheet (e.g., polyethylene)

3.8 Reassemble the cleaned sampler, as necessary.

3.9 Transfer the sampler to the driller (or helper) making sure that this individual is also wearing clean gloves or wrap the equipment with a suitable material (e.g., plastic bag, aluminum foil.

As part of the decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

4.0 PROCEDURE FOR WATER-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment (e.g., bailers, pumps). Water-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

4.1 Decontamination procedures for bailers follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning bailer to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a bucket.

c. Disassemble bailer (if applicable) and discard cord in an appropriate manner and scrub each part of the bailer with a brush and solution.

d. Rinse with potable water and reassemble bailer.

e. Rinse with copious amounts of distilled or deionized water.

f. Air dry.

g. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag, aluminum foil).

h. Rinse bailer at least three times with distilled or deionized water before use.

4.2 Decontamination procedures for pumps follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning pump to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a clean bucket, clean garbage can, or clean 55-gallon drum.

c. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with the detergent solution and discard disposable tubing and/or cord in an appropriate manner.

d. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with potable water.

e. Place the pump on clear plastic sheeting.

f. Wipe any pump-related equipment (e.g., electrical lines, cables, discharge hose) that entered the well with a clean cloth and detergent solution, and rinse or wipe with a clean cloth and potable water.

g. Air dry.

h. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag).

As part of the decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE 5.1
FOR COLLECTION OF SOIL SAMPLES
FOR LABORATORY ANALYSIS

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for the collection of soil samples for laboratory analysis. This SOP is applicable to soil samples collected from split-spoon samplers during drilling, hand auger samples, grab samples from stockpiled soils, surface samples, test pit samples, etc.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Soil samples may be collected in either a random or biased manner. Random samples can be based on a grid system or statistical methodology. Biased samples can be collected in areas of visible impact or suspected source areas. Soil samples can be collected at the surface, shallow subsurface, or at depth. When samples are collected at depth the water content should be noted, since generally “soil sampling” is restricted to the unsaturated zone. Equipment selection will be determined by the depth of the sample to be collected. A thorough description of the sampling locations and proposed methods of sample collection should be included in the work plan.

Commonly, surface sampling refers to the collection of samples at a 0 to 6-inch depth interval. Certain regulatory agencies may define the depth interval of a surface sample differently, and this must be defined in the work plan. Collection of surface soil samples is most efficiently accomplished with the use of a stainless-steel trowel or scoop. For samples at greater depths a decontaminated bucket auger or power auger may be needed to advance the hole to the point of sample collection. Another clean bucket auger should then be used to collect the sample. To collect samples at depths of greater than approximately six feet the use of a drill rig and split spoon samples will usually be necessary. In some situations, sample locations are accessed with the use of a backhoe.

3.0 MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT

a. A work plan which outlines soil sampling requirements.

b. Field notebook, field form(s), maps, chain-of-custody forms, and custody seals.

c. Decontamination supplies (including: non-phosphate, laboratory grade detergent, buckets, brushes, potable water, distilled water, regulatory-required reagents, aluminum foil, plastic sheeting, etc.).

d. Sampling device (split-spoon sampler, stainless steel hand auger, stainless steel trowel, etc.).

e. Stainless steel spoons or spatulas.

f. Disposable sampling gloves.

g. Laboratory-supplied sample containers with labels.

h. Cooler with blue or wet ice.

i. Plastic sheeting.

j. Black pen and indelible marker.

k. Zip-lock bags and packing material.

l. Tape measure.

m. Paper towels or clean rags.

n. Masking and packing tape.

o. Overnight (express) mail forms.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

All reusable sampling equipment will be thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP. Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment should be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves, aluminum foil, and plastic sheeting will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner.

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 Prior to collecting soil samples, ensure that all sampling equipment has been thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP. If samples are to be collected at depth, then the boring must be advanced with thoroughly cleaned equipment to the desired sampling horizon and a different thoroughly cleaned sampler must be used to collect the sample.

5.2 Using disposable gloves and a pre-cleaned, stainless steel spatula or spoon, extract the soil sample from the sampler, measure the recovery, and separate the wash from the true sample. Where allowed by regulatory agency(ies), disposable plastic spoons may be used.

5.3 Place the sample in a laboratory-supplied, pre-cleaned sample container. This should be done as quickly as possible and this is especially important when sampling for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Samples to be analyzed for VOCs must be collected prior to other constituents.

5.4 The sample container will be labeled with appropriate information such as, client name, site location, sample identification (location, depth, etc.), date and time of collection, and sampler's initials.

5.5 Using the remaining portion of soil from the sampler, log the sample in detail and record sediment characteristics (color, odor, moisture, texture, density, consistency, organic content, layering, grain size, etc.).

5.6 If soil samples are to be composited in the field, then equal portions from selected locations will be placed on a clean plastic sheet and homogenized. Alternately, several samples may be submitted to the laboratory for compositing by weight. The method used is dependent upon regulatory requirements. Specific compositing procedures shall be approved by the appropriate regulatory agency and described in the work plan. Samples to be analyzed for VOCs will not be composited unless required by a regulatory agency.

5.7 After the sample has been collected, labeled, and logged in detail, it is placed in a zip-lock bag and stored in a cooler at 4°C.

5.8 A chain-of-custody form is completed for all samples collected. One copy is retained and two are sent with the samples in a zip-lock bag to the laboratory. A custody seal is placed on the cooler prior to shipment.

5.9 Samples collected from Monday to Friday are to be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is unavailable, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if any analytes require a shorter delivery time.

5.10 The field notebook and appropriate forms should include, but not be limited to the following: client name, site location, sample location, sample depth, sample identification, date and time collected, sampler's name, method of sample collection, number and type of containers, geologic description of material, description of decontamination procedures, etc. A site map should be prepared with exact measurements to each sample location in case follow-up sampling is necessary.

5.11 All reusable sampling equipment must be thoroughly cleaned in accordance with the decontamination SOP. Following the final decontamination (after all samples are collected) the sampling equipment is wrapped in aluminum foil. Discard any gloves, foil, plastic, etc. in an appropriate manner that is consistent with site conditions.

END OF PROCEDURE

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for sample handling which will allow consistent and accurate results. Valid chemistry data are integral to investigations that characterize media-quality conditions. Thus, this SOP is designed to ensure that once samples are collected, they are preserved, packed and delivered in a manner which will maintain sample integrity to as great an extent as possible. The procedures outlined are applicable to most sampling events and any required modifications must be clearly described in the work plan.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Sample containers, sampling equipment decontamination, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC), sample preservation, and sample handling are all components of this SOP.

2.1 Sample Containers

Prior to collection of a sample, considerations must be given to the type of container that will be used to store and transport the sample. The type and number of containers selected is usually based on factors such as sample matrix, potential contaminants to be encountered, analytical methods requested, and the laboratory's internal quality assurance requirements. In most cases, the overriding considerations will be the analytical methodology, or the state or federal regulatory requirements because these regulations generally encompass the other factors. The sample container selected is usually based on some combination of the following criteria:

a. Reactivity of Container Material with Sample

Choosing the proper composition of sample containers will help to ensure that the chemical and physical integrity of the sample is maintained. For sampling potentially hazardous material, glass is the recommended container type because it is chemically inert to most substances. Plastic containers are not recommended for most hazardous wastes because the potential exists for contaminants to adsorb to the surface of the plastic or for the plasticizer to leach into the sample.

In some instances, however, the sample characteristics or analytes of interest may dictate that plastic containers be used instead of glass. Because some metals species will adhere to the sides of the glass containers in an aqueous matrix, plastic bottles (e.g., nalgene) must be used for samples collected for metals analysis. A separate, plastic container should accompany glass containers if metals analysis is to be performed along with other analyses. Likewise, other sample characteristics may dictate that glass cannot be used. For example, in the case of a strong alkali waste or hydrofluoric solution, plastic containers may be more suitable because glass containers may be etched by these compounds and create adsorptive sites on the container's surface.

b. Volume of the Container

The volume of sample to be collected will be dictated by the analysis being performed and the sample matrix. The laboratory must supply bottles of sufficient volume to perform the required analysis. In most cases, the methodology dictates the volume of sample material required to complete the analysis. However, individual laboratories may provide larger volume containers for various analytes to ensure sufficient quantities for duplicates or other QC checks.

To facilitate transfer of the sample from the sampler into the container and to minimize spillage and sample disturbance, wide-mouth containers are recommended. Aqueous volatile organic samples must be placed into 40-milliliter (ml) glass vials with polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) (e.g., TeflonTM) septums. Non-aqueous volatile organic samples should be collected in the same type of vials or in 4-ounce (oz) wide-mouth jars provided by the laboratory. These jars should have PTFE-lined screw caps.

c. Color of Container

Whenever possible, amber glass containers should be used to prevent photodegradation of the sample, except when samples are being collected for metals analysis. If amber containers are not available, then containers holding samples should be protected from light (i.e., place in cooler with ice immediately after filling).

d. Container Closures

Container closures must screw on and off the containers and form a leak-proof seal. Container caps must not be removed until the container is ready to be filled with the sample, and the container cap must be replaced (securely) immediately after filling it. Closures should be constructed of a material which is inert with respect to the sampled material, such as PTFE (e.g., TeflonTM). Alternately, the closure may be separated from the sample by a closure liner that is inert to the sample material such as PTFE sheeting. If soil or sediment samples are being collected, the threads of the container must be wiped clean with a dedicated paper towel or cloth, so the cap can be threaded properly.

e. Decontamination of Sample Containers

Sample containers must be laboratory cleaned by the laboratory performing the analysis. The cleaning procedure is dictated by the specific analysis to be performed on the sample. Sample containers must be carefully examined to ensure that all containers appear clean. Do not mistake the preservative as unwanted residue. The bottles should not be field cleaned. If there is any question regarding the integrity of the bottle, then the laboratory must be contacted immediately and the bottle(s) replaced.

f. Sample Bottle Storage and Transport

No matter where the sample bottles are, whether at the laboratory waiting to be packed for shipment or in the field waiting to be filled with sample, care must be taken to avoid contamination. Sample shuttles or coolers, and sample bottles must be stored and transported in clean environments. Sample bottles and clean sampling equipment must never be stored near solvents, gasoline, or other equipment that is a potential source of cross-contamination. When under chain of custody, sample bottles must be secured in locked vehicles, and custody sealed in shuttles or in the presence of authorized personnel. Information which documents that proper storage and transport procedures have been followed must be included in the field notebook and on appropriate field forms.

2.2 Decontamination of Sampling Equipment

Proper decontamination of all re-usable sampling equipment is critical for all sampling episodes. The SOP for Decontamination of Field Equipment and SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for decontamination of various types of equipment.

2.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control Samples

QA/QC samples are intended to provide control over the proper collection and tracking of environmental measurements, and subsequent review, interpretation and validation of generated analytical data. The SOPs for Collection of Quality Control Samples, for Evaluation and Validation of Data, and for Field Record Keeping and Quality Assurance/Quality Control must be referred to for detailed guidance regarding these respective procedures. SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for QA/QC procedures.

2.4 Sample Preservation Requirements

Certain analytical methodologies for specific analytes require chemical additives in order to stabilize and maintain sample integrity. Generally, this is accomplished under the following two scenarios:

a. Sample bottles are preserved at the laboratory prior to shipment into the field.

b. Preservatives are added in the field immediately after the samples are collected.

Many laboratories provide pre-preserved bottles as a matter of convenience and to help ensure that samples will be preserved immediately upon collection. A problem associated with this method arises if not enough sample could be collected, resulting in too much preservative in the sample. More commonly encountered problems with this method include the possibility of insufficient preservative provided to achieve the desired pH level or the need for additional preservation due to chemical reactions caused by the addition of sample liquids to pre-preserved bottles. The use of pre-preserved bottles is acceptable; however, field sampling teams must always be prepared to add additional preservatives to samples if the aforementioned situations occur. Furthermore, care must be exercised not to overfill sample bottles containing preservatives to prevent the sample and preservative from spilling and therefore diluting the preservative (i.e., not having enough preservative for the volume of sample).

When samples are preserved after collection, special care must be taken. The transportation and handling of concentrated acids in the field requires additional preparation and adherence to appropriate preservation procedures. All preservation acids used in the field should be trace-metal or higher-grade.

2.5 Sample Handling

After the proper sample bottles have been received under chain-of-custody, properly decontaminated equipment has been used to collect the sample, and appropriate preservatives have been added to maintain sample integrity, the final step for the field personnel is checking the sample bottles prior to proper packing and delivery of the samples to the laboratory.

All samples should be organized and the labels checked for accuracy. The caps should be checked for tightness and any 40-ml volatile organic compound (VOC) bottles must be checked for bubbles. Each sample bottle must be placed in an individual Ziploc® bag to protect the label, and placed on ice. The bottles must be carefully packed to prevent breakage during transport. When several bottles have been collected for an individual sample, they should not be placed adjacent to each other in the cooler to prevent possible breakage of all bottles for a given sample. If there are any samples which are known or suspected to be highly contaminated, these should be placed in an individual cooler under separate chain-of-custody to prevent possible cross contamination. Sufficient ice (wet or blue packs) should be placed in the cooler to maintain the temperature at 4 degrees Celsius (°C) until delivery at the laboratory. Consult the work plan to determine if a particular ice is specified as the preservation for transportation (e.g., the United States Environmental Protection Agency does not like the use of blue packs because they claim that the samples will not hold at 4°C). If additional coolers are required, then they should be purchased. The chain-of-custody form should be properly completed, placed in a "zip-lock" bag, and placed in the cooler. One copy must be maintained for the project files. The cooler should be sealed with packing tape and a custody seal. The custody seal number should be noted in the field book. Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time. If overnight mail is utilized, then the shipping bill must be maintained for the files and the laboratory must be called the following day to confirm receipt.

3.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

3.1 General equipment and materials may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. Sample bottles of proper size and type with labels.

b. Cooler with ice (wet or blue pack).

c. Field notebook, appropriate field form(s), chain-of-custody form(s), custody seals.

d. Black pen and indelible marker.

e. Packing tape, "bubble wrap," and "zip-lock" bags.

f. Overnight (express) mail forms and laboratory address.

g. Health and safety plan (HASP).

h. Work plan/scope of work.

i. Pertinent SOPs for specified tasks and their respective equipment and materials.

3.2 Preservatives for specific samples/analytes as specified by the laboratory. Preservatives must be stored in secure, spillproof glass containers with their content, concentration, and date of preparation and expiration clearly labeled.

3.3 Miscellaneous equipment and materials including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

a. Graduated pipettes.

b. Pipette bulbs.

c. Litmus paper.

d. Glass stirring rods.

e. Protective goggles.

f. Disposable gloves.

g. Lab apron.

h. First aid kit.

i. Portable eye wash station.

j. Water supply for immediate flushing of spillage, if appropriate.

k. Shovel and container for immediate containerization of spillage-impacted soils, if appropriate.

4.0 PROCEDURE

4.1 Examine all bottles and verify that they are clean and of the proper type, number, and volume for the sampling to be conducted.

4.2 Label bottles carefully and clearly with project name and number, site location, sample identification, date, time, and the sampler's initials using an indelible marker.

4.3 Collect samples in the proper manner (refer to specific sampling SOPs).

4.4 Conduct preservation activities as required after each sample has been collected. Field preservation must be done immediately and must not be done later than 30 minutes after sample collection.

4.5 Conduct QC sampling, as required.

4.6 Seal each container carefully and place in an individual "zip lock" bag.

4.7 Organize and carefully pack all samples in the cooler immediately after collection (e.g., bubble wrap). Insulate samples so that breakage will not occur.

4.8 Complete and place the chain-of-custody form in the cooler after all samples have been collected. Maintain one copy for the project file. If the cooler is to be transferred several times prior to shipment or delivery to the laboratory, it may be easier to tape the chain-of-custody to the exterior of the sealed cooler. When exceptionally hazardous samples are known or suspected to be present, this should be identified on the chain-of-custody as a courtesy to the laboratory personnel.

4.9 Add additional ice as necessary to ensure that it will last until receipt by the laboratory.

4.10 Seal the cooler with packing tape and a custody seal. Record the number of the custody seal in the field notebook and on the field form. If there are any exceptionally hazardous samples, then shipping regulations should be examined to ensure the sample containers and coolers are in compliance and properly labeled.

4.11 Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time.

4.12 Maintain the shipping bill for the project files if overnight mail is utilized and call the laboratory the following day to confirm receipt.

END OF PROCEDURE

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE 4.4
FOR SAMPLING GROUND-WATER MONITORING
WELLS FOR DISSOLVED CONSTITUENTS

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for the sampling of ground-water monitoring wells for dissolved constituents. As part of the SOP for the sampling of ground-water monitoring wells, sample collection equipment and devices must be considered, and equipment decontamination and pre-sampling procedures (e.g., measuring water levels, sounding wells, and purging wells) must be implemented. Sampling objectives must be firmly established in the work plan before considering the above.

Valid water-chemistry data are integral to a hydrogeologic investigation that characterizes ground-water quality conditions. Water-quality data are used to evaluate both current and historic aquifer chemistry conditions, as well as to estimate future conditions (e.g., trends, migration pathways). Water-quality data can be used to construct ground-water quality maps to illustrate chemical conditions within the flow system, to generate water-quality plots to depict conditions with time and trends, and to perform statistical analyses to quantify data variability, trends, and cleanup levels.

2.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

2.1 In order to sample ground water from monitoring wells, specific equipment and materials are required. The equipment and materials list may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. Bailers (Teflon™ or stainless steel).

b. Pumps (centrifugal, peristaltic, bladder, electric submersible, bilge, hand-operated diaphragm, etc.).

c. Gas-displacement device(s).

d. Air-lift device(s).

e. Teflon™ tape, electrical tape.

f. Appropriate discharge hose.

g. Appropriate discharge tubing (e.g., polypropylene, teflon, etc.) if using a peristaltic pump.

h. Appropriate compressed gas if using bladder-type or gas-displacement device.

i. Portable generator and gasoline or alternate power supply if using an electric submersible pump.

j. Non-absorbent cord (e.g., polypropylene, etc.).

k. Plastic sheeting.

l. Tape measure (stainless steel, steel, fiberglass) with 0.01-foot measurement increments and chalk (blue carpenter's).

m. Electronic water-level indicators (e.g., m-scope, etc.) or electric water-level/product level indicators.

n. Non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent.

o. Distilled/Deionized water.

p. Potable water.

q. Paper towels, clean rags.

r. Roux Associates' field forms (e.g., daily log, well inspection checklist, sampling, etc.) and field notebook.

s. Well location and site map.

t. Well keys.

u. Stop watch, digital watch with second increments, or watch with a second hand.

v. Water Well Handbook.

w. Calculator.

x. Black pen and water-proof marker.

y. Tools (e.g., pipe wrenches, screwdrivers, hammer, pliers, flashlight, pen knife, etc.).

z. Appropriate health and safety equipment, as specified in the site health and safety plan (HASP).

aa. pH meter(s) and buffers.

bb. Conductivity meter(s) and standards.

cc. Thermometer(s).

dd. Extra batteries (meters, thermometers, flashlight).

ee. Filtration apparatus, filters, pre-filters.

ff. Plasticware (e.g., premeasured buckets, beakers, flasks, funnels).

gg. Disposable gloves.

hh. Water jugs.

ii. Laboratory-supplied sample containers with labels.

jj. Cooler(s).

kk. Ice (wet, blue packs).

ll. Masking, duct, and packing tape.

mm. Chain-of-custody form(s) and custody seal(s).

nn. Site sampling and analysis plan (SAP).

oo. Site health and safety plan (HASP).

pp. Packing material (e.g., bubble wrap)

qq. "Zip-lock" plastic bags.

rr. Overnight (express) mail forms.

3.0 DECONTAMINATION

3.1 Make sure all equipment is decontaminated and cleaned before use (refer to the SOP for Decontamination of Field Equipment for detailed decontamination methods, summaries for bailers and pumps are provided below). Use new, clean materials when decontamination is not appropriate (e.g., non-absorbent cord, disposable gloves). Document, and initial and date the decontamination procedures on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

a. Decontaminate a bailer by: 1) wearing disposable gloves, 2) disassembling (if appropriate) and scrubbing in a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent and distilled/deionized water solution, and 3) rinsing first with potable water and then distilled/deionized water.

b. Decontaminate a pump by: 1) wearing disposable gloves, 2) flushing the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) first with a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent and potable water solution in an appropriate container (clean bucket, garbage can, or 55-gallon drum) and then with distilled/deionized water or potable water, and 3) wiping pump-related equipment (e.g., electrical lines, cables, discharge hose) first with a clean cloth and detergent solution and then rinsing or wiping with a clean cloth and distilled/deionized water or potable water.

3.2 Note that the decontamination procedures for bailers and pumps are the minimum that must be performed. Check the work plan to determine if chemicals specified by individual state regulatory agencies must also be used for decontamination procedures (e.g., hexane, nitric acid, acetone, isopropanol, etc.).

4.0 CALIBRATION OF FIELD ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT

Calibrate field analysis equipment before use (e.g., thermometers, pH and conductivity meters, etc.). Refer to the specific SOP for field analysis for each respective piece of equipment. Document, and initial and date the calibration procedures on the appropriate field form, in the field notebook, and in the calibration log book.

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 Document, and initial and date well identification, pre-sampling information, and problems encountered on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook as needed.

5.2 Inspect the protective casing of the well and the well casing, and note any items of concern such as a missing lock, or bent or damaged casing(s).

5.3 Place plastic sheeting around the well to protect sampling equipment from potential cross contamination.

5.4 Remove the well cap or plug and, if necessary, clean the top of the well off with a clean rag. Place the cap or plug on the plastic sheeting. If the well is not vented, allow several minutes for the water level in the well to equilibrate. If fumes or gases are present, then diagnose these with the proper safety equipment. Never inhale the vapors.

5.5 Measure the depth to water (DTW) from the measuring point (MP) on the well using a steel tape and chalk or an electronic sounding device (m-scope). Refer to the specific SOPs for details regarding the use of a steel tape or a m-scope for measuring water levels. Calculate the water-level elevation. Document, and initial and date the information on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.6 Measuring the total depth of the well from the MP with a weighted steel tape. Calculate and record the volume of standing water in the well casing on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.7 Decontaminate the equipment used to measure the water level and sound the well with a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution followed by a distilled/deionized water rinse.

5.8 Purge the well prior to sampling (refer to the SOP for Purging a Well). The well should be pumped or bailed to remove the volume of water specified in the work plan. Usually three to five casing volumes are removed if the recharge rate is adequate to accomplish this within a reasonable amount of time.

If the formation cannot produce enough water to sustain purging, then one of two options must be followed. These include: 1) pumping or bailing the well dry, or 2) pumping or bailing the well to "near-dry" conditions (i.e., leaving some water in the well). The option employed must be specified in the work plan and be in accordance with regulatory requirements.

If the well is purged dry, then all the standing water has been removed and upon recovery the well is ready for sampling. However, depending on the rate of recovery and the time needed to complete the sampling round, one of the following procedures may have to be implemented: 1) the well may have to be sampled over a period of more than one day; 2) the well may not yield enough water to collect a complete suite of samples and only select (most important) samples will be collected; or 3) the well may not recover which will preclude sampling. Regardless of the option that must be followed, the sampling procedure must be fully documented. When preparing to conduct a sampling round, review drilling, development, and previous sampling information (if available) to identify low-yielding wells in order to purge them first, and potentially allow time for the well to recover for sampling.

5.9 Record the physical appearance of the water (i.e. color, turbidity, odor, etc.) on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook, as it is purged. Note any changes that occur during purging.

5.10 If a bailer is used to collect the sample, then:

a. Flush the decontaminated bailer three times with distilled/deionized water.

b. Tie the non-absorbent cord (polypropylene) to the bailer with a secure knot and then tie the free end of the bailer cord to the protective casing or, if possible, some nearby structure to prevent losing the bailer and cord down the well.

c. Lower the bailer slowly down the well and into the water column to minimize disturbance of the water surface. If a bottom-filling bailer is used, then do not submerge the top of the bailer; however, if a top-filling bailer is used, then submerge the bailer several feet below the water surface.

d. Remove and properly discard one bailer volume from the well to rinse the bailer with well water before sampling. Again, lower the bailer slowly down the well to the appropriate depth depending on the bailer type (as discussed above in 5.11 c). When removing the bailer from the well, do not allow the bailer cord to rest on the ground but coil it on the protective plastic sheeting placed around the well. Certain regulatory agencies require that the first bailer volume collected be utilized for the samples.

5.11 If a pump is used to collect the sample, then use the same pump used to purge the well and, if need be, reduce the discharge rate to facilitate filling sample containers and to avoid problems that can occur while filling sample containers (as listed in Number 5.14, below). Alternately, the purge pump may be removed and a thoroughly decontaminated bailer can be used to collect the sample.

5.12 Remove each appropriate container's cap only when ready to fill each with the water sample, and then replace and secure the cap immediately.

5.13 Fill each appropriate, pre-labeled sample container carefully and cautiously to prevent: 1) agitating or creating turbulence; 2) breaking the container; 3) entry of, or contact with, any other medium; and 4) spilling/splashing the sample and exposing the sampling team to contaminated water. Immediately place the filled sample container in an ice-filled (wet ice or blue pack) cooler for storage. If wet ice is used it is recommended that it be repackaged in zip-lock bags to help keep the cooler dry and the sample labels secure. Check the work plan as to whether wet ice or blue packs are specified for cooling the samples because certain regulatory agencies may specify the use of one and not the other.

5.14 "Top-off" containers for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and tightly seal with Teflon™-lined septums held in place by open-top screw caps to prevent volatilization. Ensure that there are no bubbles by turning the container upside down and tapping it gently.

5.15 Filter water samples (Procedure 4.6) collected for dissolved metals analysis prior to preservation to remove the suspended sediment from the sample. If water samples are to be collected for total metals analysis, then collect a second set of samples without field filtering.

In the event that the regulatory agency(ies) want unfiltered samples for metals analysis, a second set of filtered samples should also be collected. Because unfiltered samples are indications of total metals (dissolved and suspended) they are not representative of aquifer conditions because ground water does not transport sediment (except in some rare cases). Thus, the results for dissolved metals in ground water should be based on filtered samples even if both filtered and unfiltered sets are presented in a report.

5.16 Add any necessary preservative(s) to the appropriate container(s) prior to, or after (preferred), the collection of the sample, unless the appropriate preservative(s) have already been added by the laboratory before shipment.

5.17 Collect quality control (QC) samples as required in the work plan to monitor sampling and laboratory performance. Refer to the SOP for Collection of Quality Control Samples.

5.18 Conduct field analyses after sample collection is complete by measuring and recording the temperature, conductivity, pH, etc. (as called for in the work plan). Note and record the "final" physical appearance of the water (after purging and sampling) on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.19 Wipe the well cap with a clean rag, replace the well cap and protective cover (if present). Lock the protective cover.

5.20 Verify that each sample is placed in an individual "zip-lock" bag, wrapped with "bubble wrap," placed in the cooler, and that the cooler has sufficient ice (wet ice or blue packs) to preserve the samples for transportation to the analytical laboratory.

5.21 Decontaminate bailers, hoses, and pumps as discussed in the decontamination SOP. Wrap decontaminated equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag or aluminum foil). Discard cords, rags, gloves, etc. in a manner consistent with site conditions.

5.22 Complete all necessary field forms, field notebook entries, and the chain-of-custody forms. Retain one copy of each chain-of-custody form. Secure the cooler with sufficient packing tape and a custody seal.

5.23 Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Consult the work plan to determine if any of the analytes require a shorter delivery time.

END OF PROCUDURE

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE 5.4
FOR SCREENING SOIL SAMPLES FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC VAPORS USING A PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for screening soil samples for volatile organic vapors using a portable photoionization detector (PID). This SOP is applicable to soil samples collected from split-spoon samplers during drilling, hand auger samples, and grab samples from stockpiled soils.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

The primary objective of photoionization screening of soil samples is to obtain a qualitative understanding of the distribution of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in soil. The proper design of an organic vapor screening program requires an understanding of site hydrogeology, potential source areas, and potential constituents of concern. Sample locations and frequency must be fully defined in the work plan. The work plan should outline the type of lamp to be utilized in the PID based on the ionization potentials and response factors of the constituents of concern. The work plan must also clearly describe the heating or equilibration procedures to be employed if they differ from those described in this SOP. Regardless of the specific equilibration procedure employed, it is imperative that each sample be treated identically to allow the photoionization results from different locations to be compared. Observations such as water, clay, and organic content should be noted to facilitate interpretation of the data. Every effort should be made to collect a representative portion of soil from the sampling device.

3.0 MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT

a. A work plan which outlines photoionization screening requirements.

b. Decontamination supplies (including: non-phosphate, laboratory grade detergent, buckets, brushes, potable water, distilled water, regulatory-required reagents [e.g., acetone, nitric acid, hexane, etc.], aluminum foil, plastic sheeting, etc.).

c. Field notebook, field form(s), maps, chain-of-custody forms.

d. Sampling device (split-spoon sampler, stainless steel hand auger, stainless steel trowel, etc.).

e. Stainless steel spoons or spatulas.

f. Disposable plastic spoons.

g. Plastic sheeting.

h. Aluminum foil.

i. Mason jars or driller's jars.

j. Water bath (hot plate, extension cord, water tray, thermometer).

k. Photoionization detector with charging unit.

l. Calibration gases with regulator.

m. Indelible marker.

n. Masking tape.

o. Disposable sampling gloves.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment must be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves, aluminum foil, and sample jars will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner. If only photoionization results are to be obtained, then split-spoon samples and hand augers may be cleaned with a soap and water wash and potable water rinse or steam cleaning, and a final distilled water rinse. However, if samples are to be collected concurrently for laboratory analytical results, then all reusable sampling equipment must be thoroughly decontaminated according to the SOP for decontamination of field equipment.

5.0 CALIBRATION

The PID must be calibrated according to the manufacturer's specifications at a minimum frequency of once per day prior to collecting photoionization readings. In addition, periodic checks (e.g., every 2 hours or every ten samples) with the standard gas will be conducted to confirm that the calibration has not drifted. The time, date, and calibration procedure must be clearly documented in the field notebook and the calibration log. If at any time the photoionization results appear erratic or inconsistent with field observations, then the unit must be recalibrated. If calibration is difficult to achieve, then the unit's lamp should be checked for dirt or moisture and cleaned, as necessary. During humid or wet conditions, the unit should be calibrated on a more frequent basis as determined by field personnel.

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Extract the soil sample from the sampler, quickly measure the recovery, and separate the wash from the true sample by using a dedicated, stainless steel spatula. Where allowed by regulatory agency(ies), disposable plastic spoons may be used.

6.2 Place the sample in a pre-cleaned glass jar (as quickly as possible to avoid loss of VOCs) filling the jar half full. Place an aluminum foil seal between the glass and metal cap and screw tight.

6.3 Label jars with the boring number, depth of sample, date of collection and blow counts. In addition, the field personnel will ensure the following: samples are taken at appropriate depths; unrepresentative portions of the sample are discarded properly; that the sampler is decontaminated properly between use; and the driller uses proper methods during sample collection and does not use oil or grease on tools entering the borehole.

6.4 Log the sample in detail and record sediment characteristics (color, odor, moisture, texture, density, consistency, organic content, and layering).

6.5 After the sample has been collected, heat the sample under controlled conditions in a water bath for a 2 minute period.

6.6 Ensure that the PID has been calibrated and that the calibration information is documented in the field book. Pierce the aluminum foil seal with the probe from the PID and measure the relative concentration of VOCs in the headspace of the soil sample. The initial (peak) reading must be recorded.

6.7 Record the PID reading in the field notebook, on an appropriate field form, and on the base map, if appropriate.

6.8 Place any material not representative of the interval sampled in a pile with the other cuttings from the borehole.

6.9 If only photoionization results are to be obtained, then reusable sampling devices may be cleaned with a soap and water wash and a potable water rinse. The sampler will then be rinsed with distilled water, assembled and placed on plastic sheeting for reuse. A more rigorous decontamination procedure is required when samples are also being collected for laboratory analysis. Refer to the SOP for collection of soil samples for laboratory analysis for additional information.

END OF PROCEDURE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to describe the considerations and procedures, and to establish the guidelines for drilling (soil borings, wells, or piezometers) and formation sampling activities in unconsolidated formations. There are several drilling techniques available which include: direct push (Geoprobe® or cone penetrometer testing [CPT]), hollow-stem auger, cable tool, hydraulic rotary, cased-hole rotary, air rotary, and Sonic. Formation (sediment/soil) sample collection options include: disturbed (drill cuttings), intact (split-spoon or continuous core), and undisturbed (Shelby-tube or Denison-core). Borehole abandonment (closure) procedures will also be addressed in this SOP.

The objective of drilling is to collect accurate subsurface information. Consequently, the lithologic data is essential information that characterizes subsurface conditions and describes geologic coefficients qualitatively and/or quantitatively.

2.0 DRILLING TECHNIQUE-SELECTION

Verify that the drilling technique is the one specified in the investigation work plan, and that the drilling equipment mobilized by the driller is in good condition and proper working order. Do not permit the driller to use a drilling rig that appears to be substandard, in disrepair, etc., and/or is questionable as to whether or not the rig has the capabilities to accomplish the goals of the drilling program. Complete a drill rig inspection checklist before starting any drilling activities. The drilling rig must be capable of:

a. Penetration of all anticipated subsurface materials and formations at a desired rate, and construction of a borehole of desired diameter.

b. Identification of lithology for development of a geologic log of all unconsolidated formations and materials penetrated, including physical characteristics and visual description of color, grain sizes, sorting and mineralogy.

c. Collection of intact and/or undisturbed soil samples from the center line or sidewall of the borehole. This objective requires the drilling to be halted while soil samples are taken from the bottom or side of the incomplete borehole.

d. Implementation of borehole geophysical logging (when applicable and possible) to enable more accurate vertical and horizontal extrapolation of borehole data to the lithology of the hydrogeologic system.

Drilling will not commence until the following have been completed:

- Development and approval of a drilling specific job safety analysis (JSA)
- a utility mark-out/one call has been conducted at the drilling location(s); and
- the completion of a subsurface clearance procedure checklist.

3.0 DRILLING TECHNIQUE - DESCRIPTION

3.1 Direct Push – The direct push technology includes several types of drilling rigs and drilling equipment that advances a drill string by pushing or hammering without rotating the drill string. Direct push rigs include both Geoprobe® and CPT rigs. Geoprobe® rigs are typically limited to drilling in unconsolidated soil up to approximately 100 feet below ground surface (bgs) under compatible conditions. Formation samples are collected in acetate/plastic sleeves. Advantages include: access and maneuverability due to the rig's small size; fluids are not introduced into the subsurface during drilling; and sampling is relatively inexpensive. Disadvantages include: limitation to drilling depth; limitation to unconsolidated or soft rock drilling; and limitation to small diameter borings. CPT rigs also provide a continuous profile of the soil strata as the rig's sensing equipment is advanced.

3.2 Hollow-Stem Auger - This drilling method is rapid and extremely effective in most cohesive sediments but less so in loose sandy material. A major advantage of this technique is that normally no fluids are introduced into the formation. If the auger flights can be removed and the integrity of the borehole maintained, then electrical and radiation (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) geophysical logs can be run. If the auger flights must remain in the borehole, then only radiation geophysical logs can be run. Casing, screen, and sampling devices can then be lowered through the hollow stem by removing the removable plug at the bottom of the auger flights, and gravel/sand packing and cementing can be accomplished within the hollow stem. However, this can be difficult especially below the water table. Auger flight outside diameters (OD) range from 5 inches (in.) to 12 in.

3.3 Cable Tool (Percussion) - This drilling method is slow because the borehole is advanced by lifting and dropping a heavy string of drilling tools. Cuttings accumulate in the drill casing and are removed by a sand bailer. A steel casing is driven in as the hole is deepened. Cable-tool rigs can be used in unconsolidated sediment and bedrock to depths of hundreds or thousands of feet and often employ telescoping techniques for drilling deep boreholes. Electrical geophysical logs cannot be run through the steel cased borehole, but radiation logs (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) can be run. Well casing and screen can be installed within the cased hole after which the outer casing is pulled back (removed). Because the boring is cased as it is being drilled, cross-contamination between various depths is practically eliminated. The method provides an excellent means to collect good, representative formation samples.

3.4 Hydraulic Rotary - This drilling method uses a rotating bit to drill (advance) the borehole. Drill cuttings are removed using a recirculated drilling fluid (mud or water). Although setting up the drilling equipment is slow, the drilling process is reasonably fast. In the mud-rotary method, drilling mud forms a cake on the borehole wall which prevents excessive loss of fluid to the formation being drilled. The hydrostatic pressure combined with the weight and density of the mud slurry keeps the hole open. This allows the drill rods to be removed from the borehole and geophysical logs (electric and radiation) to be run in the open borehole.

In reverse hydraulic rotary drilling, the drilling fluid moves downward through annular space and then upward inside the drill pipe. If the drilling fluid does not contain mud, then sufficient water flow is required as make-up water because the borehole wall is not sealed; therefore, significant water loss can occur to the formation being drilled. The borehole is held open by hydrostatic pressure only. A serious obstacle to this drilling method occurs when the static water level is less than 15 feet below land surface because of insufficient hydrostatic head difference between the borehole and the water table. However, the problems of excessive water loss and shallow depths to water may be overcome by using mud as the drilling fluid.

In mud-rotary drilling, the drilling fluid (mud or polymer) moves downward through the drill pipe and then upward through the annular space. Therefore, the borehole is held open by hydrostatic pressure and the mud cake lining the wall of the borehole. The mud-rotary method can be used to construct moderate to deep wells in unconsolidated (and consolidated material), while the reverse rotary technique can be used to construct moderate to deep wells in unconsolidated materials. The principal disadvantage may be the difficulty in removing mud cake from the formation at the screened zone. Extensive well development may be required to remove the mud cake.

3.5 Cased-Hole Rotary - Several rotary drilling techniques have been developed in which a steel casing is advanced with an air-rotary or mud-rotary drill. This technique is highly desirable for use in exploratory drilling at monitoring sites because water and soil samples may be collected under conditions which preclude contamination from shallower depths. Furthermore, this technique is extremely effective in boulder or cavernous zones which would inhibit or preclude drilling using other techniques. Drilling results are comparable to cable-tool drilling but with greatly enhanced speeds. In all the cased-hole techniques, the main benefit is that the only portion of the borehole which is open, is at the bottom of the drill casing; thus, no soil or water from shallower depths can move down and impact the depth drilled and/or sampled. Electrical geophysical logs cannot be run through the steel-cased borehole, however, radiation logs (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) can be run.

Presently, there are three cased-hole rotary techniques which include:

a. The drill-thru casing hammer technique in which the casing is advanced by percussion with a casing hammer or vibratory driver similar to the method used in a borehole drilled by the air-rotary method. The casing hammer can also pull out the casing (air drilling only).

b. The Odex™ Drilling System (European system) which “pulls” the casing using a fixture attached to an air-hammer type drill bit (air drilling only).

c. The Barber™ Drilling System in which drilling is done with a top-head drive and a rotary table that spins casing into the ground. Casing can be fitted with a carbide "shoe" to cut boulders and an air hammer can be used above the bit. Air or mud rotary can be used to lift cuttings.

Two potential problems may be encountered using the cased-hole rotary technique which include: 1) "sand heave" when drilling stops (which can be quickly drilled or bailed out) and 2) possible aeration of water in the cased borehole if volatiles are being tested (which can be overcome by pumping or bailing the standing water out before sampling). The minimum drill casing diameter is 6 inches and depth is limited to approximately 450 feet.

3.6 Air Rotary - This drilling method uses a rotating bit to drill, and high-velocity compressed air to remove cuttings from the borehole. A pneumatic down-hole hammer is often used to add percussion to the rotary drilling action. This drilling method is very fast and, although it is most suitable for penetrating hard bedrock, it can be used in unconsolidated formations. The borehole may be cased or uncased depending on geologic conditions. If an open borehole is drilled, then electrical and radiation (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) geophysical logs can be run. If a cased borehole is drilled, then only radiation geophysical logs can be run.

Four potential problems may be encountered when using the air-rotary technique:

a. When a prolific aquifer is tapped, the compressed air may not be able to lift the water to the surface.

b. Aeration of water in the borehole (and finished well) immediately prior to sampling can interfere with a number of inorganic and organic water-quality parameters.

c. Low yield water entry zones may not be identified because the air pressure prevents water from entering the borehole. Care should be taken to prevent overdrilling of the borehole.

d. Air rotary drilling can induce the migration of volatile organics to the surface or adjacent structures causing potential aesthetic or health and safety concerns.

If the air-rotary technique is used then the following special procedures will be implemented:

a. The type of air compressor and lubricating oil will be documented on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook and a 1-pint sample of the oil will be retained for characterization in the event organic compounds are detected in a well sample.

b. An air line oil filter will be required and changed per manufacturer's recommendations during operation with documentation of this maintenance on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook. More frequent oil filter changes will be made if oil is visibly detected in the filtered air.

c. The use of any additive will be prohibited, except approved water (e.g., potable water) for dust control and cuttings removal.

3.7 Sonic - This drilling method uses a rotating bit to drill, and high-frequency resonant vibrations created by a Sonic drill head. The drill head contains the mechanism necessary for rotary motion as well as an oscillator, which causes a high frequency force to be superimposed on the drill string. The frequency can be varied to suit operating conditions and is generally between 50 and 120 hertz (cycles per second). The vibrations are sent down the drill string to the drill bit, magnifying the amplitude of the drill bit, which (in overburden) fluidizes the soil particles at the bit face. The drill bit is physically vibrating up and down in addition to being pushed down and rotated. These three combined forces allow for relatively fast and easy penetration through most geological formations. The oscillator is driven by a hydraulic motor and uses out of balance weights to generate high sinusoidal forces that are transmitted to the drill bit. An internal spring system isolates these vibrational forces from the rest of the drill rig. Typically, Sonic drilling uses a drilling fluid (i.e., potable water) to facilitate the advancement of the drill bit. The amount of drilling fluid used should be limited during soil collection as to minimize wash-out of the sample.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

Drilling equipment decontamination procedures are outlined in the field equipment decontamination SOP. Proper decontamination in accordance with regulatory guidelines must be clearly documented in the field notebook.

5.0 PROCEDURE FOR DRILLING

5.1 Safety first. Obtain the appropriate work permit, Job Safety Analysis (JSA) and personal protection equipment (PPE), as specified in the site Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

5.2 Document all drilling-related activities (e.g., starting, stopping, footage, problems, decontamination, etc.) on the daily log form and in the field notebook. Record dates and times of activities, and names of Roux Associates personnel providing oversight.

5.3 Monitor and record drill fluid mix, speed of rotation, pressure on the drill fluid, rate of drilling, and length of drill rods or casing in the borehole, as applicable.

5.4 Confirm that the drill rods and core barrel are straight, or discontinue drilling.

5.5 Pay particular attention to the advancement of the boring because differences in the rate of drilling may be indicative of differences in subsurface geologic conditions (e.g., sand and gravel versus clay).

5.6 Maintain a continuous dialogue with the driller to track and keep informed of all drilling activities (e.g., the speed of the drill and drilling pressure, difficult and easy drilling conditions, etc.).

5.7 Collect formation samples as described in accordance with the work plan. Sample jars must be labeled appropriately (e.g., project number and name, site location, boring number, date, sample interval, blow counts, and initials of Roux Associates personnel collecting sample).

5.8 Record geologic information in the soil boring log form and in the field notebook.

5.9 Handle and ship split-spoon sample jars carefully to avoid breakage and handle and ship tubes or cores carefully to prevent disturbance.

6.0 PROCEDURE FOR FORMATION SAMPLING

6.1 Safety first. Obtain the appropriate JSA and PPE, as specified in the site HASP.

6.2 Intact formation sampling will be implemented using continuous core or split-spoon samplers (which are driven), Shelby-tube samplers (which are pushed), or Denison-core samplers (which are rotated) depending on the drilling technique employed. Formation samples will be retained in core barrel liners/tubes or suitable size jars for physical descriptions and potential physical and chemical analysis. The appropriately labeled jars and tubes will be stored in a safe place to avoid breakage, agitation, and over-heating/freezing. Intact formation samples will be collected at specified intervals as described in the work plan. Geologic information will be recorded on a geologic log form on the appropriate field form. Detailed descriptions of the type(s) of intact sample(s) collected, sampling intervals and conditions, and objective(s) of the sample collection will be provided in the work plan.

6.3 Soil cores from the wells drilled at the Site are used for lithologic identification and physical property analysis. Soil core samples will be collected using a direct push continuous core (acetate/PVC liners) or split-spoon sampler (6-inch stainless steel sample containers). The soil core sample intervals will be specified in the work plan.

6.4 Sampling equipment will be decontaminated by steam cleaning and/or a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade and distilled/deionized wash followed by a distilled/deionized water rinse. (Refer to the field equipment decontamination SOP for a detailed description of minimum and special decontamination procedures.) Decontamination of sediment sampling equipment will take place prior to the collection of the first sample and following the collection of each subsequent sample.

7.0 BOREHOLE ABANDONMENT OR CLOSURE

7.1 Safety first. Obtain the appropriate JSA and PPE, as specified in the site HASP.

7.2 Upon the completion of the investigation, boreholes will be abandoned as specified in the workplan.

7.3 For each abandoned borehole, the procedure will be documented in the field notebook.

END OF PROCEDURE

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE 10.4
FOR CONSTRUCTION, DEVELOPMENT AND ABANDONMENT OF MONITORING OR OBSERVATION WELLS IN UNCONSOLIDATED FORMATIONS

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to describe the considerations and procedures for constructing ground-water monitoring or observation wells in unconsolidated (e.g., gravel, sand, silt, and clay) formations. Well development and well abandonment (closure) procedures will also be addressed in this SOP. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), the United States Geological Survey (USGS), and state regulatory agency procedures will be reviewed and considered in conjunction with the extensive experience of Roux Associates, Inc. (Roux Associates) to determine appropriate well construction and abandonment procedures. Discussions will be held with appropriate agencies to resolve conflicting procedures and finalize well construction or abandonment methods. The well construction plan and, if necessary, abandonment will be detailed in the work plan.

Monitoring wells will be completed in unconsolidated formations for the purposes of measuring ground-water levels and collecting ground-water samples. Ground-water level data will be used to calculate ground-water elevations which will be used, to construct water-level elevation and ground-water flow direction maps to illustrate head and flow relationships. Ground-water samples will be used to quantify water-quality conditions.

Observations wells will be completed in unconsolidated formations for the purpose of collecting water-level data from aquifer tests. Slug tests, step-drawdown tests, and constant-rate pumping tests (refer to the respective SOPs) may be conducted to qualitatively or quantitatively characterize flow system hydraulic parameters and/or intra-aquifer and inter-aquifer hydraulic connection.

2.0 PROCEDURE FOR WELL CONSTRUCTION

The installation of each unconsolidated well will begin immediately after borehole completion (and geophysical logging, if implemented). Once well installation has begun, no breaks in the process will be made until the well has been completed and secured against unauthorized access. In cases of unscheduled delays, such as personal injury, equipment breakdowns or sudden inclement weather, installation will be resumed as soon as practical.

2.1 The well will be constructed of appropriate type and diameter casing and screen (stainless steel and/or PVC) and will be at least 2 inches in diameter to accommodate most water-sampling and water-level measuring devices. However, if the well's purpose is multiple (pumping tests, remote sensing, water-level recorder station, etc.), a larger diameter monitoring well (4 inches, 6 inches, or greater) may be needed to accommodate pumps, floats, or sensors. The preferred minimum diameter for a well is 4 inches because larger diameter wells (greater than 2 inches) facilitate well purging and sampling procedures (e.g., they can accommodate pumps which 2-inch diameter wells may not).

2.2 Fittings (couplings) will not restrict the inside well diameter, as stainless steel casing will be welded and/or flush-joint threaded, and PVC joints will be internally threaded. Glues, solvents, or chemical cleaners will not be used in the construction of the wells. All casings, fittings, and screens will be new material. The well screens will be fabricated and have an inside diameter equal to the well casing. The lengths of casing and screen will be measured and recorded on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook by the field hydrogeologist prior to installation.

2.3 Wells in unconsolidated formations will be installed as described below unless depth to water or total depth require modifying the thickness of emplaced materials.

a. The screen and casing will be lowered into the borehole to the appropriate depth. Screen and casing materials may be either stainless steel or PVC. A bottom plug, well cap, and flush-joint sections will be used.

b. A gravel pack (quartz sand or pea gravel) will be filled in around the screen from a few feet below the bottom of the screen to several feet (approximately 5) above the screen to avoid applying the weight of the casing on the screen. The size of the uniformly graded gravel pack will be selected based on the grain size of the formation material in the screened interval. The placement of the gravel pack may require the use of a tremie pipe.

c. A 1-foot to 3-foot layer of clean, fine-grained silica sand may be placed above the selected gravel pack to isolate the coarse-grained gravel pack (below) from the fine-grained bentonite seal (above). Again, a tremie pipe may be used in the placement of the sand layer.

d. Several feet (approximately 1-3) of bentonite (powder or pellets) will be placed on top of the sand layer to seal the top of the gravel-packed screen zone.

e. The remainder of the annulus will be grouted to within a few feet of land surface. If PVC casing is used for the construction of deep wells, then extreme care must be taken in grouting the annular space in lifts (specified lengths) to avoid deformation of the PVC casing by the heat of curing and/or the weight of the grout. This is especially important if there are large voids which will serve as reservoirs for the grout.

f. A locking steel protective casing or curb box will be set over the well and cemented in place or welded to the steel casing to prevent water from ponding at the top of the well or directly entering the well, and safeguard the well from accidental damage or vandalism.

2.4 Each well will be properly identified with the appropriate information (e.g., local well number, state permit number [if applicable], etc.). The top of the well casing will serve as the measuring point (MP) for ground-water level measurements. The measuring point will be surveyed to the nearest 0.01 foot relative to a common datum (e.g., mean sea level) by trained Roux Associates personnel or a professional, state-licensed surveyor as defined in the work plan.

2.5 If required, well clusters will be constructed. A well cluster is defined as a group of two or more wells, located adjacent to or very near each other, which penetrate different depths of the aquifer or formation. Each well is screened at a different depth to obtain data defining the vertical distribution of water levels and quality in the aquifer or formation. In the event that a well cluster is drilled, then one large-diameter (e.g., 6-inch, 8-inch, 10-inch, etc.) borehole may be drilled and each well in the cluster will be individually cased within that one borehole; however, the preferred method is to drill individual boreholes for each well in the cluster.

2.6 Each well will have a location sketch, a well construction log, and a geologic log showing the casing placement and materials used to fill the annular space between the well casing and borehole. The appropriate log will show the depths of each casing material and discuss the geologic variability at the site. A description of the surface soils and unsaturated zone materials down to and including the water table is required.

The following information, if applicable, will be included on the well log:

a. Project number.

b. Date and initials of scientist documenting the well information.

c. Date and time of construction.

d. Well location.

e. Well and permit numbers.

f. Borehole diameter.

g. Well depth.

h. Casing material.

i. Screen material.

j. Screen slot size and length.

k. Gravel pack type and size (depths from _____ to _____).

l. Sand pack (depths from _____ to _____).

m. Bentonite pellets (depths from _____ to _____).

n. Bentonite grout (depths from _____ to _____).

o. Cement grout (depths from _____ to _____).

p. Ground-surface elevation.

q. Measuring point elevation.

r. Well height above or depth below land surface.

s. Depth where ground water was encountered.

3.0 DESCRIPTION OF WELL DEVELOPMENT

3.1 Before a newly constructed well can be used for water-quality sampling, measuring water levels, or aquifer testing, it must be developed. Well development refers to the procedure used to clear the well and formation around the screen of fine-grained materials (sands, silts, and clays) produced during drilling or naturally occurring in the formation. Well development continues until the well responds to water-level changes in the formation (i.e, a good hydraulic connection is established between the well and formation) and the well produces clear, sediment-free water to the extent practical.

3.2 Depending on the drilling technique used, composition of the formation screened, and well diameter and construction materials, well development may include one or more of the following techniques.

a. Bailing.

b. Pumping (centrifugal, submersible, or air).

c. Backwashing.

d. Surging (mechanical).

e. Jetting.

f. A combination of the above.

3.3 A 1-pint sample of the last water removed during development will be obtained and inspected by the field hydrogeologist for relative clarity to determine whether development is complete. A turbidimeter may be used to evaluate the clarity of the water removed from the well during development (and its use may also be stipulated by a regulatory agency). Well development procedures will be recorded on the well construction log form and in the field notebook.

3.4 Dispersing agents, acids, disinfectants, or other additives will not be used during development nor will they be introduced into the well at any other time unless specifically stipulated in the work plan. During development, water will be removed from the entire column of water standing in the well by periodically lowering and raising the pump intake. Well development will include the rinsing of the interior well casing above the water column in the well using only water from that well.

4.0 WELL ABANDONMENT OR CLOSURE

4.1 Upon the completion of the investigation, a determination will be made whether to maintain the well or to close it (i.e., abandon and seal it). If the client and Roux Associates agree to abandon the well, then the state will be notified and a request will be presented for well abandonment. Upon state approval to seal the well, appropriate state well abandonment forms will be completed. Following state approval, the abandonment of any well will be in accordance with local, state and/or Federal regulations.

4.2 For each abandoned well, the procedure will be documented on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook. Documentation may include, where appropriate, the following:

a. Well designation.

b. Location with respect to the replacement well, if replaced (e.g., 30 ft north and 40 ft west of Monitoring Well MW-1). A location sketch should be prepared.

c. Open depth prior to grouting and any other relevant circumstances (e.g., formation collapse).

d. Well casing left in the borehole by depth, size, and composition.

e. A copy of the geologic log.

f. A revised diagram of the abandoned well using the well construction log form.

g. Additional items left in hole by depth, description, and composition (e.g., lost tools, bailers, etc.).

h. A description and daily quantities of grout used to compensate for settlement.

i The date of grouting.

j. The level of water prior to grouting and the date and time measured.

k. The remaining casing, size, and composition above or below ground surface reported in depths or heights from ground surface.

l. Any other state or local well abandonment reporting requirements.

END OF PROCEDURE

eurofins | Environment Testing America

Edison

Title: Closed System Purge and Trap and Extraction for Volatile Organics in Soil , SW846 Method 5035A

Once printed, this is considered an uncontrolled document

Approvals (Signature/Date):

Vita Del Polito 8/1/2024
Vita Del Polito Date
Volatile Organics Department Manager

8/1/2024
Dan Helfrich Date
Health and Safety Manager

8/1/2024
Carl Armbruster Date
Quality Assurance Manager

8/1/2024
Mark Acierno Date
Laboratory Director

8/1/2024
Sylvanus Klusey Date
Operations Manager – Organics

Facility Distribution No. ELECTRONIC **Distributed To:** FACILITY INTRANET

1.0 Scope and Application

1.1 Analytes, Matrix(s), and Reporting Limits

1.1.1 This method describes a closed system purge and trap procedure for the analysis of volatile organic compounds in soils, sediments and solid wastes.

1.1.2 This method is designed for use on samples containing low levels of volatile compounds (0.5 to 200ug/kg), and requires the use of hermetically sealed sample vials, which limits a samples exposure to the atmosphere, thereby minimizing the loss of volatile compounds.

1.1.3 Method 5035A can be used for most volatile organic compounds that have boiling points below 200°C and are insoluble or slightly soluble in water. Water-soluble compounds can be included in this technique, but will have higher quantitation limits due to poor purging efficiency.

1.1.4 Method 5035A also includes sample collection and preparation procedures for medium and high concentration soil samples (i.e., >200 ug/kg). Medium and high level soil samples are prepared either by field preservation of a soil sample in methanol or by creating a methanol extract from a soil sample that was collected as bulk soil.

1.1.5 The preparation steps described for medium and high level samples will be followed by the aqueous purge and trap procedure detailed in Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-MSV-001(*Purge and Trap for Aqueous Samples, SW846 Method 5030, current revision*).

1.1.6 The preparation and sample introduction steps described for low-level soils will be followed by analysis using Eurofins Edison SOP Nos. ED-GCV-006 (*Gasoline Range Organics using GC FID Method SW846 8015, current revision*) or ED-MSV-005 (*SW846 Method 8260B Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, current revision*) as applicable.

1.1.7 On occasion clients may request modifications to this SOP. These modifications are handled following the procedures outlined in Sections 7 (*Review of Work Request*) and 19 (*Test Methods and Method Validation*) of Eurofins Edison's Quality Assurance Manual (ED-QA-LQM).

2.0 Summary of Method

2.1 **Low Level Soils:** Volatile organic compounds are determined by collecting a 5g-soil sample with a specially designed sampling device (ex., En Core® Sampler) in which the sample is stored without headspace. Upon receipt and within 48 hours of sampling, the soil is placed in a pre-weighed vial containing 5 mL of reagent water and a stir bar. The vial containing the soil is then frozen extending the hold time to 14 days. The same samples may be received from the field in a 40 mL vial with 5 mL water (ex., Terra Core® Sampler). Immediately prior to analysis, the soil is thawed, reagent water, surrogate spiking solution and/or internal standard spiking solution are added to the vial by the automatic sampler, without opening the vial to the atmosphere. The sample vial is heated and purged with helium while being magnetically stirred. The volatile components travel through a transfer line to a sorbent trap. When purging is complete, the trap is heated and backflushed with helium to desorb the sample components on to a GC column for separation and analysis by the appropriate determinative method.

2.2 **Medium Level Soils:** Medium level soils are soils that were originally intended to be analyzed by a low level soil method, but show contaminants >200ug/kg when screened. A methanol extract is prepared by extracting 5g of soil with 10mL of methanol. The volatiles are effectively transferred from the soil to the methanol. A portion of the methanol extract is introduced into the GC or GC/MS system by using the purge and trap Method SW846 5030 followed by the appropriate determinative method.

2.2.1 Samples may also arrive from the field as 5 mL or 10 mL methanol preserved samples. These are considered to be medium level prepared samples.

2.3 **High Level Soils:** The high level soil method acts as a combined preservation and extraction technique. 25mL of methanol /surrogate solution is placed in each VOA vial and weighed prior to field sampling. Approximately 10g of soil is added to each vial in the field. Upon returning to the lab, the vial is weighed again, and the difference between the two weights is recorded as the initial weight of sample. As with the medium level method, the volatiles are effectively transferred to the methanol. A portion of the methanol extract is introduced into the GC or GC/MS system by using the purge and trap Method SW846 5030 followed by the appropriate determinative method.

2.4 **Waste Dilution:** Organic waste samples are prepared by extracting 1g of sample with 10mL of methanol / surrogate solution. A portion of the methanol extract is introduced into the GC or GC/MS system by using the purge and trap Method SW846 5030 followed by the appropriate determinative method.

3.0 Definitions

3.1 For a complete list of definitions refer to Appendix 5 in the most current revision of Eurofins Edison's Quality Assurance Manual (ED-QA-LQM).

4.0 Interferences

4.1 This method and the determinative methods that follow are susceptible to contamination from a number of sources. Potential sources of contamination include organic solvents used in other laboratory procedures, impurities in the purge gas, improper cleaning of syringes or purge vessels, and carryover from high level samples. Samples can be contaminated by the diffusion of volatile organics through the septum during shipment or storage. Steps have been taken to ensure that these potential problems are eliminated from the laboratory.

4.2 The volatile laboratory is located in a separate building, away from the organic extraction area where large quantities of organic solvents are used. No organic solvents are used or stored in the volatile laboratory.

4.3 The nitrogen used as purge gas passes through a solvent trap prior to its inlet into the purge and trap units.

4.4 A trip blank prepared from organic-free reagent water is carried through the sampling, storage, and analysis of each group of samples to check for such contamination.

4.5 Individual samples are each handled with a unique syringe that has been baked in a drying oven at 105°C to ensure the absence of volatile compounds.

4.6 Purge vessels are removed from the autosampler units after each use, rinsed, baked, returned to the units and pre-purged before the next use.

4.7 Carryover can occur anytime a high level sample is analyzed. Screening procedures are employed to ensure that a sample is analyzed at an appropriate dilution to minimize potential carryover. When a high level sample is analyzed, it is followed by the analysis of a reagent water blank. If another sample was analyzed after the high level sample, this sample is inspected carefully for signs of carryover. If this sample does not contain any of the compounds found in the high level sample, the system can be considered contamination free.

4.8 The analytical system is checked daily with the analysis of a method blank. This blank must meet all quality control criteria for the method before sample analysis may take place.

4.9 Potential cross-contamination of samples stored in lab refrigerators is monitored by preparation, analysis and evaluation of storage blanks. Storage blanks are prepared by filling 40 mL VOA vials with reagent water and placing one in each refrigerator. After one week, the storage blanks are removed and analyzed. Additional details can be found in Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-004, *Sample Storage & Handling Procedures for Mitigation of Sample and Laboratory Contamination,* current revision.

5.0 Safety

Employees must abide by the policies and procedures in the Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Manual (CW-E-M-001) and this document. This procedure may involve hazardous material, operations and equipment. This SOP does not purport to address all of the safety problems associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of the method to follow appropriate safety, waste disposal and health practices under the assumption that all samples and reagents are potentially hazardous. Safety glasses, gloves, lab coats and closed-toe, nonabsorbent shoes are a minimum.

Any questions pertaining to safety issues or procedures should be brought to the department manager or Edison Safety Officer.

5.1 Specific Safety Concerns or Requirements

5.1.1 Latex, nitrile and vinyl gloves all provide adequate protection against the methanol used in this method.

5.1.2 Purge vessels on purge-and-trap instruments can be pressurized by the time analysis is completed. Vent the pressure prior to removal of these vessels to prevent the contents from spraying out.

5.2 Primary Materials Used

The following is a list of the materials used in this method, which have a serious or significant hazard rating. **Note: This list does not include all materials used in the method. The table contains a summary of the primary hazards listed in the MSDS for each of the materials listed in the table.** A complete list of materials used in the method can be found in the reagents and materials section. Employees must review the information in the MSDS for each material before using it for the first time or when there are major changes to the MSDS.

Material (1)	Hazards	Exposure Limit (2)	Signs and symptoms of exposure
Methanol (MeOH)	Flammable Poison Irritant	200 ppm-TWA	A slight irritant to the mucous membranes. Toxic effects exerted upon nervous system, particularly the optic nerve. Symptoms of overexposure may include headache, drowsiness and dizziness. Methyl alcohol is a defatting agent and may cause skin to become dry and cracked. Skin absorption can occur; symptoms may parallel inhalation exposure. Irritant to the eyes.
1 – Always add acid to water to prevent violent reactions.			
2 – Exposure limit refers to the OSHA regulatory exposure limit.			

6.0 Equipment and Supplies

6.1 Instrumentation

6.1.1 Purge and trap units from several different manufacturers are used, depending upon the sample matrix and preparatory technique required. A purge and trap unit consists of three parts: the sample purge unit, the trap, and the concentrator. Unit configurations currently in use are:

- OI Analytical 4551 Automatic Sampler/4560 concentrator;
- Archon 5100A Automatic sampler/ OI Analytical 4560 concentrator;
- EST Centurion Autosampler/ EST Encon concentrator;
- Archon Autosampler/EST Encon concentrator.

6.1.2 A VOCARB 3000 trap from Supelco is used in the Encon concentrator. The trap is 25cm long with an inside diameter of 0.105 inches. The trap is packed with 10.0cm Carbopack B, 6.0 cm Carboxin 1000, and 1cm Carboxin 1001

6.1.3 An OI analytical purge trap #10 is used for the OI 4560 concentrator. The trap is 25cm long with an inside diameter of 0.105 inches. The trap is packed to contain the following absorbents: Tenax/silica gel/carbon molecular sieve.

6.1.4 Alternate traps may be used provided the adsorption and desorption characteristics are equivalent to those of the trap recommended by the method.

6.1.5 Both the Encon and OI concentrators are capable of rapidly heating the trap to 260°C and holding at that temperature for the duration of the desorb time.

6.1.6 Gas chromatograph: HP 5890/Agilent 6890/7890 equipped with temperature programming capability.

6.1.7 GC column: reference the applicable determinative method for column specifics.

6.1.8 Detector: Flame Ionization Detector or Mass Spectrometer (HP5971/5972/Agilent 5973). Reference the applicable determinative method for detector specifics.

6.1.9 Data system: HP Chemstation II for data acquisition and HP UNIX based TARGET software for data processing.

6.2 Equipment and Supplies

6.2.1 Freezer: Capable of holding a temperature of -7°C to -20°C.

6.2.2 Refrigerator: Capable of holding a temperature of 4°C ±2°C

6.2.3 Top loading analytical balance.

6.2.4 Portable field balance. Capable of weighing to 0.01g.

6.2.5 Microsyringes: 10 uL to 1000 uL.

6.2.6 Syringes: 5mL, 10mL, and 30mL gas-tight.

6.2.7 Volumetric flasks: Class “A” glassware, 10mL , 50mL , and 100 mL.

6.2.8 VOA vials: 40 mL glass with PTFE –faced septum.

6.2.9 En Core® Sampler. Designed to take a 5g-soil sample. Sealed to prevent loss of volatiles.

6.2.10 Vials: 2mL amber glass with screw cap with Teflon-faced septa.

6.2.11 Spatula: Narrow, stainless steel.

6.2.12 Stir bars: PTFE coated, small enough to spin freely inside a VOA vial.

7.0 Reagents and Standards

7.1 Reagents

7.1.1 Organic free reagent water. Distilled water purchased from Poland Spring.

7.1.2 Methanol. Purge and trap grade, purchased from JT Baker. (Cat # 9077-02)

7.1.2.1 Each lot of methanol and hydrochloric acid is screened for contaminants before being used for analysis as detailed in Eurofins Corporate Quality SOP No. CA-Q-S-001 (*Solvent & Acid Lot Testing & Approval*) and Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-023 (*Bulk Solvent Testing and Approval*).

7.2 Standards

7.2.1 Calibration standard preparation and use is described in detail in each of the determinative methods.

7.2.2 Method 8260 Methanol/Surrogate solution (2.5 ppm) is prepared using purge and trap grade methanol and neat a,a,a-Triflurotoluene solution. Initially a primary solution is prepared at 2500 ppm:

Standard Name	Vendor	Catalog #	Volume added	Concentration of Stock Std.	Concentration of Standard	Total Volume Volume of MeOH
1°Surrogate Mix:	Sigma Aldrich					
4-Bromofluorobenzene		B67201	1585 ul	Neat	2500ppm	1000 ml
Toluene-d8		151998	2678 ul			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4		396540	1932 ul			

The 2500 ppm solution is used to prepare a 2.5 ppm Method 8260 Methanol/Surrogate working solution by diluting 1.0 ml of 2500 ppm stock to 1000ml with purge and trap grade methanol.

7.2.3 Method 8015 (GRO) Methanol/Surrogate solution (1.25 ppm) is prepared by diluting 0.5ml of the 2500 ppm stock (see Section 7.1.4) to 1000 ml with purge and trap grade methanol.

8.0 Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipment and Storage

8.1 Low Level Soils

Sample containers used to collect low-level soils are 40 mL VOA vials with PTFE-faced septa (closed system purge and trap), En Core® Samplers, Terra Core® kits or bulk soil.

8.1.1 For the 40 mL VOA vial (closed system purge and trap) collection procedure, add 1 clean magnetic stir bar and 5 mL of reagent water to each vial.

8.1.1.1. Cap the vial and weigh to the nearest 0.01g. Record this as the tare weight.

8.1.1.2. Collect approximately 5g of soil using an appropriate sampling device and add 5g to each of 3 vials for low level analysis.

8.1.1.3. Collect a fourth aliquot for field methanol preservation into a pre-weighed vial containing 10 mL of methanol.

8.1.1.4. Closed system purge and trap collection vials are re-weighed to determine actual sample weight. Record the sample weight on the sample vial.

8.1.1.5. Within 48 hours of sampling the collection vials are placed into a freezer (on their side to prevent breakage) at -7°C to -20°C. Freezing in this manner extends the holding time to 14 days from sampling.

8.1.2 For En Core® Sampler collection, collect up to 3 En Core® Sampler for low level preservation via freezing and a fourth for medium level preservation with methanol (Section 8.2 details the medium level preservation procedures for En Core® samplers). The low level preservation procedures are:

8.1.2.1. The En Core® device is received at the lab sealed without headspace with a cap and viton o-rings.

8.1.2.2. For each En Core® requiring low level preservation, add 5ml of reagent water and a magnetic stir bar to a 40 ml vial. Cap the vial.

8.1.2.3. Weigh each vial to the nearest 0.01g. Record this as the tare weight.

8.1.2.4. Transfer the contents of each En Core® to separate preweighed vials within 48 hours of sampling.

8.1.2.5. Reweigh the vial. Record the weight on each sample vial.

8.1.2.6. The vials are placed into a freezer (on their side to prevent breakage) at -7°C to -20°C. Freezing in this manner extends the holding time to 14 days from sampling.

8.1.2.7. A bulk soil sample must also be collected for the purposes of percent moisture analysis for dry weight determination.

8.1.2.8. Vials are removed from the freezer the day of analysis for thawing.

8.1.2.9. Stir bars may be reused after the vial is analyzed. Retrieve the stir bar from each vial using the magnetic stir bar retriever, rinse the stir bar with methanol and bake at 105°C for 2 hours.

8.1.3 Terra Core® Kits. This option requires samples to be field preserved:

8.1.3.1. The sample kit typically includes two pre-weighed 40 mL vials containing 5 mL of water with a small magnet stir bar and one or two pre-weighed 40 mL vials containing pre-measured and recorded amount of methanol.

8.1.3.2. Approximately 5g of sample is placed into each vial by the field sampler.

8.1.3.3. The vials containing the samples are re-weighed in the lab and the net sample weight is recorded for each vial. The vials containing the sample and water are frozen up until the time of analysis.

8.1.3.4. The methanol preserved samples are considered to be medium level prepared samples and do not require freezing but they must be refrigerated at 4°C until time of analysis.

8.1.3.5. A bulk soil sample must also be collected for the purposes of percent moisture analysis for dry weight determination.

8.1.3.6. Stir bars may be reused after the vial is analyzed. Retrieve the stir bar from each vial using the magnetic stir bar retriever, rinse the stir bar with methanol and bake at 105°C for 2 hours.

8.1.4 Bulk soil. Typically consists of soil collected in 8-oz or 16-oz glass jars. At client request bulk soil samples can be sub-sampled, preserved and analyzed for volatile organics. Soils collected for low level VOA analysis as bulk soil in jars will be preserved as described above in Section 8.1.1. Documentation of preservation is recorded in the Soil Preservation Logbook.

8.2 Medium Level Soils

8.2.1 Medium level refers to any soil sample extracted in methanol not preserved in the field. The fourth Encore sample collected (as described in Section 8.1.2 above) will be prepared as a medium level soil in case the analysis of a low level preserved aliquot exhibits concentrations of target compounds exceeding 200 ug/kg. All medium level extracts must be refrigerated at 4°C until time of analysis.

8.2.1.1. Prepare the medium level soil by adding 5 g of soil or Encore to 10 mL of Methanol / Surrogate solution (either the 8260 solution as described in Section 7.1.4 ***or*** the 8015 solution as described in Section 7.1.5. depending upon the method to be analyzed). All medium level extracts shall be prepared within 48 hours of collection. The weight of soil used to prepare the extract is recorded on the sample vial.

8.2.1.2. Since methanol extract results tend to increase with time as the sample contact time increases, a minimum contact time of one day is allowed ***or*** the soil is sonicated for 20 minutes.

8.2.1.3. Any soil requiring medium level preservation but collected out of compliance with method 5035A (bulk soil without preservative or not in an Encore device) will be prepared in the same manner as in section 8.2.1.1. Documentation will be noted in the soil preservation log.

8.3 High Level Soils

8.3.1 High level soils are field collected using laboratory prepared 40 ml VOA vials (with PTFE-faced septa) containing 25 mL of the Methanol/Surrogate solution (either the 8260 solution as described in Section 7.1.4 ***or*** the 8015 solution as described in Section 7.1.5. depending upon the method to be analyzed).

8.3.2 The vials containing the Methanol/Surrogate solution are weighed using a barcode reader and an analytical balance. The bottle ID and weight (Weight 1) are recorded in the methanol-tracking program.

8.3.3 The containers are issued to the field as required.

8.3.4 Field samplers are directed to weigh 10 g of sample using a field balance. They must carefully add the 10 g sample to the sample vial containing the Methanol/Surrogate solution, taking care not to spill any of the solution from the vial.

8.3.5 Field samplers are directed to wipe the neck of the vial carefully to remove any soil around the threads. This helps to ensure a good seal once the vial is capped. Field samplers are further directed to cap the vial, shake gently, dispersing the soil into the methanol. An additional aliquot of soil without any methanol or preservative must be collected for use in determining percent moisture (i.e., for dry weight determination).

8.3.6 Upon the return to the laboratory, the sample vials (now containing both the Methanol/Surrogate solution and approximately 10g of soil) are reweighed using the barcode reader and analytical balance. Record this weight (Weight 2) in the methanol tracking system. Calculate the initial weight of soil by subtracting Weight 1 from Weight 2.

8.3.7 All samples for volatile analysis are protected from light and stored at 4°C±2°C in an area free of organic solvents. No standards or solvents are stored in the sample refrigerators or in the surrounding area.

8.3.8 All samples preserved in this manner must be analyzed within 14 days of collection.

9.0 Quality Control

9.1 Specific quality control procedures are outlined in each of the determinative methods that follow this purge and trap technique of sample introduction. Standard quality assurance practices are used with all methods.

9.2 Reagent water blanks are analyzed to ensure that reagents and/or sample dilutions are free of interferences.

9.3 Method blanks are prepared and analyzed in the same manner as samples, and are carried through the entire analytical procedure to show that each system is in control.

9.4 Potential cross-contamination of samples stored in lab refrigerators is monitored by preparation, analysis and evaluation of storage blanks. Storage blanks are prepared by filling 40 mL VOA vials with reagent water and placing one in each refrigerator. After one week, the storage blanks are removed and analyzed. Additional details can be found in Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-004, *Sample Storage & Handling Procedures for Mitigation of Sample and Laboratory Contamination,* current revision.

9.5 An initial demonstration of accuracy and precision is performed for each determinative method. This demonstration is done for each sample introduction technique.

10.0 Procedure

10.1 This section provides guidance for the analysis of low level soils using a closed system purge and trap procedure. Reference the SOPs for the determinative methods for additional details as applicable: Eurofins Edison SOP Nos. ED-GCV-006 (*Gasoline Range Organics using GC FID Method SW846 8015, current revision*) or ED-MSV-014 (*SW846 Method 8260D Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, current revision*).

10.2 Instrument operating parameters are set at the beginning of a method of analysis and remain constant throughout the entire analytical procedure. Again, reference the SOP for the applicable determinative method for specifics. Sample operating conditions are listed here:

Example Instrument Operating Parameters

Purge and trap unit	
Purge Time	11 minutes
Dry Purge	1 Minutes
Purge Gas	Helium
Purge Flow	40-45 ml/min
Purge Temp	Water - Ambient; Solids - 40^{0}C
Trapping Temp	Ambient, <30^{0}C
Desorb Time	1-2 Minutes
Desorb Temp	Vocarb - 260^{0}C
Gas chromatograph	
Injector	180^{0}C
Carrier Gas	Helium
Carrier Flow	6 ml/min
Oven Program	35 - 250^{0}C
Run Time	30 Minutes
Mass Spectrometer	
Electron Energy	70 volts (nominal)
Mass range	35-260 AMU
Scan time	0.9 sec./scan
Source Temp	200^{0}C
Separator Temp	180^{0}C

10.3 All samples are screened prior to analysis, using the procedure outlined in Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GCV-001, *Screening for Volatile Organics, Static Headspace with GC FID SW846 Method 5021(modified),* current revision. In addition to reducing excessive instrument contamination and/or extensive instrument clean up, screen data provides the analyst with an approximate dilution factor and is used to determine which sample preparation technique should be used for a particular sample. If the estimated concentration from the screening procedure shows concentrations below 200 ug/kg, follow the low concentration closed system purge and trap method. If the screen result shows concentrations >200 ug/kg, follow the medium level procedure.

10.4 Low Level Soil Procedure

10.4.1 Low level soils are field collected as described in Section 8.1 using 40 mL VOA vials with PTFE-faced septa (closed system purge and trap), En Core® Samplers, Terra Core® kits or bulk soil.

10.4.2 Set up the purge and trap autosampler (Archon 5100A or EST Centurion, see Section 6.1) for the closed system method for low-level soils. The purge and trap autosampler will add 5 mL reagent water, and 1uL of the internal standard and/or surrogate spiking solution to the sample vials. The heating block will heat each sample to 40° C and hold for 0.5 minutes before purging begins.

10.4.3 Tuning, calibration, and method blank analysis:

- Tuning and calibration is accomplished as detailed in the SOP for the applicable determinative method.

- The volume of water used when purging a calibration standard must be the same as the volume of water purged during a sample analysis. Since the low-level soils have 5 mL water added at vial preparation plus the 5 mL of reagent water added by the purge and trap autosampler prior to purging, a total volume of 10 mL is required for calibration standards.

- Internal standard (if required by the determinative method) is added to each calibration standard by the purge and trap autosampler, in the same manner it will be added to the samples.

- After successful calibration, analyze a method blank. The method blank must meet all criteria in the determinative method. A successful method blank shows that the system is free of interferences and sample analysis may begin.

10.5 Medium Level Soil Procedure

10.5.1 Medium level soils are typically field collected using laboratory prepared 40 ml VOA vials (with PTFE-faced septa) containing 25 mL of the Methanol/Surrogate solution (either the 8260 solution as described in Section 7.1.4 ***or*** the 8015 solution as described in Section 7.1.5 depending upon the method to be analyzed).

10.5.2 When preparing a medium level soil from a bulk soil sample, do not decant any supernatant liquids. Quickly mix the contents of the sample container with a narrow spatula. Weigh out 5g of soil into a 40ml vial, add 10ml of Methanol/Surrogate mix solution (either the 8260 solution as described in Section 7.1.4 ***or*** the 8015 solution as described in Section 7.1.5 depending upon the method to be analyzed) and cap the container and proceed with Section 10.5.6.

10.5.3 For samples collected in the Encore sampling device, break open one end and push the aliquot of soil out into a vial. Add 10ml of the Methanol/Surrogate mix solution (either the 8260 solution as described in Section 7.1.4 ***or*** the 8015 solution as described in Section 7.1.5 depending upon the method to be analyzed) and cap the vial and proceed with Section 10.5.6.

10.5.4 For Method 8260 samples collected as Terra Cores® in 5 mL or 10 mL methanol add 5 uL and 10 uL of the 2500 ppm 8260 Methanol/Surrogate mix (see Section 7.1.4) respectively to extract and proceed with Section 10.5.6.

10.5.5 For Method 8015 (GRO) samples collected as Terra Cores® in 5 mL or 10 mL methanol add 2.5 uL and 5 uL of the Methanol/Surrogate Mix surrogate solution (see Section 7.1.5) respectively and proceed with Section 10.5.6.

10.5.6 Cap and shake the extract for 2 minutes. Allow soil to settle.

10.5.7 Transfer 2 mL of the extract to a 2 mL amber glass vial for storage with minimal headspace.

10.5.8 Refrigerate at 4°C until the time of analysis.

10.5.9 Analyze a portion of this extract using Method 5030 purge and trap for aqueous samples (Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-MSV-001, *Purge and Trap for Aqueous Samples, SW846 Method 5030, current revision*). The appropriate dilution factor is calculated from the low-level analysis.

10.6 High Level Soil Procedure

10.6.1 High level soils have been preserved in the field by sampling either 10 g of soil into vials containing 25 mL Methanol/Surrogate mix solution (either the 8260 solution as described in Section 7.1.4 ***or*** the 8015 solution as described in Section 7.1.5 depending upon the method to be analyzed) or 5 g of soil into vials containing 10 mL Methanol/Surrogate mix solution (again, either the 8260 solution as described in Section 7.1.4 ***or*** the 8015 solution as described in Section 7.1.5 depending upon the method to be analyzed).

10.6.2 Screen high level soils by Method 5021 to determine the proper dilution factor prior to analysis (see Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GCV-001, *Screening for Volatile Organics,Static Headspace with GC FID SW846 Method 5021(modified),* current revision.

10.6.3 Transfer 2 ml of the extract to a 2 mL amber glass vial for storage with minimal headspace.

10.6.4 Analyze a portion of this extract using Method 5030 purge and trap for aqueous samples.

10.7 Sample Analysis

10.7.1 Remove sample vials from storage and allow thawing to ambient temperature before analysis. Shake the vial gently to ensure that the contents move freely within the vial. Place the sample vials in the autosampler tray.

10.7.2 Schedule the autosamplers to run the samples using the low level soil method. 5 mL of reagent water plus 1 uL of internal standard/ surrogate spiking solution is added to the sample vial directly through the septum.

10.7.3 Prior to purging, the sample is heated to 40°C for 0.5 minutes.

10.7.4 Purge the sample with helium for 11 minutes while agitating with magnetic stirring.

10.7.5 The purgeable compounds will flow out of the vial through a glass lined transfer line to a sorbent trap.

10.7.6 Desorb the contents of the trap on to the GC column by rapidly heating the trap to 260 °C and backflushing it with helium.

10.7.7 Begin the GC temperature program and data acquisition.

10.7.8 Re-condition the trap after desorb by baking at 260° C for 8-12 minutes.

10.7.9 Perform quantitative and qualitative analysis using TARGET software. Evaluate data according to each determinative method.

10.7.10 If a re-analysis is required, perform the re-analysis using the second frozen sample vial.

10.7.11 If a dilution is required, analyze the methanol preserved aliquot by Method 5030.

10.7.12 Technical acceptance criteria for sample analysis. (Note: these are general guidelines; please see the SOP for the determinative method for more specific acceptance criteria)

- ➢ The samples must be analyzed on a GC or GC/MS system meeting the initial calibration, continuing calibration and blank technical acceptance criteria.
- ➢ The sample must be analyzed within the required holding time.
- ➢ The sample must have an associated method blank meeting the blank technical acceptance criteria.
- ➢ The percent recovery of each of the system monitoring compounds in the sample must be within the acceptance windows.
- ➢ After analyzing a sample that exceeds the initial calibration range the analyst must either analyze an instrument blank (using the same purge inlet if using an auto sampler) which must meet technical acceptance criteria for blank analysis or monitor the sample analyzed immediately after the contaminated sample for all compounds that were in the contaminated sample that exceeded the calibration range.

10.7.13 Corrective Action for Sample Analysis (Note: these are general guidelines; please see the SOP for the determinative method for more specific corrective actions):

- ➢ Samples must meet technical acceptance criteria before reporting data.

- Corrective action for failure to meet instrument performance checks, initial, continuing calibration and method blanks must be completed prior to sample analysis.

- Corrective action for system monitoring compounds and internal standard compounds that fail to meet acceptance criteria must be completed prior to sample analysis.

- If any of the system monitoring compounds and internal standard compounds fail to meet acceptance criteria, check all calculations, instrument logs, the system monitoring compound and internal standard compound spiking solutions and the instrument operation. If the calculations were incorrect, correct calculations and verify that the system monitoring compound recoveries and internal standard compound responses meet acceptance criteria.

- Check the preparation of the internal standards and system monitoring compounds for concentration and expiration.

- Verify that the instrument is operating correctly.

- Data that fails to meet minimum acceptance criteria will be annotated (flagged) with qualifiers and/or appropriate narrative comments defining the nature of the outage. If applicable, a Corrective Action Reports will be initiated in order to provide for investigation and follow-up.

11.0 Calculations / Data Reduction

11.1 Methanol volume correction for soil moisture content (medium/high level methods):

$$\text{Vt } (\mu\text{L solvent/water}) = \left[\text{ ml of solvent} + \frac{(\%\text{moisture x g of sample})]}{100}\right. \text{ x } 1000 \text{ uL/mL}$$

12.0 Method Performance

12.1 Method Detection Limit Study (MDL)

The method detection limit (MDL) is the lowest concentration that can be detected for a given analytical method and sample matrix with 99% confidence that the analyte is present. The MDL is determined according to the laboratory's MDL procedure in Section 20 (Test Methods and Method Validation) of Eurofins Edison's Quality Assurance Manual (ED-QA-LQM). MDLs reflect a calculated (statistical) value determined under ideal laboratory conditions in a clean matrix, and may not be achievable in all environmental matrices. The laboratory maintains MDL studies for analyses performed.

12.2 Demonstration of Capabilities

For DOC procedure refer to Section 19 in the most current revision of Eurofins Edison's Quality Assurance Manual (ED-QA-LQM).

12.3 Training Requirements

Refer to Eurofins SOP No. ED-GEN-022, *Training* (latest revision) for the laboratory's training program.

13.0 Pollution Control

13.1 It is Eurofins's policy to evaluate each method and look for opportunities to minimize waste generated (i.e., examine recycling options, ordering chemicals based on quantity needed, preparation of reagents based on anticipated usage and reagent stability). Employees must abide by the policies in Section 13 of the Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Manual (CW-E-M-001) for "Waste Management and Pollution Prevention."

14.0 Waste Management

14.1 Waste management practices are conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations. Excess reagents, samples and method process wastes are disposed of in an accepted manner. Waste description rules and land disposal restrictions are followed. Waste disposal procedures are incorporated by reference to Eurofins Edison SOPs Nos. ED-SPM-007 (*Disposal of Samples and Associated Laboratory Waste, current revision)* and ED-SPM-008 (*Laboratory Waste Disposal Procedures, current revision).* The following waste streams are produced when this method is carried out.

- Laboratory Generated Aqueous Waste (aqueous VOA vials – used and unused). This waste may have a pH of less than 2.0. These vials are collected in satellite accumulation. The vials are then transferred to the waste room. These vials are passed through a vial crusher and the liquid portion is separated from the solid portion. The solid is dumped into the municipal garbage. The liquid is pumped into the neutralization system where it is neutralized to a pH of 6 to 9 with sodium bicarbonate (Seidler Chemical SC-0219-25). When neutralization is complete, the material is transferred to the municipal sewer system**.**

- Expired Standards – The vials are collected in a 1 gallon polyethylene bucket. These vials are then transferred to an open top 55 gallon steel or polyethylene waste drum. These drums are transported to a waste facility for proper disposal.

- Soil Retain Samples - These samples if not flagged in the system for any hazardous constituents are transferred to poly-lined cubic yard boxes. These boxes when full are sent to stabilization or incineration. These materials are sent out as hazardous for lead and chromium

Teris Profile Number (incineration): 50016710
Onyx Profile Number: (stabilization) 402535

- Methanol Preserved Samples - Methanol preserved sample vials are collected in satellite accumulation and then transferred to a 55 gallon open top steel waste drum in the waste room. This drum is then removed by a waste vendor for incineration.

  Teris Profile Number: 50016652
  Onyx Profile Number: 282493

- Returned Methanol Preservative - Methanol preserved vials are collected in satellite accumulation and then transferred to 55 gallon open top steel waste drums in the waste room. These waste drums are then removed by a waste vendor for incineration.

  Teris Profile Number: 50016652
  Onyx Profile Number: 282493

15.0 References / Cross-References

15.1 United States Environmental Protection Agency, *Method 5035A: Closed System Purge and Trap and Extraction for Volatile Organics in Soil and Waste Samples*, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, SW846 Third Edition, Volume 1B: Laboratory Manual, Physical/Chemical Methods, Revision 0, December 1996.

15.2 Eurofins Edison Document No. ED-QA-LQM, *Laboratory Quality Manual*, most current revision.

15.3 Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GCV-001, *Screening for Volatile Organics,Static Headspace with GC FID SW846 Method 5021(modified),* current revision.

15.4 Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-MSV-001, *Purge and Trap for Aqueous Samples, SW846 Method 5030, current revision*.

15.5 Eurofins Edison SOP Nos. ED-GCV-008, *Gasoline Range Organics using GC FID Method SW846 8015D, current revision.*

15.6 Eurofins Edison SOP No ED-MSV-014, *SW846 Method 8260D Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, current revision.*

15.7 United States Environmental Protection Agency, *Method 8000C: Determinative Chromatographic Determinations*, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, SW846 Third Edition, Volume 1B: Laboratory Manual, Physical/Chemical Methods, Revision 3, March 2003

15.8 Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-004, *Sample Storage & Handling Procedures for Mitigation of Sample and Laboratory Contamination,* current revision.

15.9 Eurofins Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Manual (CW-E-M-001)

15.10 Eurofins SOP No. ED-GEN-022, *Training*, latest revision.

15.11 Eurofins Edison SOPs Nos. ED-SPM-007, *Disposal of Samples and Associated Laboratory Waste, current revision.*

15.12 Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-008, *Laboratory Waste Disposal Procedures,* current revision.

16.0 Method Modifications:

16.1 N/A

17.0 Attachments

17.1 N/A

18.0 Revision History

- Revision 11, effective date: 08/01/2024
    - Throughout document: updated to Eurofins branding.
    - Updated references to reflect current revisions
    - Updated list of signatories to reflect recent organizational change.

- Revision 10, effective date: 4/11/2019
    - Section 8.2.1: Added temperature preservation requirement for Medium level extracts.

- Revision 9, effective date: 11/27/2012
    - Updated referenced Lab Quality Manual section and appendix numbers as appropriate

- Revision 8, effective date: 12/6/2010
    - Section 3: revised to reference new location for definitions.
    - Sections 8.2.1.4 and 8.3.9 referencing methanol solvent adjustment for solid samples with significant moisture content (>10%) was removed.

- Revision 7, effective date: 11/4/2008:
    - Revised SOP format in accordance with Eurofins Corporate Quality SOP No. CW-QS-002 (Rev 0) Writing a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).
    - Updated the SOP to comply with SW846 Method 5035A (was 5035). Retitled SOP accordingly.

- Section 1.1.5: Added reference to Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-MSV-001(*Purge and Trap for Aqueous Samples, SW846 Method 5030, current revision*).
- Section 1.1.6: Added references to Eurofins Edison SOP Nos. ED-GCV-006 (*Gasoline Range Organics using GC FID Method SW846 8015, current revision*) and ED-MSV-005 (*SW846 Method 8260B Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, current revision*)
- Section 1.1.7: Added reference to Quality Assurance Manual for method modifications.
- Section 3: revised to reference new location for definitions.
- Section 4: revised to include a reference to storage blanks and the applicable SOP: Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-004, *Sample Storage & Handling Procedures for Mitigation of Sample and Laboratory Contamination*, current revision.
- Section 5 (Safety): Revised to include most up to date corporate health and safety references and information.
- Section 6: Updated with current instrumentation and configurations.
- Section 7.0: added details of the solvent testing and approval program.
- Section 7.2: Updated standards sources and catalog numbers.
- Section 8: Updated with additional details for each type of preservation/analysis (low level, medium level, high level). Added used of Terra Core® Sampling Kits (Section 8.1.3).
- Section 8: Updated to include requirement to adjust the methanol volume (medium/high level) for soil moisture content.
- Section 9.0: Added details of storage blanks and reference to Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-004, *Sample Storage & Handling Procedures for Mitigation of Sample and Laboratory Contamination,* current revision..
- Section 10: Revised and expanded to include instrument operating conditions and specific sample prep details for low level, medium and high level preps.
- Section 11: Deleted reference to SOP for Organic Calculations. Added statement that calculations can now be found in the applicable determinative methods.
- Section12.0: added reference to Training SOP.
- Section 13.0: Revised to include most up to date company policy on Pollution Control as well as to include corporate health and safety references and information.
- Section 14.0: Revised to include most up to date company policy on Waste Management as well as to include corporate health and safety references and information.
- References: Expanded to include more specific SOP references.
- Revision history: updated.

Title: Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) by SW846 Method 8260D

Once printed, this is considered an uncontrolled document

Approvals (Signature/Date):

Sylvanus Klusey Organics Operations Manager	08/08/23 Date	Dan Helfrich Health & Safety Manager / Coordinator	08/08/23 Date
Carl Armbruster Quality Assurance Manager	08/08/23 Date	Mark Acierno Laboratory Director	08/08/23

Mary E Baron

Mary Baron — 08/08/23 Date
Volatile Organics Manager

Facility Distribution No. ELECTRONIC **Distributed To:** FACILITY INTRANET

1.0 Scope and Application

1.1 Analytes, Matrix(s), and Reporting Limits

1.1.1 USEPA SW846 Method 8260D is used for the determination of volatile organic compounds in a variety of aqueous and solid matrices by purge and trap gas chromatography (GC)/mass spectrometery (MS). The methods are applicable to the compounds listed in Table 1 (below). Actual target compound lists are determined through regulatory or project specifications. Method performance criteria for each target analyte will be determined prior to sample analysis.

1.1.2 This SOP also describes the optional procedure for analyses of compounds using 8260D Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM). SIM analyses is specific to target compounds: 1,2-dibromoethane, 1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2,3-Trichloropropane and 1,4-Dioxane. Benzene and Chloroform if needed.

Table 1: Method Analytes

Compound	CAS #	Compound	CAS #
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5
1,1,1-Trifluoro-2,2-dichloroethane	306-83-2	Cyclohexane	110-82-7
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	Cyclopentene	142-29-0
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	Dibromomethane	74-95-3
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	Dichlorofluoromethane	75-43-4
1,1-Dichloropropene	563-58-6	Dimethylnaphthalene (total)	28804-88-8
1,1-Difluoroethane	75-37-6	Epichlorohydrin	106-89-8
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	Ethanol	64-17-5
1,2,3-Trichloropropane **(1)**	96-18-4	Ethyl acetate	141-78-6
1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene	526-73-8	Ethyl acrylate	140-88-5
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	95-93-2	Ethyl ether	60-29-7
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	Ethyl methacrylate	97-63-2
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane **(1)**	96-12-8	Ethylene Dibromide **(1)**	106-93-4
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane	76-14-2	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethane	354-23-4	Hexane	110-54-3
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	Indan	496-11-7
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	Iodomethane	74-88-4
1,2-Dichloroethene, Total	540-59-0	Isobutyl alcohol	78-83-1
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	Isopropyl acetate	108-21-4
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene	108-70-3	Isopropyl alcohol	67-63-0
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	Isopropyl ether	108-20-3
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8
1,3-Dichloropropane	142-28-9	Methacrylonitrile	126-98-7
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	542-75-6	Methyl acetate	79-20-9

Compound	CAS #	Compound	CAS #
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	Methyl acrylate	96-33-3
1,4-Dioxane **(1)**	123-91-1	Methyl methacrylate	80-62-6
1-Chloropropane	540-54-5	Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2
2,2-Dichloropropane	594-20-7	Methylene Chloride	75-09-2
2,4,4-Trimethyl-1-pentene	107-39-1	Methylnaphthalene (total)	1321-94-4
2-Butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	Monochloropentafluoroethane	76-15-3
2-Chloro-1,3-butadiene	126-99-8	m-Xylene & p-Xylene	179601-23-1
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	110-75-8	Naphthalene	91-20-3
2-Chloropropane	75-29-6	n-Butanol	71-36-3
2-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	n-Butyl acetate	123-86-4
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	n-Butyl acrylate	141-32-2
2-Methyl-1,3-butadiene	78-79-5	n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8
2-Methyl-2-propanol	75-65-0	n-Heptane	142-82-5
2-Nitropropane	79-46-9	n-Propyl acetate	109-60-4
2-Octanol	123-96-6	N-Propylbenzene	103-65-1
2-Octanone	111-13-7	o-Xylene	95-47-6
4-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4	p-Diethylbenzene	105-05-5
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	Pentane	109-66-0
4-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	Propene	115-07-1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	108-10-1	Propionitrile	107-12-0
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8
Acetone	67-64-1	Styrene	100-42-5
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	Tert-amyl methyl ether	994-05-8
Acrolein	107-02-8	Tert-butyl ethyl ether	637-92-3
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6
Allyl chloride	107-05-1	Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4
Amyl acetate (mixed isomers)	628-63-7	Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9
Benzene **(1)**	71-43-2	Toluene	108-88-3
Benzyl chloride	100-44-7	Total BTEX	STL00431
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5
Bromoform	75-25-2	trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6
Bromomethane	74-83-9	trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6
Butadiene	106-99-0	Trichloroethene	79-01-6
Butyl Methacrylate	97-88-1	Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4
Camphene	79-92-5	Vinyl acetate	108-05-4
Camphor	76-22-2	Vinyl chloride	75-01-4
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d4 **(ISTD)**	3855-82-1
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	1,4-Dioxane-d8 **(ISTD)**	17647-74-4
Chlorobromomethane	74-97-5	2-Butanone-d5 **(ISTD)**	24313-50-6
Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	Chlorobenzene-d5 **(ISTD)**	3114-55-4
Chlorodifluoromethane	75-45-6	Fluorobenzene **(ISTD)**	462-06-6
Chloroethane	75-00-3	TBA-d9 **(ISTD)**	25725-11-5
Chloroform **(1)**	67-66-3	1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 **(Surrogate)**	17060-07-0
Chloromethane	74-87-3	4-Bromofluorobenzene **(Surrogate)**	460-00-4

Compound	CAS #	Compound	CAS #
Chlorotrifluoroethene	79-38-9	Dibromofluoromethane **(Surrogate)**	1868-53-7
Chlorotrifluoromethane	75-72-9	Toluene-d8 **(Surrogate)**	2037-26-5
2-ethylhexyl acrylate	103-11-7		

(1) Compound can be analyzed by full scan or Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM).

1.1.3 Method 8260D can be used to quantitate most volatile organic compounds that have boiling points below 200°C, and that are insoluble or slightly soluble in water. Water-soluble compounds can be included in this method, but quantitation limits will be higher due to poor purging efficiency.

1.1.4 The standard reporting limit (RL) is established at or above the low-level standard in the calibration curve (1 ug/l for most compounds). For a complete list of method detection limits (MDLs) and RLs, please see reference the current TALS (LIMS) active Method Limit Group database.

1.1.5 On occasion clients may request modifications to this SOP. These modifications are handled following the procedures outlined in Sections 7 (*Review of Work Request*) and 20 (*Test Methods and Method Validation*) of Eurofins Edison's Quality Assurance Manual (ED-QA-LQM).

1.1.6 Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using an NCM. The NCM is approved by the supervisor and then automatically sent to the laboratory Project Manager by e-mail so that the client can be notified as appropriate. The QA department also receives NCMs by e-mail for tracking and trending purposes. The NCM process is described in more detail in Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-003, *Standard Operating Procedure for Control of Non-Conformances and Corrective Action,* current revision NCM shall be filed in the project file and addressed in the case narrative. Any unauthorized deviations from this procedure must also be documented as a nonconformance, with a cause and corrective action described.

2.0 Summary of Method

2.1 Method 8260D is used to determine volatile organic compounds in aqueous, non-aqueous and solid matrices. Sample preparation techniques vary, depending on the matrix and the level of contamination expected. Purge and trap techniques are used to introduce the sample to the GC/MS system. Refer to Eurofins Edison SOP Nos. ED-MSV-001*, Purge and Trap for Aqueous Samples, SW846 Method 5030*, current revision and ED-MSV-002, *Closed-System Purge-and-Trap and Extraction for Volatile Organics in Soil and Waste Samples, SW846 Method 5035A,* current revision.

2.2 All soil samples are screened by GC/FID static headspace or MS analysis to provide the analyst with appropriate initial dilution factors. Aqueous samples without historical results are also screened. For additional details see Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GCV-001, *Screening for Volatile Organics, Static Headspace with GC FID, SW846 Method 5021*, current revision.

2.3 An aliquot of sample containing internal standard and surrogate spiking solution is purged with nitrogen in a closed sparging vessel. The volatile compounds are transferred from the aqueous phase to the vapor phase. The vapor is swept through a sorbent column where the volatiles are trapped. After purging is complete, the sorbent column is heated and backflushed with helium to desorb the volatiles onto a gas chromatograph column.

2.4 Analytes eluted from the capillary chromatograhy column are introduced into the mass spectrometer via a direct connection. Identification of target analytes is accomplished by comparing their mass spectra with the electron impact spectra of authentic standards. Quantitation is accomplished by comparing the response of a major (quantitation) ion relative to an internal standard using a minimum of a five-point calibration curve.

2.5 For aqueous VOA samples submitted for New Jersey Groundwater Quality Standard (NJ GWQS) evaluation, a full scan analysis is initially performed using the 8260 methodology No further analysis by SIM is required if all of the following compounds are present above the full scan RL: 1,2-dibromoethane, 1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2,3-Trichloropropane and 1,4-dioxane, chloroform, vinyl chloride and benzene. If any of these compounds are undetected in the undiluted, full scan analysis, the sample must be analyzed via 8260D SIM for those compounds.

2.6 In order to meet lower reporting limits of 0.5ug/L for most analytes, 2.5 ug/L for ketones and generally lower limits for other non-routine analytical compounds, samples must be analyzed against an initial calibration with a low point at those levels. The corresponding TALS login method for low level aqueous analysis is 8260_LL. See Table 3b for initial calibration levels and spike amounts.

3.0 Definitions

3.1 For a complete list of definitions refer to Appendix 2 in the most current revision of Eurofins Edison's Quality Assurance Manual (ED-QA-LQM).

4.0 Interferences

4.1 This method is susceptible to contamination from a number of sources, including organic solvents used in other laboratory procedures, impurities in the purge gas, improper cleaning of syringes or purge vessels, and carryover from high level samples. Samples can be contaminated by the diffusion of volatile organics through the septum during shipment or storage. Steps have been taken to ensure that these potential problems are eliminated from the laboratory.

4.2 The volatiles analytical laboratory is housed in a separate building, away from the organic extraction lab area where large quantities of organic solvents are used. No organic solvents are used or stored in the volatiles laboratory.

4.3 The nitrogen used as purge gas passes through a solvent trap prior to its inlet into the purge and trap units.

4.4 Trip Blanks are shipped to clients with aqueous bottle ware as requested. The purpose of the trip blank is to detect and identify any VOC contamination of the samples while in transit to and from the lab. The blank is created at the laboratory by completely filling the volatile vial container with lab grade organic free deionized water and sealing the container Trip Blanks accompany bottle ware and samples through the sampling, storage and analysis stages as a check on contamination that may occur at these points.

4.5 Individual samples are each handled with a unique syringe that has been baked in a drying oven at 105°C to ensure the absence of volatile compounds.

4.6 Carryover can occur anytime a high level sample is analyzed. Screening procedures are employed to ensure that a sample is analyzed at an appropriate dilution to minimize potential carryover. When a high level sample is analyzed, it is followed by the analysis of a reagent water blank. If another sample was analyzed after the high level sample, this sample is inspected carefully for signs of carryover. If this sample does not contain any of the compounds found in the high level sample, the system can be considered contamination free.

4.7 The analytical system is checked daily with the analysis of a method blank. This blank must meet all quality control criteria for the method before sample analysis may take place.

5.0 Safety

Employees must abide by the policies and procedures in the Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Manual (CW-E-M-001) and this document. This procedure may involve hazardous material, operations and equipment. This SOP does not purport to address all of the safety problems associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of the method to follow appropriate safety, waste disposal and health practices under the assumption that all samples and reagents are potentially hazardous. Safety glasses, gloves, lab coats and closed-toe, nonabsorbent shoes are a minimum.

Any questions pertaining to safety issues or procedures should be brought to the department manager or Edison Safety Officer.

5.1 Specific Safety Concerns or Requirements

5.1.1 Latex, nitrile and vinyl gloves all provide adequate protection against the methanol used in this method.

5.1.2 Purge vessels on purge-and-trap instruments can be pressurized by the time analysis is completed. Vent the pressure prior to removal of these vessels to prevent the contents from spraying out.

5.1.3 The gas chromatograph and mass spectrometer contain zones that have elevated temperatures. The analyst needs to be aware of the locations of those zones, and must cool them to room temperature prior to working on them.

5.1.4 The mass spectrometer is under deep vacuum. The mass spectrometer must be brought to atmospheric pressure prior to working on the source.

5.1.5 There are areas of high voltage in both the gas chromatograph and the mass spectrometer. Depending on the type of work involved, either turn the power to the instrument off, or disconnect it from its source of power.

5.2 Primary Materials Used

The following is a list of the materials used in this method, which have a serious or significant hazard rating. **Note: This list does not include all materials used in the method. The table contains a summary of the primary hazards listed in the MSDS for each of the materials listed in the table.** A complete list of materials used in the method can be found in the reagents and materials section. Employees must review the information in the MSDS for each material before using it for the first time or when there are major changes to the MSDS.

Material (1)	Hazards	Exposure Limit (2)	Signs and symptoms of exposure
Methanol (MeOH)	Flammable Poison Irritant	200 ppm-TWA	A slight irritant to the mucous membranes. Toxic effects exerted upon nervous system, particularly the optic nerve. Symptoms of overexposure may include headache, drowsiness and dizziness. Methyl alcohol is a defatting agent and may cause skin to become dry and cracked. Skin absorption can occur; symptoms may parallel inhalation exposure. Irritant to the eyes.
1 – Always add acid to water to prevent violent reactions.			
2 – Exposure limit refers to the OSHA regulatory exposure limit.			

6.0 Equipment and Supplies

6.1 Instrumentation

6.1.1 Purge and trap units from several different manufacturers are used, depending upon the sample matrix and preparatory technique required. A purge and trap unit consists of three parts: the sample purge unit, the trap, and the concentrator. Unit configurations currently in use are:

- OI Analytical 4551, 4100 Automatic Sampler/4660,4760 concentrator;
- Archon 5100A Automatic sampler/ OI Analytical 4660,4760 concentrator;
- EST Centurion Autosampler/ EST Encon concentrator;
- Archon Autosampler/EST Encon concentrator.
- Archon/EST Evolution

6.1.2 A VOCARB 3000 trap from Supelco is used in the Encon concentrator. The trap is 25cm long with an inside diameter of 0.105 inches. The trap is packed with 10.0cm Carbopack B, 6.0 cm Carboxin 1000, and 1cm Carboxin 1001.

6.1.3 An OI analytical purge trap #10 is used for the OI 4560,4660 and 4760 concentrator. The trap is 25cm long with an inside diameter of 0.105 inches. The trap is packed to contain the following absorbents: Tenax/silica gel/carbon molecular sieve.

6.1.4 Alternate traps may be used provided the adsorption and desorption characteristics are equivalent to those of the trap recommended by the method.

6.1.5 Both the Encon and OI concentrators are capable of rapidly heating the trap to 260°C and holding at that temperature for the duration of the desorb time.

6.1.6 Gas chromatograph: HP Agilent 6890/7890 equipped with temperature programming capability.

6.1.7 GC column: 30M long x 0.25mm ID, 1.4um film thickness, 20M x 0.18mm x 1um DB-624 and 20M long x 0.18 mm ID Restek Rtx-VMS capillary column with 1um film thickness or similar phase.

6.1.8 Mass Spectrometer (Agilent 5973/5975/5977): scanning from 35-260 amu every 0.9 seconds, utilizing 70 volts (nominal) electron energy in the electron ionization mode and producing a mass spectrum which meets all EPA performance criteria when 50 ng of 4-Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) is injected through the gas chromatograph inlet.

6.1.9 GC/MS Interface: transfer lines heated to 180°C .

6.1.10 Data system: HP Chemstation II for data acquisition and Eurofins Chrom for data processing.

6.2 Supplies

- Microsyringes: 10 ul to 1000 ul.
- Syringes: 5 ml to 25 ml gas-tight.

- Injection port liners: HP 18740-80200 or equivalent
- Volumetric flasks: Class “A” glassware, 5 ml to 500 ml.
- VOA vials: 20-ml and 40-ml glass with PTFE – faced septum.
- Vials: 2-ml amber glass with screw cap with Teflon-faced septa.
- Top loading analytical balance.
- Spatula: Narrow, stainless steel.
- Stir bars: PTFE coated, small enough to spin freely inside a VOA vial.

7.0 Reagents and Standards

7.1 Reagents

7.1.1 Organic free reagent water: High purity water that meets the requirements for a method blank when analyzed. (See section 9.1.1) Reagent water is obtained from Millipore system. Other methods of preparing reagent water are acceptable, provided that the water produced meets method blank criteria.

7.1.2 Methanol: Ultra Resi-Analyzed, purge and trap grade, purchased from JT Baker or equivalent. (Cat # 9077-02)

7.1.2.1 Each lot of methanol is screened for contaminants before being used for analysis as detailed in Eurofins Corporate Quality SOP No. CA-Q-S-001 (*Solvent & Acid Lot Testing & Approval*) and Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-023 (*Bulk Solvent Testing and Approval*).

7.2 Standards

7.2.1 **Calibration Standards** Stock target compound analytical standard solutions are purchased mainly from Restek, Supelco, Inc, Absolute Standards and Spex although standards of similar quality from other suppliers may be substituted as required. Standards noted with an asterisk (*) are custom mixes made especially for Eurofins Edison.

Target Analyte Standard Name	Concentration	Vendor	Catalog #
8260 List 1 / Std #3 Gases*	2500 ppm	Restek	569722
8260 List 1 / Std #3 Gases – (SS)*	2500 ppm	Restek	569722 sec
8260 List 1 / Std #1 MegaMix*	1250-62500 ppm	Restek	569720
8260 List 1 / Std #1 MegaMix (SS)*	1250-62500 ppm	Restek	569720 sec
8260 List 1 / Std #2 Ketones *	12500 ppm	Restek	569721
8260 List 1 / Std #2 Ketones * (SS)	12500 ppm	Restek	569721 sec
8260 List 1 / Std #5 Acrolein *	20,000 ppm	Restek	568720
8260 List 1 / Std #5 Acrolein (SS)	20,000 ppm	Restek	568720 sec
8260 List 1 /Std #4 2 CEVE *	2500 ppm	Restek	569723

Target Analyte Standard Name	Concentration	Vendor	Catalog #
8260 List 1 /Std #4 2 CEVE (SS) *	2500 ppm	Restek	569723 sec
8260 List 1 /Std #6 Vinyl Acetate *	5000 ppm	Restek	569724
8260 List 1 /Std #6 Vinyl Acetate (SS) *	5000 ppm	Restek	569724 sec
8260 List 2 / Std #1 Additions *	2500-62500ppm	Restek	568725
8260 List 2 / Std #1 Additions (SS) *	2500-62500 ppm	Restek	568725 sec
8260 List 3 / Std #1 Polar Additions *	2500-100000ppm	Restek	568728
8260 List 3 / Std #1 Polar Additions (SS) *	2500-100000 ppm	Restek	568728 sec
VOC Extra Standard 2015 *	2500-5000 ppm	Absolute	98593
VOC Extra Standard 2015 * (SS)	2500-5000 ppm	Absolute	98593
Epichlorohydrin	1000 ppm	Absolute	70377
Acrolein	5000 ppm	Restek	91980
Acrolein *	Neat	Sigma	110221
2-Freon Mix quote # 12258 *	2500ppm	Absolute	12258
2-Freon Mix quote # 12258 * (SS)	2500ppm	Absolute	12258
1,4-Dioxane	Neat	Sigma	360481
Epichlorohydrin	Neat	Sigma	45340
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	Neat	Sigma	109983
1,4-Dioxane	1000 ppm	Absolute	70373
1,4-Dioxane	10000 ppm	Absolute	92785
Benzene	1000 ppm	Absolute	70025
Chloroform	1000 ppm	Absolute	70076

(1): The separate source for this material is not available as a distinct catalog number. Analyst must ensure that a separate lot of the material is selected and used as required.

An asterisk (*) indicates a custom standard mix.

7.2.1.1. Prepare stock solutions at volumes and concentrations indicated in Table 2 (Working Standards Preparation) by combining the indicated volumes of each stock solution into a volumetric flask corresponding to the total final volume. Dilute to the volume marker with methanol.

7.2.1.2. Prepare individual calibration standards as applicable per Section 9.2.2.1, Table 3, Initial Calibration Standards Preparation, Low Level Soil, Table 3a, Initial Calibration Standards Preparation (Low Level), Aqueous or Table 3B Initial Calibration Standards Preparation, Aqueous.

7.2.1.3. The ‘Second Source’ standards listed are used in the preparation of the Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) standard (see Tables 4 and 4a for ICV preparation instructions) and the Laboratory Control Standard (LCS) (see Section 9.1.3 and Tables 4 and 4a).

7.2.2 **Surrogate Standards:** Surrogate standard solutions are prepared from the stock solution (2500ppm)

Surrogate Standard Name	Concentration	Vendor	Catalog #
4-Bromofluorobenzene	2500ppm	Restek	567650
Toluene-d8			
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4			
Dibromofluoromethane			

7.2.2.1 A primary surrogate stock solution (2500 ppm each) is prepared from the neat standards as follows:

7.2.2.2 Secondary surrogate standard solutions are prepared at two (2) levels using the 2500 ppm primary stock solution as detailed in the table below:

Standard Name	Vendor	Catalog #	Volume added	Concentration of Stock Std.	Concentration of Standard	Total Volume Volume in MeOH/Total volume of MeOH
8260 Surrogate Mix: 4-Bromofluorobenzene Toluene-d8 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 Dibromofluoromethane	Restek	567650	1ml	2500ppm	250ppm	10mL 9.0mL TV/M
8260 Surrogate Mix: 4-Bromofluorobenzene Toluene-d8 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 Dibromofluoromethane	Restek	567650	1ml	2500ppm	50ppm	50mL 9.0mL TV/M

7.2.2.3 Methanol/Surrogate solution (2.5ug/mL): For methanol sampling field kits. Prepared by adding 1mL of 2500 ug/ml primary surrogate stock solution (see Section 7.2.2.1) to 1 L purge and trap grade methanol.

7.2.3 **Internal Standards:** Internal Standards Solutions are purchased from Restek:

Standard Name	Concentration	Vendor	Catalog #
8260 Internal Standard Mix: *Chlorobenzene-d5 *1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d4 *Fluorobenzene *1,4-Dioxane-d8 *TBA-d9	250-5000ppm	Restek	567649

7.2.4 **Internal Standard/Surrogate Mix (125 ppm each):** A solution containing both Internal Standards and Surrogates at 125 ppm is prepared in a 10ml volumetric flask as detailed below using the 2500 ppm surrogate stock solution prepared in Section 7.2.2.1 and the 2500 ppm internal standard mix detailed in Section 7.2.3:

Standard Name	Concentration of Stock Std.	Volume added to final volume of 20ml MeOH	Final Concentration of Standard
8260 Internal Standard/Surrogate Mix (125 ppm) For Aquatek Autosampler	2500 ppm Surrogate Mix	1.0ml	125 ppm each component
	250 Internal Std Mix	10 ml	

7.2.5 **Internal Standard/Surrogate Mix (SIM) (2.5/50 ppm each):** A solution containing both Internal Standards and Surrogates at 25 ppm is prepared in a 10ml volumetric flask as detailed below using the 2500 ppm surrogate stock solution prepared in Section 7.2.2.1 and the 250 ppm internal standard mix detailed in Section 7.2.3:

Standard Name	Concentration of Stock Std.	Volume added to final volume of 10ml MeOH	Final Concentration of Standard
8260 Internal Standard/Surrogate Mix (25 ppm) (SIM)	2500 ppm Surrogate Mix	10ul	2.5/50 ppm each component
	250 Internal Std Mix (Restek)	10ul	
1,4-Dioxane-d8	10000 ppm	50ul	

7.2.6 **GC/MS Instrument Performance Check (BFB):** The instrument performance check solution consists of 4-Bromofluorobenzene in addition to the other three surrogates in methanol. Prepare the solution at **50ppm as specified in section 7.2.2.2.** Assign an expiration date of 6 months.

7.2.7 All standards preparation information must be logged into the TALS Reagent Module. All pertinent information must be entered: Date prepared, Lot #'s, Expiration dates, Solvents used, Lab Lot # (expiration date), Manufacturer and Verification signature. Additionally, all prepped standards are typically given a unique Lot# and all information pertaining to standard preparation is entered into the GC/MS VOA Standard Preparation Log Book. Information such as standard supplier, lot number, original concentration, a description of how the standard was made, are required along with the laboratory lot number, analyst's initials, date prepared, expiration date and verification signature. Class "A" volumetric must be used at all times and syringes, preferably gas-tight syringes when available, should be checked for accuracy using an analytical balance. Class "A" pipettes should also be used if volumes permit.

7.2.8 Please refer to Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-008, *Standard Operating Procedure for Preparation, Purity and Storage of Reagents and Standards*, current revision. For Method 8260D:

- Shelf Life of Standard:
  - Stock standards (Non-gases) - 6 months after opening vendor stock of up to 2000ppm, 3 years for 10,000ppm, 5 years for over 50,000ppm, or manufacturer's expiration date whichever comes first.
  - Stock Standards (Gases) - 2 months after opening vendor stock, or manufacturer's expiration date whichever comes first.
  - Working/Secondary dilution Standards (Non-gases) – 6 months after preparation, or manufacturer's expiration date whichever comes first.
  - Working/Secondary dilution Standards (Gases) – 1 week from the date of preparation for 50ppm and 2 weeks for 500ppm, or manufacturer's expiration date whichever comes first.
  - Daily Calibration Standards – 24 hours after preparation.

.

- Storage Requirements:

  Aqueous standards are stored at 4°C and Methanol standards are stored at -10°C to -20°C.

8.0 Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipment and Storage

Sample container, preservation techniques and holding times may vary and are dependent on sample matrix, method of choice, regulatory compliance, and/or specific contract or client requests. Listed below are the holding times and the references that include preservation requirements.

Matrix	Sample Container	Min. Sample Size	Preservation	Holding Time	Reference
Waters	Glass 40 ml vials	40 mLs	HCl, pH < 2; Cool 4 °C ± 2°C	14 Days / preserved 7 Days / unpreserved	SW846 Method 5030
Waters	Glass 40 ml vials	40mLs	TSP,pH>11 Cool 4 °C ± 2°C	14 Days / preserved	SW846 Method 5030
Soils (Low)	Encore or Terracore (40 ml vials)	5 grams in 5 mls DI H_2O	Frozen Stored -7°C to -20°C	14 Days	SW846 Method 5035A

Matrix	Sample Container	Min. Sample Size	Preservation	Holding Time	Reference
Soils (Med)	Encore or Terracore (40 ml vials)	5 grams in 10 mls MeOH	Cool 4 °C ± 2°C	14 Days	SW846 Method 5030
Soils (High)	Glass (Lab Prepared Kits)	10 grams in 25 mls MeOH	Cool 4 °C ± 2°C	14 Days	SW846 Method 5030

8.1.1 There are several methods of sampling soil. The recommended method is to take samples using an EnCore™ sampler or using a Terra Core™ sampling kit. At specific client request, unpreserved soil samples in 4oz jars may be accepted. For EnCore and Terra Core sampling, a separate jar is required for percent solids/moisture determination, unless one is supplied for another analysis.

8.1.2 For EnCore™ samplers, the 5g sample is extruded into a pre-weighed 40mL vial containing 5mL of methanol (medium level analysis) or reagent water (for low level, <50 µg/kg, analysis). The exact samples weight is determined as the difference between the vial + preservative weight and weight after the sample is added.

- Samples must be transferred (extruded from the sampler) and preserved within 48 hours of sampling.
- Water preserved samples are then frozen at <10°C. Methanol preserved samples may be stored at > 0.0 °C but < 6° °C or frozen.
- Methanol preserved samples are shaken for at least 2 minutes, and a portion of the methanol extract after settling may be transferred to a smaller Teflon-lined capped vial for storage below 6 °C
- Normally one (1) medium level and two (2) low-level samples are taken and preserved.
- One vial with a clean matrix of each preservation type is prepared at the same time as samples, to be used for LCS analysis. Spikes are not added until the time of analysis.
- Samples are spiked with internal standards and surrogates at the time of analysis.

8.1.3 Terra Core™ sampling kits are pre-preserved for use and immediate samples preservation in the field. Kits are shipped that include one (1) methanol preserved and two (2) reagent water preserved vials, along with a 4oz jar for solids/moisture analysis volume.

- Terra Core™ vials are immediately placed in the freezer (<-10°C) upon receipt at the lab. Methanol preserved vials are shaken for at least two (2) minutes to break up the solid and create the methanol extract.
- Terra Core™ vials are labeled with the weight of the vial and preservative. The vials are re-weighed prior to analysis to determine the weight of the solid sample added. It is important that labels NOT

be added to these vials prior to weighing, because the weight of the label will add to the sample weight. Vials may be marked with indelible marker, or placed in a labeled, sectioned box until ID labels can be added after weighing.

8.2 Unpreserved soils - At client request, unpreserved soils packed into glass jars or brass tubes may be accepted and subsampled in the lab. A 5g portion of the sample is transferred to a 40mL vial and mixed with reagent water and/or methanol for analysis. Since this procedure is not compliant with SW5035A an NCM and case narrative statement describing the non-conformance must be included with any resulting data reported to the client.

8.3 Aqueous samples are stored in 40mL glass vials with Teflon lined septa at >0 and ≤ 6.0°C. Vials are required to have no headspace larger than a small pea.

8.3.1 Samples from chlorinated water sources must be treated with sodium thiosulfate (0.008% solution) at the time of collection to remove chlorine. NOTE: containers pre-preserved with sodium thiosulfate must be requested in bottle orders for samples from chlorinated water sources

8.3.2 Regulatory requirements for 2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether:

- 2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether: The stability of this compound is reduced when subjected to low pH, therefore samples for analysis to include 2-CEVE must be taken without acid preservation. Unpreserved samples must be analyzed within 7 days.

- SW846 Update V removed special preservation requirements for Acolein and Acylonitrile. These compounds may be analyzed for using a preserved sample vial.

8.4 Soil samples and water samples preserved to pH <2 with HCl have a maximum holding time is 14 days from sampling until the sample is analyzed. If water samples are known to be unpreserved, the holding time is 7 days from sampling to analysis.

8.4.1 Preserved water samples are checked to confirm the preservation pH AFTER analysis because the vials must not be opened prior to analysis. If the pH is found to be >2, this must be addressed in the case narrative.

8.5 Medium level solid methanol extracts, if taken at the time of preservation, are aliquoted into 4 mL glass vials with Teflon lined caps and stored at > 0.0 ◦C but ≤6.0°C or frozen. The extracts are stored with minimum headspace.

8.6 Storage blanks are prepared by filling 40 mL VOA vials with reagent water and placing one in each refrigerator. After 1-2 weeks, the storage blanks are removed and analyzed. Additional details can be found in Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-004, *Sample Storage & Handling Procedures for Mitigation of Sample and Laboratory Contamination,* current revision.

9.0 Quality Control

9.1 Sample QC - The following quality control samples are prepared with each batch of samples:

Quality Controls	**Frequency**	**Control Limit**
Method Blank (MB)	1 in 20 or fewer samples	< Rpt. Limit
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)[1]	1 in 20 or fewer samples	Statistical Limits [4]
Matrix Spike (MS)[2]	1 in 20 or fewer samples	Statistical Limits [4]
MS Duplicate (MSD)[2]	1 in 20 or fewer samples	Statistical Limits [4]
Surrogates	every sample[3]	Statistical Limits [4]
Internal Standards	Every samples	Response within -50% to +100% of CCV

[1] LCS Duplicate (LCD) is performed only when insufficient sample is available for the MS/MSD or when requested by the client/project/contract.

[2] The sample selection for MS/MSD are randomly selected, unless specifically requested by a client….predetermined by the extraction lab.

[3] Analytical and QC samples (MB, LCS, MS/MSD)

[4] Statistical control limits are updated annually and are updated into LIMS.

9.1.1. **Method blanks** are analyzed every 12 hours immediately after successful calibration verification (ICV and CCV) and before any samples are analyzed during the 12 hour clock. Analyze the blank in the same manner as the associated samples.

9.1.1.1. Prepare an aqueous blank by filling a 40 mL vial with reagent water and placing it in the autosampler. The autosampler will add the internal standard and/or surrogate standard.

9.1.1.2. Prepare a medium or high level blank in a 50 mL volumetric flask by adding 1.0 mL of purge and trap grade methanol to reagent water and bringing up to volume with the reagent water. The appropriate volume of this mix is added to the purge vessel. The autosampler will automatically internal standard and/or surrogate standard.

9.1.1.3. Prepare a low- level soil blank in a 40 ml VOA vial by adding a magnetic stir bar and 5 ml of reagent water and placing the vial in the autosampler tray. An additional 5mL of reagent water plus 1uL of 250ppm Internal Standard/Surrogate Mix (see Section 7.2.4) will be added by the Archon prior to purging.

9.1.1.4. To be considered acceptable, the method blank must not have any target analytes above the reporting limit. For method 8260D method blank is acceptable when target analyte concentrations are less than one-half of the reporting limit. Method blanks may contain analyte concentrations greater than acceptance limits if the associated samples in the batch are unaffected or sample concentrations/responses are >10x the blank If method blanks are unacceptably contaminated with target compounds that are also present in field samples, all affected samples must be re-extracted and re-analyzed. Re-analysis is not necessary if the analyte concentration falls well below the action or regulatory limit or if the analyte is deemed not important for the project. Corrective action must be taken to identify and eliminate the contamination source. Demonstrate that acceptable blanks can be obtained before continuing with sample extraction and analysis. Method blanks must be analyzed on each instrument on which the associated samples are analyzed. Method blanks, trip blanks and other field blanks must be carried out through all stages of sample preparation and analysis.

9.1.1.5. Surrogate recoveries for the method blank must be within the laboratory generated limits. (Method 8260D requires the use of a minimum of three (3) surrogates. Since we are spiking with four (4) surrogates, either 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 or dibromofluoromethane can be recovered outside of control limits without corrective action) .Internal standard area counts in the method blank must be within method specified limits. If any surrogate or internal standard is outside the limits, the method blank must re-analyzed.

9.1.2. **Matrix Spike (MS)/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD):** A matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) pair is extracted and analyzed with every 20 environmental samples of a specific matrix (defined as a sample batch which may contain up to 20 samples, and additional samples can be added to the batch for 14 days after the first sample was analyzed). Full compound list spiking is employed for MS/MSDs and LCSs. These spikes are prepared (as described in Section 9.1.2.1) concurrent with sample preparation. MS and MSD recoveries are calculated and compared to lab generated acceptance criteria which are updated annually. For acceptance limits, reference the current TALS (LIMS) active Method Limit Group database.

9.1.2.1. Prepare the MS/MSD as follows:

9.1.2.1.1 **Low Level Soil:** The low level soil MS/MSD is prepared as detailed in the following table. This is prepared in duplicate (one for the MS, the other for the MSD) in a 5 ml syringe filled with reagent water. Once prepped the solution is added to separate 40 ml vials each containing 5 gram aliquots of the sample to be spiked :

Standard Solution (Reference Table 2, Lab Names)	Concentration	Volume of Standard (ul) Added to 5.0 ml of Reagent Water	Final Concentration (ug/kg)
Gas Mix Li	50ppm	2	20

Standard Solution (Reference Table 2, Lab Names)	Concentration	Volume of Standard (ul) Added to 5.0 ml of Reagent Water	Final Concentration (ug/kg)
8260 combined	50ppm	2	20
Acrolein	500 ppm	3	300
Propenes	50ppm (varied)	2	20 (varied)
Freons	50 ppm	2	20

9.1.2.1.2 **Aqueous Samples:** The MS/MSD for aqueous samples is prepared as detailed in the following table. This is prepared in duplicate (one for MS, the other for MSD) in 50 ml volumetric flasks filled with an aliquot of sample to be spiked. Once prepped the solution is poured into a 40 ml VOA vial and loaded onto the purge and trap autosampler:

Standard Solution (Reference Table 2, Lab Names)	Concentration	Volume of Standard (ul) Added to 50 ml of Sample	Final Concentration(ug/L)
Gas Mix Li	50ppm	20	20
8260 combined	50ppm	20	20
Acrolein	500 ppm	4	40
Propenes	50ppm (varied)	20	20 (varied)
Freons	50	20	20

9.1.2.1.3 **Medium & High Level Soils:** The MS/MSD for medium/high level soils is prepared as detailed in the following table. This is prepared in duplicate (one for MS, the other for MSD) in 50 ml volumetric flasks filled with reagent water which has been previously spiked with the methanol sample extract. Once prepped the solution is poured into a 40 ml VOA vial, the and loaded onto the purge and trap autosampler:

Standard Solution (Reference Table 2, Lab Names)	Concentration	Volume of Standard (ul) Added to 50 ml of Reagent Water containing sample methanol extract	Final Concentration (ug/L)
Gas Mix Li	50ppm	20	20
8260 conbined	50ppm	20	20
Acrolein	500ppm	4	40
Propenes	50ppm (varied)	20	20 (varied)
Freons	50 ppm	20	20

9.1.2.1.4 **SIM:** The MS/MSD for SIM samples is prepared as detailed in the following table. This is prepared in duplicate (one for MS, the other for MSD) in 100 ml volumetric flasks filled with an aliquot of sample to be spiked. Once prepped, two separate 10ml solution is poured into 40 ml VOA vials, 2ul of SIM IS/S is then added to each vial and loaded onto the purge and trap autosampler:

Standard Solution	Concentration	Volume of Standard Added to 100 ml of Sample (ul)	Final Concentration (ug/L)
8260SIM Mix1	10ppm	0.5	0.05
1,4-Dioxane	50ppm (varied)	10	5
Benzene/Chloroform	10ppm	0.5	0.05

9.1.2.2. An Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) /Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD) may be substituted for the MS/MSD if insufficient sample volume is available (see Section 9.1.3).

9.1.3. Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)/Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD): A Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) (aka blank spike) must be prepared analyzed with each batch of 20 environmental samples. The LCS data is used to assess method performance if the MS/MSD recoveries fall outside of the lab generated limits (see For acceptance limits, reference the current TALS (LIMS) active Method Limit Group database*)*. If the LCS recovery is within the current lab generated limits, the MS/MSD recoveries are attributed to matrix interference. If the LCS recovery results are outside the method specified, the LCS is reanalyzed. If, upon reanalysis, the LCS is it is still outside of limits the entire batch must be reanalyzed. For 8260D, when an LCS is prepared in the same manner as CCV, the same standard can be used as both the LCS and CCV.

9.1.3.1 For LCS preparation instructions please refer to Section 9.1.2.1 for low level soil introduction technique (note: use reagent water only, no solid matrix is used when preparing the LCS) and Sections 9.1.2.1.2 and 9.1.2.1.3 as applicable for aqueous/medium or high level solids introduction (note: use reagent water only, no sample or sample extract is used when preparing the LCS).

9.1.3.2 The LCS for SIM samples is prepared as detailed in the following table. This is prepared in a 200 ml volumetric flasks filled with organic free reagent water. Once prepped, 10ml of the solution is poured into a 40 ml VOA vial and 2ul IS/SS added manually and loaded onto the purge and trap autosampler

Standard Solution	Concentration	Volume of Standard Added to 200 ml of Reagent Water (ul)	Final Concentration (ug/L)
8260 Mix1	10ppm	1	0.05
1,4-Dioxane	50ppm	20	5
Benzene/Chloroform	10ppm	1	0.05

9.1.3.3 A Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD) is analyzed only when insufficient client sample is available for preparation of an MS/MSD pair. The LCS/LSCD is evaluated in the same manner as the MS/MSD (see Section 9.1.2)

9.1.4. **Surrogate Standards:** All samples, blanks and QC samples are spiked with a four (4) component surrogate standard mix (see Section 7.2.2). The percent recovery of the surrogate standards is calculated and compared to lab generated limits (For acceptance limits, reference the current TALS (LIMS) active Method Limit Group database*)*.

9.1.4.1. Surrogate recovery limits are lab generated and are updated annually.

9.1.4.2. Surrogate recoveries are calculated for the blank, samples, and QC samples. Surrogate recovery is calculated as:

$$\frac{\textbf{Concentration found}}{\textbf{Concentration added}} \times 100 = \%\ \textbf{RECOVERY}$$

9.1.4.3. If the surrogate recoveries of any blank, sample, or QC sample fails to meet the current recovery criteria, the sample must be re-analyzed. If a surrogate is diluted to a concentration below that of the lowest calibration standard, no corrective action is necessary. Method 8260D requires the use of a minimum of three (3) surrogates. As we spike with four (4) surrogates, one can be recovered outside of control limits without corrective action.

9.1.5. **Internal Standards:** All samples, blanks, standards and QC samples are spiked with a five (5) component internal standard mix (See Section 7.2.3). The response (area count) and retention time of each internal standard in all samples, standards, blanks and QC samples are monitored.

9.1.5.1. The internal standard responses must be within -50 +100% of its corresponding internal standard in the mid-level calibration standard or the active calibration curve. Failure to meet these criteria is indicative of sample matrix effects. All samples failing these criteria must be reanalyzed to confirm matrix effects.

9.1.5.2. Internal standard retention time is evaluated immediately after acquisition. The retention times of the internal standards must be within ±30 seconds of the internal standards from the mid point standard of the initial calibration or the calibration verification standard. Any blank, sample, or QC sample that fails to meet these criteria must be re-analyzed.

9.2 Instrument QC

9.2.1 GC/MS Instrument Performance Check (BFB): The GC/MS system is tuned using Perfluortributylamine (PFTBA) such that an injection or purging of 50ng of 4-Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) meets the abundance criteria listed in the table below. Prior to the analysis of any calibration standards or samples, the GC/MS system must meet all BFB key ion abundance criteria. This analysis will verify proper tuning of the system for a period of 12 hours post-injection. After 12 hours, the instrument performance must again be verified prior to the analysis of standards, QC or samples. For method 8260D tune checks are only required prior to initial calibration. (**NOTE**: see Method Modifications in Section 16.0).

BFB Key Ions and Abundance Criteria	
Mass	**Ion Abundance Criteria**
50	15.0-40.0 percent of the base peak
75	30.0-60.0 percent of the base peak
95	Base peak, 100% relative abundance
96	5.0-9.0 percent of the base peak
173	Less than 2.0% of mass 174
174	Greater than 50% of the base peak
175	5.0-9.0 percent of mass 174
176	Greater than 95.0% but less than 101% of mass174
177	5.0-9.0 percent of mass 176

9.2.1.1. The BFB mass spectrum may be evaluated using one of the procedures listed below. The spectrum may be background subtracted using a single peak no more than 20 scans before the peak apex. The BFB spectrum must meet the technical acceptance criteria listed in the table above:

- A single scan on the peak;
- An average of the peak;
- Use of three scan averaging and background subtraction techniques. Select the scan at the BFB peak apex, add +1 scan from the apex and -1 scans from the apex;

9.2.1.2. BFB parameter settings are stored in a tune file, which ill be used in all subsequent analysis of standards and samples.

9.2.2 Initial Calibration Range and Initial Calibration Verification

9.2.2.1. **Initial Calibration:** The initial calibration range consists of a five-point concentrations (six points for second order regression) of analytical standards prepared as described in Tables 3, 3A and 3B as applicable (attached). The initial calibration range must be analyzed only after the BFB instrument performance check has met the criteria in Section 9.2.1. A separate initial calibration range is analyzed for each sample introduction technique. The last initial calibration standard may be used to be the start of the 12 hour clock for samples analyzed after initial calibration. Verify closely eluting isomers resolution in the mid-point concentration of the ICAL. Isomers are considered resolved if the peaks are at least 50% resolved (i.e., the height of the valley between two isomer peaks is less than or equal to 50% of the average of the two peak heights. This should also be checked in the daily CC's.

9.2.2.2. If analysis by the SIM technique is required, prepare calibration standards for, Vinyl Chloride, Chloroform, Benzene 1,2-dibromoethane, 1,2,3-Trichloropropane and 1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane at concentrations of 0.02, 0.04, .05, 0.10, 0.20, 0.50, 1.0 and 2.0 ppb; 1,4-Dioxane at 0.4, 1, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50ppb. See Table 5 that summarizes the preparation information.

9.2.2.3. **Initial Calibration Verification (ICV):** An Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) standard is analyzed immediately after the Initial Calibration Range and before any samples are analyzed. The ICV is prepared as detailed in Section 7.2.1.3 and Tables 4 and 4a (full scan) and Table 6 (SIM) (attached). The ICV must be from a source separate from the standards used in the Initial Calibration Range.

9.2.3 **Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV):** A approximately mid-point (20ug/ml and 0.050/5ug/ml for SIM) Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV) must be analyzed every 12 hours after the BFB instrument performance check. BFB is not a requirement for 8260D CCV verification. The CCV is prepared as detailed in Section 7.2.1.1 and Table 3 (attached).

9.2.4 Calibration Acceptance Summary

9.2.4.1. **Retention Time:** The relative retention times of each compound in the five calibration standards must agree within 0.06 relative retention time units.

9.2.4.2. **Initial Calibration Range:** Internal standard calibration is employed for this method. After the initial calibration range has been analyzed as detailed in Section 10.3.3 the relative response factor (RRF) for each target/surrogate compound at each concentration level is determined using the following equation.

$$RRF = \frac{A_x}{A_{is}} \times \frac{C_{is}}{C_x}$$

Where:
A_x = Area characteristic ion for the compound (see attached Table 7)
Ais = Area characteristic ion of internal standard (see attached Table 7)
Cis = Concentration of internal standard
Cx = Concentration of compound in standard

9.2.4.2.1. Determine the mean RRF for each compound using the five or six RFs from the initial calibration range.

9.2.4.2.2. The average RFs of the target analytes listed in the table below must meet the indicated minimum RF criteria:

Minimum Relative Response Factor	
Common Target Analytes	**Minimum RF**
Dichlorodifluoromethane	0.100
Chloromethane	0.100
Vinyl Chloride	0.100
Bromomethane	0.100
Chloroethane	0.100
Trichlorofluoromethane	0.100
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.100
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	0.100
Acetone *	0.050
Carbon disulfide	0.100
Methyl Acetate *	0.005
Methylene chloride	0.100
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.100
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.100
Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	0.100
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.200
2-Butanone *	0.050
Chloroform	0.200
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.100
Cyclohexane	0.100
Carbon tetrachloride	0.100
Benzene	0.500
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.100
Trichloroethene	0.200
Methylcyclohexane	0.100
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.100
Bromodichloromethane	0.200
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	0.200
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	0.100
4-Methyl-2-pentanone *	0.050
Toluene	0.400

Minimum Relative Response Factor	
Common Target Analytes	**Minimum RF**
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.100
Tetrachloroethene	0.200
2-Hexanone*	0.050
Dibromochloromethane	0.100
1,2-Dibromoethane	0.100
Chlorobenzene	0.500
Ethylbenzene	0.100
meta-/para-Xylene	0.100
ortho-Xylene	0.300
Styrene	0.300
Bromoform	0.100
Isopropylbenzene	0.100
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.300
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	0.600
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	0.500
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	0.400
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	0.050
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.200

Note: Alternate ions chosen for the analytes in the table above may result in lower than recommended value

* These values are lower than method recommended values.

9.2.4.2.3. Any individual analyte that fails the minimum response factor above must have a demonstration of sensitivity in the analytical batch to report non-detects. The demonstration of sensitivity is analysis of a low level CCV (at or below the reporting limit). The criterion for a passing LLCCV is detection only, and a passing LLCCV allows non-detects to be reported without flagging. The low level CCV would normally be analyzed immediately after the mid-level CCV

9.2.4.2.4. Calculate the Standard Deviation (SD) and Percent Relative Standard Deviation (% RSD) of the response factors for each compound:

$$\%\ RSD = \frac{\text{Standard Deviation of RRFs}}{\text{Mean RRF}}$$

The % RSD of the common target compounds listed above must be ≤20% for average RF in order for the calibration range to be acceptable. If more than 10% of the compounds exceed the 20%RSD limit and do not meet the minimum correlation coefficient (0.99) or Relative Standard Error (RSE) of ≤20% for alternative curve fits, appropriate instrument maintenance like source cleaning should be performed. Any compound that do not meet the 20%

RSD or 0.99 correlation coefficient/RSE criteria must be flagged as estimated for detects.

9.2.4.2.5. For all compounds (including those analyzed by SIM): in order to assume linearity, the % RSD of the RRF's for each target analyte must be ≤20%.

9.2.4.2.6. If the above listed criteria is met, the system can be assumed to be linear, sample analysis may begin and the average RF from the initial calibration range may be used to quantitate all samples.

9.2.4.2.7. An alternative calibration technique may be employed for those any compounds exceeding the 20% RSD criteria:

9.2.4.2.5.4 **Linear regression**: Calculate the first order linear regression for any compound which did not meet the 20% RSD criteria the r^2 (Correlation Coefficient) value must be $\geq$ 0.99 or the Relative Standard Error (RSE) (≤20%) for the calibration to be employed.

9.2.4.2.5.4 **Quadratic (or second order) regression**: may be used if the linear regression correlation coefficient exceeds criteria. Quadratic regression requires the use of a minimum six calibration points. If second order regression calibration is used, , the r^2 (Correlation Coefficient) value must be $\geq$ 0.99 or the Relative Standard Error (RSE) (≤20%) for the calibration to be employed.

9.2.4.2.8. If neither of the alternative calibration techniques meets acceptance criteria i.e for more than 10% of the analytes fail both 20%RSE and 0.990 the calibration is not valid. Corrective action must be taken and the initial calibration range reanalyzed.

9.2.4.2.9. Non-detect results for any analyte that fails both 20%RSD/RSE and 0.990 correlation coefficient may be reported without flagging if (and only if) there has been a successful analysis of a LLCCV (CCV at the reporting limit) in the same analytical batch. The criterion for the LLCCV is detection only (%D criteria are not applied) but the standard qualitative criteria in the method must be met. Flagging of detected analytes results as estimated is discouraged when the 20%RSD/RSE and 0.990 criteria fails. In general no more than one or two of the poorest performing analytes should fail both criteria.

9.2.4.2.10. Due to significant bias to the lower portion of a calibration curve using the linear regression fit model a quantitation check on the viability of the lowest calibration point should be performed by re-fitting the response from the low concentration calibration standard back into the curve as if it were an unknown sample (rename the lower point calibration file as a separate data file before re-processing). The results should be within ±30% of the standard's true concentration. This is not required for average RF or quadratic fits. Additionally forcing a linear regression through zero will meet the requirement of not re-fitting. Analytes which do not meet the minimum quantitation calibration re-fitting criteria should be considered 'out of control'. Report those target analyte outliers as estimated when the concentration is at or near the lowest calibration point and/or report to the next reporting level (i.e., the next higher calibration point for the analyte).

9.2.4.2.11. For additional detail refer to Eurofins Edison Work Instruction No. EDS-WI-096, *8260C ICAL Procedure*, latest revision.

9.2.4.3. **Calibration Point Read-back Criteria:** Whichever calibration model above is selected, it should be subjected to an additional check to establish the representativeness of the data that were used to produce it. This check is the refitting of each calibration point response back to the calibration model, or the comparison of the calculated amount of the standard against the expected amount.

- CHROM software provides an Initial Calibration %Drift report which shows the % Error for each calibration point. This report must be reviewed in addition to the %RSD Linear Response Factor.

- The absolute value of the % Error for each calibration point should be < 30%. For the lowest calibration point, the % Error may be < 50%. Relative standard error (RSE) can also be used and must be ≤ 20% for each calibration point. See section 11.10 for the Calculation of the %Error.

9.2.4.4. **Initial Calibration Verification (ICV):** Once the initial calibration has been analyzed and has met the above criteria, a second source Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) (as prepared in Section 9.2.2.2) must be analyzed and evaluated. The ICV must meet the criteria of 70-130% recovery for all compounds however up to 10% of the compounds are allowed to exceed this criteria as long as their recoveries are within 65-135%. For the poor performers the range is 50-150%. If the criterion is not met, a second ICV may be analyzed after corrective measures are taken. If a second ICV analysis fails to meet criteria proceed with corrective action and the analysis of a new initial calibration range. Flagging: If the ICV limits are outside of criteria (high) for an analyte and that analyte is undetected in the sample, no flagging or narration is required. If the ICV limits are outside of criteria (low) for an analyte and that analyte is undetected in a sample, narrate the non-conformance in an NCM. When that out of spec analyte is detected in a sample, describe the issue in the narrative, or flag as estimated.

9.2.4.5. **Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV):** A CCV consisting of a standard at or near the midpoint of the Initial Calibration Range is analyzed every 12 hours of instrument operation or at the beginning of an analytical sequence to verify the initial calibration. The calibration verification consists of a BFB instrument performance check, and analysis of a calibration verification standard.

9.2.4.4.1 Tune Verification: Follow the procedure for verifying the instrument tune described in section 9.2.1 using a 50 ng injection of BFB. If the tune cannot be verified, analysis must be stopped, corrective action taken and a return to “control” demonstrated before continuing with the calibration verification process. For method 8260D, tune verification is not required for daily CCV.

9.2.4.4.1.1 Calibration Verification: Analyze the calibration verification standard immediately after a BFB that meets criteria. For method 8260D, BFB is not needed. Use the mid point calibration standard (20ug/L). **NOTE:** The same sample introduction technique employed for the initial six-point calibration must be used for the calibration verification.

9.2.4.4.1.2 Calculate response factors (RF) for each compound using the internal standard method.

9.2.4.4.1.3 The RFs must meet the minimum RF criteria listed in the table in Section 9.2.4.2.2.

9.2.4.4.1.4 Calculate the % Difference for each response factor in the calibration check standard vs. the response factors from the initial calibration.

9.2.4.4.1.5 If the percent difference/drift (%D) for the compounds listed in the table in Section 9.2.4.2.2 is ≤20%, the initial calibration is assumed to be valid. If the ≤20% D criteria is not met for more than 20% of the compounds in the initial calibration, corrective action/ investigation may be taken. After corrective action, another calibration verification standard may be injected. If the response for the analyte is still not ≤20%, a new initial calibration range must be generated.

9.2.4.4.1.6 For the poor performing compounds listed below that fail the 20%D or 50%D criteria adequate sensitivity may be demonstrated by including a low level standard (LLCCV) in the analytical batch.

Poor Performers	
Acetone	Acrolein
Carbon disulfide	1,4-Dioxane
2-Butanone	Cyclohexane
2-Hexanone	Methyl cyclohexane
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	Benzyl chloride
Chlorodibromomethane	Naphthalene
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	Cis-Dichloropropene
Bromomethane	Trans-Dichloropropene
Chloroethane	All Alcohols

When samples have non-detects for an analyte that fails the SOP criteria with low recovery a low level CCV must be analyzed in the batch as a demonstration of adequate sensitivity. The criterion for a passing LLCCV is detection only, and a passing LLCCV allows non-detects to be reported without flagging. Any sample detects for an analyte that fails the SOP criteria must be flagged as estimated, or detailed in the case narrative. In all cases every effort should be made to re-analyze on an instrument with a passing CCV.

9.2.4.4.1.7 Percent drift is used instead of percent difference in calibrations employing either the linear or second order regression modes.

9.2.4.4.1.8 For the compounds not listed in the table in Section 9.2.4.2.2: No one individual compound of interest may exceed 50%D. For SIM analysis the %D is 20%.

9.2.4.4.1.9 The retention times of the internal standards from the calibration check must be within ±30 seconds of the internal standards from the mid point standard of the original calibration. If the retention time for any internal standard changes by more than 30 seconds from the latest daily (12 hour) calibration standard, the chromatographic system is inspected for malfunctions, and corrections made as required. If corrective action does not result in the retention time criteria being achieved, the system must be re-calibrated using four additional standards.

9.2.4.4.1.10 Internal standard area response is also evaluated immediately after acquisition. The response (area count) of each internal standard in the calibration verification standard must be within 50% - 100% of its corresponding internal standard in the mid-level calibration standard of the initial calibration curve. If the EICP area for any internal standard changes by more than a factor of two (-50% to +100%), the mass spectrometer system must be inspected for malfunction and corrections made as appropriate. When corrections are made, re-analysis of samples analyzed while the system was malfunctioning is required.

10.0 Procedure

10.1. Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer Operation

10.1.1. The instrument operating parameters are set as follows at the beginning of a method of analysis and remain constant throughout the entire analytical procedure

10.1.1.1 Full Scan Operating Mode

Purge and trap unit

Purge Time:	11 minutes
Dry Purge:	1 Minutes
Purge Gas:	Nitrogen
Purge Flow:	40-45 ml/min
Purge Temp:	Water: Ambient; Solids: 40°C
Trapping Temp:	Ambient, <30°C

Desorb Time: 1 Minute
Desorb Temp: VOCARB: 260°C, #10: 190°C

Gas chromatograph

Injector: 180°C
Carrier Gas: Helium
Carrier Flow: 6 ml/min, 6890: 0.8 ml/min
Oven Program: 40°C for 1 min, 8°C/min to 90°C, 20°C/ min to 250°C for 3 min; 6890: 40°C for 1 min, 8°C/min to 100°C, 24°C/min to 220°C for 2 min
Run Time: 15 - 20 Minutes

Mass Spectrometer

Electron Energy: 70 volts (nominal)
Mass range: 35-260 AMU
Scan time: 0.9 sec./scan
Source Temp: 200°C
Separator Temp: 180°C

10.1.1.2 SIM Operating Mode

Purge and trap unit

Purge Time: 11 minutes
Dry Purge: 1 Minutes
Purge Gas: Nitrogen
Purge Flow: 40-45 ml/min
Purge Temp: Water: Ambient; Solids: 40°C
Trapping Temp: Ambient, <30°C
Desorb Time: 1 Minute
Desorb Temp: VOCARB: 260°C, #10: 190°C

Gas chromatograph

Injector: 180°C
Carrier Gas: Helium
Carrier Flow: 6 ml/min, 6890: 0.8 ml/min
Oven Program: 40°C for 1 min, 8°C/min to 90°C, 20°C/ min to 250°C for 3 min; 6890: 40°C for 1 min, 8°C/min to 100°C, 24°C/min to 220°C for 2 min
Run Time: 15 - 20 Minutes

Mass Spectrometer

Electron Energy: 70 volts (nominal)
Mass range: 35-260 AMU
Scan time: 0.9 sec./scan
Source Temp: 200°C
Separator Temp: 180°C

SIM Parameters:

Group 1
Plot 1 Ion: 51.0/96

Ions/Dwell in Group	(Mass	Dwell)	(Mass	Dwell)	(Mass	Dwell)
	51.0	100	58.0	100	65.0	100
	67.0	100	70.0	100	88.0	100
	96.0	100	78.0	100	83.0	100
	85.0	100	62.0	100	64.0	100

Group 2
Group Start Time: 6.20
Plot 1 Ion: 82/117

Ions/Dwell in Group	(Mass	Dwell)	(Mass	Dwell)	(Mass	Dwell)
	82.0	100	107.0	100	109.0	100
	117.0	100				

Group 3
Group Start Time: 8.50
Plot 1 Ion: 75/157

Ions/Dwell in Group	(Mass	Dwell)	(Mass	Dwell)	(Mass	Dwell)
	75.0	100	95.0	100	150.0	100
	152.0	100	152.0	100	157.0	100
	174.0	100				

10.2. Sample Preparation

10.2.1. Screening: All soil samples extracts must be screened by GC/FID static headspace or MS analysis to provide the analyst with appropriate initial dilution factors. Aqueous samples without historical results are also screened. For additional details see Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GCV-001, *Screening for Volatile Organics, Static Headspace with GC FID, SW846 Method 5021*, current revision.

10.2.2. Aqueous Samples: Unopened 40 mls vials with aqueous samples are placed in an Archon autosampler. 1 uL of Internal Standard/Surrogate Mix (see Section 7.2.4) is added by the Archon as the 5 mL of the sample passes through the sample loop.

10.2.3. **Medium or high level soils:** Medium or high level extracts that will be run on an Archon autosampler are prepared in 50mL volumetric flasks. The Archon can be set up to add 1uL of 250ppm Internal Standard/Surrogate separately (see Section 7.2.3 and 7.2.2.2) to each sample as the 5mL portion passes through the sample loop.

10.2.4. **Low level soils:**_Low level soils must be run on an Archon autosampler. 1uL of 250ppm Internal Standard/Surrogate separately (see Section 7.2.3 and 7.2.2.2) and 5mL reagent water is added to each sample vial by the Archon immediately before the sample is purged.

10.2.5. **SIM analysis:** Aliquot 10ml of sample and manually add 2ul of 2.5/50ppm of internal standard/surrogate mix. Load to soil section of the autosampler for heated purge.

10.3. Instrument Performance and Calibration Sequence

10.3.1. Once the GC/MS instrument has been setup and maintained as detailed in Section 10.1, the first operations to be performed are the performance checks and calibration standards.

10.3.2. Analyze the Instrument Performance Check Standard (BFB) as discussed in Section 9.2.1.

10.3.3. A unique initial calibration is then prepared for each sample introduction technique.:

10.3.3.1 **40 ml VOA Vial (Aqueous/Medium-High Level Soils):** Prepare aqueous calibration standards at six concentration levels for each parameter by adding the volumes of working standards listed in Table 3 to a 50mL volumetric flask of reagent water. Pour the calibration standards into 40mL VOA vials and load into the autosampler tray. If the internal standard is to be added by the Archon/OI autosamplers the addition of internal standard into the 50ml volumetric flaks may be omitted.

10.3.3.2 **40 ml VOA Vial (Low Level Soils):** If the calibration is for low-level soils prepared according to Method 5035AA, the calibration standards must be prepared by adding the volumes of working standards listed in Table 3 into a 5 mL syringe filled with reagent water and pouring the prepared standards into 40 mL VOA vials containing a magnetic stir bar.

10.3.4. Purge the standard for 11 minutes.

10.3.5. After purging is complete, desorb the sample onto the GC column by rapidly heating the trap to 260°C for VOCARB, 190°C for #10 and backflushing it with helium.

10.3.6. Begin the GC temperature program and data acquisition.

10.3.7. Re-condition the trap by baking for 12 minutes at 260°C for VOCARB, 210°C for #10.

10.3.8. Cool the trap to (<31°C). The trap is now ready for the next sample.

10.3.9. Transfer data to network, and process using CHROM software.

10.4. Sample Analysis Sequence

10.4.1. Once the initial calibration has been verified by successful analysis of an ICV and Method Blank, analysis of samples may begin.

10.4.2. Samples must be analyzed under the same instrument conditions and using the same injection volume as the calibration standards.

10.4.3. Equilibrate all samples to room temperature prior to analysis.

10.4.4. If the sample concentration exceeds that of the range, the sample must be diluted and re-analyzed.

10.4.5. The analytical run log is printed as a record of samples analyzed. The analyst will annotate the run log with any required information regarding anomalies or unusual events. The run log must be signed by the analyst and a reviewed and signed by a trained peer or manager

10.5. Data Processing

10.5.1. Prior to processing any standards or samples, target compound lists and sublists must be assembled in the Chrom system. These lists are required for processing of all data files including calibration files. The data includes compound names, retention time data, quantitation ions, qualitative identification ions, and the assigned internal standard for qualitative and quantitative identification.

10.5.2. Key data is manually entered the first time a compound list is used for data processing. Processing data using a compound list automatically generates response factor data and updates retention information.

10.5.3. Data is transferred from the acquisition PC to the network for auto-processing with CHROM software.

10.5.4. Each data file is checked for correct information including sample number, job number, QA batch, dilution factor, initial volume, final volume, and % moisture.

10.5.5. The data processing service from Chrom queries LIMS for the sample processing parameters.

10.5.6. Each data file is processed using calibration factors from the most recent initial calibration, quantitation from the daily calibration verification standard is not permitted.

10.5.7. The characteristic ions for target compounds, surrogate compounds, and internal standards which can be determined using SW8260D are listed in Table 7.

10.6. Interpretation and Qualitative Identification:

10.6.1 Target Analytes: Qualitative identification of target compounds is based on retention time and mass spectral comparison with characteristic ions in the target compound list. The reference mass spectrum is taken from a standard of the target compound analyzed by this method. The characteristic ions are the three ions of greatest relative intensity or any ions over 30% relative intensity if less than three such ions occur in the reference spectrum. Compounds are identified as present when the following criteria are met:

10.6.1.1. Once the GC/MS instrument has been setup and maintained as detailed in Section 10.1, the first operations to be performed are the performance checks and calibration standards.

10.6.1.2. The intensities of the characteristic ions of a compound maximize in the same scan or within one scan of each other.

10.6.1.3. The relative retention time (RRT) of the sample component is within ± 0.06 RRT units of the RRT of the standard component.

10.6.1.4. The most abundant ion in the standard target spectrum that equals 100% MUST also be present in the sample target spectrum.

10.6.1.5. All other ions that are greater than 10% in the standard target spectra should also be present in the sample.

10.6.1.6. The relative intensities of the characteristic ions agree within 30% of the relative intensities of these ions in the reference spectrum. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50% in the reference spectrum, the corresponding abundance in a sample spectrum can range between 20% and 80%).

10.6.1.7. Structural isomers that produce very similar mass spectra should be identified as individual isomers if they have sufficiently different GC retention times. Otherwise, structural isomers are identified as isomeric pairs.

10.6.1.8. If the compound does not meet all of the criteria listed above, but is deemed a match in the technical judgment of the mass spectral interpretation specialist, the compound will be positively identified and reported with documentation of the identification noted in the raw data record.

10.6.2 Non-Target Analytes: Upon client request a library search to identify non-target Tentatively Identified Compounds (TIC) is performed. The NIST/EPA/NIH mass spectral library is used to identify non-target compounds (not including internal standard and surrogate compounds) of greatest apparent concentration by a forward search of the library. The following guidelines are used by the analyst when making TIC identifications:

10.6.2.1 Relative intensities of major ions in the reference spectrum (ions greater than 10% of the most abundant ion) should be present in the sample spectrum.

10.6.2.2 The relative intensities of the major ions should agree within ±20%. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50% in the standard spectrum, the corresponding sample ion abundance must be between 30 and 70%).

10.6.2.3 Molecular ions present in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.

10.6.2.4 Ions present in the sample spectrum but not in the reference spectrum should be reviewed for possible background contamination or presence of co-eluting compounds.

10.6.2.5 Ions present in the reference spectrum but not in the sample spectrum should be reviewed for possible subtraction from the sample spectrum because of background contamination or co-eluting peaks. Data system library reduction programs can sometimes create these discrepancies.

10.6.2.6 If, in the technical judgement of the mass spectral interpretation specialist, no tentative identification can be made, the compound will be reported as ‘Unknown’. If the compound can be further classified the analyst may do so (i.e, ‘Unknown hydrocarbon’, ‘Unknown acid’ , etc..).

10.7. Data Reporting

10.7.1. Final Report. LIMS TALS system automatically produces a data report consisting of key, hardcopy reports corresponding to specific data reporting requirements.

10.7.1.1. Total Ion Chromatogram. Full length chromatogram depicting the full length of the GC/MS acquisition.

10.7.1.2. Spectra of all detected target compounds. A page for each detected target compound spectra with a standard reference spectrum for comparison.

10.7.1.3. The calculations of the concentrations of each target compound in the sample, reported in units of ppb, ug/kg or ug/l.

10.7.1.4. Data summaries for each method blank indicating which samples were extracted with the indicated blank.

10.7.1.5. A copy of the initial calibration range together with the calibration verification report, and tune report.

10.7.1.6. Quality Control (QC) data report for each batch including surrogate recoveries, internal standard area summaries, LCS, MS/MSD and RPD summaries.

11.0. Calculations / Data Reduction

11.1. Target Compounds: are quantitated using the internal standard method.

11.1.1. Identified target compounds are quantitated using the integrated abundance from the EICP of the primary characteristic ion. The internal standard used shall be the one nearest the retention time of the analyte).

11.1.2. The average response factor (RRF) from the initial calibration is used to calculate the target analyte concentration in client samples using the formula found in Section 11.3.. See Section 9.2.4.2 for discussion of RRF.

11.1.3. Secondary ion quantitation is utilized only when there are sample interferences preventing use of the primary characteristic ion. If secondary ion quantitation is used an average relative response factor (RRF) must be calculated using that secondary ion.

11.1.4. Aqueous Samples

$$\text{Concentration } (\mu g/L) = \frac{(As)(Cis)(D)}{(Ais)(RRF)(Vs)}$$

Where:

As = Area of the characteristic ion for the target analyte in the sample

Cis = Concentration of the internal standard (ug/L)

D = Dilution factor, if the sample or extract was diluted prior to analysis. If no dilution is performed, D = 1.

Ais = Area of the characteristic for the associated internal standard

RRF = Average relative response factor from the initial calibration.

Vs = Volume of sample purged (ml)

11.1.5. Low Level Solid Samples

$$\text{Concentration } (\mu g/Kg) \text{ (dry wt)} = \frac{(As)(Cis)}{(Ais)(RRF)(Ws)\ (DW)}$$

Where:

As = Area of the characteristic ion for the target analyte in the sample

Cis = Concentration of the internal standard (ug/L)

DW = Dry wt correction = $\frac{100 - \%\ \text{moisture}}{100}$

Ais = Area of the characteristic for the associated internal standard

RRF = Average relative response factor from the initial calibration.

Ws = Weight of sample purged (g)

11.1.6. Medium Level Solid Samples

$$\text{Concentration } (\mu g/Kg) \text{ (dry wt)} = \frac{(As)(Cis)(Vt)(1000)(D)}{(Ais)(RRF)(Va)(Ws)(DW)}$$

Where:

As = Area of the characteristic ion for the target analyte in the sample
Cis = Concentration of the internal standard (ug/L)

D = Dilution factor, if the sample or extract was diluted prior to analysis. If no dilution is performed, D = 1

DW = Dry wt correction = $\frac{100 - \%\ \text{moisture}}{100}$

Ais = Area of the characteristic for the associated internal standard

RRF = Average relative response factor from the initial calibration.

Va = Volume of the aliquot of sample methanol extract added to reagent water for purging in ul

Vt = Total volume of methanol extract in milliliters

Ws = Weight of sample purged (g)

11.2. Non-Target Compounds (Tentatively Identified Compounds): An estimated concentration for non-target (tentatively identified compounds) is calculated using the internal standard method . For quantiation, the nearest eluting internal standard free of interferences is used. The procedure used for calculating the concentration of non-target compounds is the same as that used for target compounds (see Section 11.1) with the following revisions:

11.2.1. The total area count of the non-target compound is used for As (instead of the area of a characteristic ion).

11.2.2. The total area count of the chosen internal standard is used as Ais (instead of the area of a characteristic ion).

11.2.3. A RF on 1.0 is assumed.

11.2.4. The resulting concentration is qualified as estimated ('J') indicating the quantitative uncertainties of the reported concentration.

11.3. Relative Response Factors

$$RRF = \frac{A_x}{A_{is}} x \frac{C_{is}}{C_x}$$

Where:

A_x = Area characteristic ion for the compound (see Table 7)
Ais = Area characteristic ion of associated internal standard (See Table 7)
Cis = Concentration of internal standard
Cx = Concentration of compound in standard

11.4. Percent Relative Standard Deviation (% RSD) : as discussed in Section 9.2.4.2. (Initial calibration):

$$\% \text{ RSD} = \frac{\text{Standard Deviation of RRFs}}{\text{Mean RRF}}$$

11.5. Percent Difference (% D):as discussed in Section 9.2.4.4 (Continuing calibration):

$$\% \text{ D} = \frac{RRF_c - \overline{RRF_i}}{\overline{RRF_i}} \text{ X } 100$$

Where: RRFc = RRF from continuing calibration

$\overline{RRF_i}$ = Mean RRF from current initial calibration

11.6. Percent Recovery (% R): Surrogates and Spikes

$$\text{Recovery (\%)} = \frac{\text{Concentration (or amount) found}}{\text{Concentration (or amount) added}} \text{ x } 100$$

11.7. Dry Weight Correction: All solid samples must be corrected for dry weight using the following formula for dry weight determination.

$$DW = \frac{Gd}{Gw} \text{ x } 100$$

Where:
DW = Percent % Dry Weight
Gd = Dry weight of selected sample aliquot
Gw = Wet weight of selected sample aliquot

Multiply the DW value times the wet weight of the sample extracted. NOTE: This calculation can also be performed automatically by the target system provided the DW value is available and entered into the system.

11.8. Accuracy:

$$\text{ICV , CCV and LCS \% Recovery} = \frac{\text{observed concentration}}{\text{known concentration}} \text{ x } 100$$

$$\text{MS \% Recovery} = \frac{\text{(spiked sample) - (unspiked sample)}}{\text{spiked concentration}} \text{ x } 100$$

11.9. Precision (RPD):

$$\text{Matrix Duplicate (MD)} = \frac{|\text{orig. sample value - dup. sample value}|}{[(\text{orig. sample value + dup. sample value})/2]} \text{ x } 100$$

11.10. Calculation of Percent (%) Error:

$$\%Error = \frac{x_i - x_i'}{x_i} \text{x} \, 100$$

Where:

$x_i{}^1$ = Measured amount of analyte at calibration level *i*, in mass or concentration units
x_i = True amount

11.11. Relative Standard Error (RSE):

$$\%\,RSE = 100\% \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left[\frac{C_i - PC_i}{C_i}\right]^2}{(N-P)}}$$

Where:

N = Number of points in the curve
P = Number of parameters in the curve (= 1 for average response factor, 2 for linear, 3 for quadratic)
CI = True concentration for level i
PCi = Predicted concentration for level

12.0 Method Performance

12.1. Method Detection Limit Study (MDL)

A Method Detection Limit (MDL) study, as described in the Eurofins corporate Detection and Quantitation Limits SOP, CA-Q-S-006, must be performed initially and whenever a significant change affecting sensitivity is made to the analytical system. The MDL must be re-evaluated from quarterly MDL points at least every 12 months.

12.2. Demonstration of Capabilities

For DOC procedure refer to Section 19 in the most current revision of Eurofins Edison's Quality Assurance Manual (ED-QA-LQM).

12.3. Lower Limit of Quantitation Verification

The lowest calibration standard analyzed establishes the LLOQ or Reporting Limit. The capability to reliably detect this concentration through the preparation, cleanup and analytical procedure is verified through the annual analysis of a standard at the LLOQ/RL. The LLOQ verification shall also be performed whenever significant changes are made to the preparation and/or analytical procedure. The annual LLOQ verification is completed and documented with the required annual MDL evaluation

12.3.1 The LLOQ verification standard shall be prepared at a concentration 0.5-2 times the LLOQ/RL, and be taken through all of the same preparation and clean-up methods as client samples.

12.3.2 The LLOQ verification standard for aqueous matrix shall be prepared using laboratory deionized water and for the solid matrix using clean Ottawa sand. Other clean matrices may be used in addition, for project specific requirements.

12.3.3 The LLOQ shall be verified annually on each instrument used for client sample analysis.

12.3.4 Recovery of each analyte must meet the laboratory established LCS recovery limits + 20%. (For example, if the LCS recovery limits are 70-130%, the LLOQ verification must meet recovery limits of 50-150%.) Once sufficient points have been generated, LLOQ based statistical limits may be used in place of limits based on LCS recovery.

NOTE: The lower recovery limit for the LLOQ can be no lower than 10%.

12.4. Training Requirements

Refer to Eurofins SOP No. ED-GEN-022, (*Training*), for the laboratory's training program.

13.0 Pollution Control

13.1. It is Eurofins's policy to evaluate each method and look for opportunities to minimize waste generated (i.e., examine recycling options, ordering chemicals based on quantity needed, preparation of reagents based on anticipated usage and reagent stability). Employees must abide by the policies in Section 13 of the Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Manual (CW-E-M-001) for "Waste Management and Pollution Prevention."

14.0 Waste Management

14.1. Waste management practices are conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations. Excess reagents, samples and method process wastes are disposed of in an accepted manner. Waste description rules and land disposal restrictions are followed. Waste disposal procedures are incorporated by reference to Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-008, *Laboratory Waste Disposal Practices*, current revision. The following waste streams are produced when this method is carried out.

- Laboratory Generated Aqueous Waste (aqueous VOA vials – used and unused). This waste may have a pH of less than 2.0. These vials are collected in satellite accumulation. The vials are then transferred to the waste room. These vials are passed through a vial crusher and the liquid portion is separated from the solid portion. The solid is dumped into the municipal garbage. The liquid is pumped into the neutralization system where it is neutralized to a pH of 6 to 9 with sodium bicarbonate (Seidler Chemical SC-0219-25). When neutralization is complete, the material is transferred to the municipal sewer system.

- Expired Standards – The vials are collected in a 1 gallon polyethylene bucket. These vials are then transferred to an open top 55 gallon steel or polyethylene waste drum. These drums are transported to a waste facility for proper disposal.

- Soil Retain Samples - These samples if not flagged in the system for any hazardous constituents are transferred to poly-lined cubic yard boxes. These boxes when full are sent to stabilization or incineration. These materials are sent out as hazardous for lead and chromium

  Teris Profile Number (incineration): 50016710
  Onyx Profile Number: (stabilization) 402535

- Methanol Preserved Samples/Returned Methanol Preservative - Methanol preserved sample vials are collected in satellite accumulation and then transferred to a 55 gallon open top steel waste drum in the waste room. This drum is then removed by a waste vendor for incineration.

  Teris Profile Number: 50016652
  Onyx Profile Number: 282493

15.0 References / Cross-References

15.2. .United States Environmental Protection Agency, “Method 8260D, Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)”, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, SW846, Update VI, Revision 4, June 2018.

15.3. United States Environmental Protection Agency, “Method SW8000D: Determinative Chromatographic Separations”, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, SW846, Laboratory Manual, Physical/Chemical Methods, Update V, Revision 4, October 2012.

15.4. U.S. EPA. 2003. "Method 5030C (SW-846): Purge-and-Trap for Aqueous Samples," Revision 3. Washington, DC.

15.5. U.S. EPA. 2002. "Method 5035A (SW-846): Closed-System Purge-and-Trap and Extraction for Volatile Organics in Soil and Waste Samples," Draft Revision 1. Washington, DC.

15.6. Eurofins Edison Document No. ED-QA-LQM, *Laboratory Quality Manual*, most current revision.

15.7. Eurofins Document No. CW-E-M-001, Corporate Environmental Health and *Safety Manual,* current revision.

15.8. Eurofins Edison SOP Nos. ED-MSV-001*, Purge and Trap for Aqueous Samples, SW846 Method 5030*, current revision.

15.9. Eurofins Edison ED-MSV-002, *Closed-System Purge-and-Trap and Extraction for Volatile Organics in Soil and Waste Samples, SW846 Method 5035A,* current revision.

15.10. Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GCV-001, *Screening for Volatile Organics, Static Headspace with GC FID, SW846 Method 5021*, current revision.

15.11. Eurofins Corporate Quality SOP No. CA-Q-S-001, *Solvent & Acid Lot Testing & Approval*, current revision.

15.12. Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-023, *Bulk Solvent Testing and Approval*, current revision.

15.13. Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-008, *Standard Operating Procedure for Preparation, Purity and Storage of Reagents and Standards*, current revision

15.14. Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-004, *Sample Storage & Handling Procedures for Mitigation of Sample and Laboratory Contamination,* current revision

15.15. Eurofins Edison Work Instruction No. EDS-WI-096, *8260C ICAL Procedure*, current revision.

15.16. Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-022, *Training*, current revision.

15.17. Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-SPM-008, *Laboratory Waste Disposal Practices*, current revision

15.18. Eurofins Edison Work Instruction Document No. EDS-WI-012, *Client Complaint/Corrective Action Form,* current revision.

15.19. Eurofins Corporate Quality Memorandum, CA-Q-QM-002, *GC/MS Tuning Policy*, current revision.

15.20. Eurofins Edison SOP No. ED-GEN-003, *Standard Operating Procedure for Control of Non-Conformances and Corrective Action,* current revision

16.0 <u>Method Modifications:</u>

16.1 Method 8260D requires the BFB tune standard to be analyzed once prior to an ICAL and not daily after that prior to sample analysis. The laboratory will analyze the BFB tune daily, prior to QC and sample analysis. The laboratory will use the tighter criteria from Methods 8260B/8260C for tune evaluation, rather than the criteria suggested in Table 3 of Method 8260D.

17.0 Attachments

N/A

18.0 Revision History

- Revision 10, dated 08/09/2023
    - Throughout: added analyte 2-ethylhexyl acrylate
    - Sections 2.3 and 10.2.1: Screening clarified to indicate which samples are screened and samples that derive their dilutions from historical data.

- Revision 9, dated 10/17/2022
    - Updated throughout to Eurofins branding throughout the document.
    - Removed all references to 8260C
    - Section 8.3.1: added requirements for handing aqueous samples from chlorinated sources.
    - Section 9.2.2: updated throughout to detail requirements for Relative Standard Error (RSE) evaluation if ICAL.
    - Section 11.11: added formula for calculation of RSE.

- Revision 8, dated 07/16//2020
    - Updated throughout to include requirements of SW 8260D and 8000D.
    - Updated Table 1 with full current analyte list.
    - Add text to Section 1.1.6 detailing procedures for documenting method variations via NCMs.
    - Section 2.6: clarified text regrading lower than standard RLs.
    - Section 4.4: clarified text regarding trip blanks.
    - Section 7.1.1: revised source and details of organic free water.
    - Section 8.0: added handling and preservation details for various soil and aqueous sample types.
    - Section 9.1.1.4: Added that concentrations allowed in blanks (one half of RL), how blank concentration relates to sample concentration (<1/10) and some guidance on re-analysis when concentration exceeds criteria.
    - Section 9.1.3: added that CCV/LCS can be the same run.
    - Tune verifications as not required for daily CCV updated throughout.
    - Section 9.2.2.1.: Allowance for last calibration standard to be the start of 12-hour clock for samples analyzed after initial calibration. Calculations for verifying peak resolution
    - New Section 9.2.4.2 added: Calibration Point Read Back Criteria
    - Section 11.10: added formula for calculation of Percent Error.

  - Section 12 (Method Performance) updated to include new MDL procedure and annual LLOQ procedure.
  - Updated references in Section 15 as necessary.

- Revision 7, dated 04/01/2020:

  - Updated formatting and branding to Eurofins
  - Sec 7.2.8: Revised Expiration dates based on concentration level and corrected storage requirements.
  - Sec 8.1: Changed Storage Blanks storage period from 1 week to 1-2 weeks.

- Revision 6, dated 01/17/2018:

  - Revised Table 5 and 6: revised to add additional levels plus Benzene and chloroform and to updated concentration level of ICV to current level.

  - 7.2.1 and Table 2: Table in Section 7.2.1 and Table 2 updated to include complete list of standards currently in use as well as to update vendor catalog number for several items.

  - Section 7.2.5: SIM IS/SS mix corrected to reflect lower concentration of IS mix .

  - Section 9.1.2.1.4: SIM MS/MSD preparation revised.

  - Section 9.1.3.2: SIM LCS/LCSD preparation revised.

  - Section 9.2.2.2: additional SIM levels added.

  - Section 9.2.3: SIM CCV level concentration revised to reflect lower concentration.

  - Section 10.2.5: New SIM analysis preparation narrative added

  - Section: 6.1: New instrumentation added.

  - Section: Section: 9.1.4.3: Revised to have any one surrogate out without the need for corrective action. This corrects previous narrative of one surrogate out of two.

- Revision 5, dated 12/11//2015:

  - Revised Table 5: new concentration of low standard (1,4-dioxane only).

- Revision 4, dated 12/08//2014:

  - Section 9.2.4.2.2: Table revised to reflect minimum RF of 0.050 for following compounds: acetone, 2-butanone, 4-methyl-2-pentanone, 2-hexanone.

  - Section 9.2.4.3: added statement ‘for poor performers the range is 50-150%’.

- Revision 3, dated 11/10/2014:

  - Tables 1 and 7: added 1,2,4,5-Trimethylbenzene, 1,4-Diethylbenzene, Butadiene, 1,4-Difluorobenzene, 1-Chlorohexane, Freon 114, Freon 123a, Isooctane, 4-Ethyltoluene, t-Amyl Alcohol, Chlorofluoroethylene to list of target compounds and list of standard sources.

  - Section 2.5: added chloroform, vinyl chloride and benzene to the list of SIM analytes addressed in this section.

  - Section 2.6: revised the concentration of the low ketone standard to 2.5 ug/l.

  - 7.2.1 and Table 2: Table in Section 7.2.1 and Table 2 updated to include complete list of standards currently in use as well as to update vendor catalog number for several items. All standards prep tables revised to reflect current standard prep instructions.

  - Section 8. Preservation by TSP and holding time is added.

  - Section 9.1.2.1: updated source of standards used in various spiking solutions.

  - Section 9.1.3: LCS/MS/MSD. Preparation tables now indicate using calibration mix and not the second source mix.

  - Sections 9.1.4.3 and 9.1.1 : Revised to indicate that we are now spiking with 4 surrogates instead of the method required 3. One surrogate is now allowed to be out of limit criteria for either 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 and Dibromofluoromethane.

  - Section 9.2.2: Chloroform, Vinyl Chloride and Benzene added as SIM compounds.

  - Section 9.2.4.2.3.1. A list of ‘poor performing compounds’ is added with a ICAL RSD criteria of 50%.

  - Section 9.2.4.3: now specifies that up to 10% of the compounds are allowed to exceed the 70-130% ICV recovery criteria as long as their recoveries are within 65-135%..

  - Section 9.2.4.4.1.6: Added the following to the first sentence: ‘…or 50%D for the poor performing compounds’.

  - Section 10.1.1.2: updated masses/dwell time for Group 1 under SIM Parameters.

  - Throughout document as appropriate: Replaced references to Target with references to CHROM

  - Added Section 10.5.5: “The data processing service from Chrom queries LIMS for the sample processing parameters.”

- Revision 2, dated 11/04/2013:

  - Tables 1 and 7: added methyl acrylate, 1-methylnaphthalene and 2-methylnapthalene.

- Revision 1, dated 09/16/2011:
  - Tables 1 and 7: added cyclopentene, 2-chloro-1,3-butadiene, methacrylonitrile, propionitrile, ethyl methacrylate, 2-nitropropane, indan and isobutyl alcohol to list of target compounds and list of standards sources.
  - Section 7.2.1 and Table 2: Table in Section 7.2.1 and Table 2 updated to include complete list of standards currently in use as well as to update vendor catalog number for several items.
  - Table 3: Initial Calibration Standards Preparation: is now split into three tables to include aqueous low level analysis.
  - Table 5: added following footnote:

    Levels 1 and 2 respectively are prepared in 500ml and 100ml final volumes

    [1]This level is also used as the Continuing Calibration Verification.

- Revision 0, dated 02/15/2011: New

Table 2: Working Standards Preparation

Target Compound Standard Name	Lab Name	Vendor	Cat. #	Vol. Std. Added	Conc. of Stock Std.	Concentration of Standard	Final Vol/ Total vol of MeOH
Gas Mix Hi	Gas (Hi)	Restek	567645	5ml mL	2000 ppm	500 ppm	20mL 15mL TV/M
Gas Mix Li	Gas (Li)	Restek	567645	500 uL	2000 ppm	50 ppm	20mL 19.5mL TV/M
8260Mix 1	Mix 1 (Hi)	Restek	567641 567646 567642 568022	2.5ml 2.5 ml 2.5 ml 2.5 ml	2000 ppm	500 ppm	10ml
8260 combined	Mix 1 (Li)	Restek	567641 567646 567642 568022 567643 568018 568713 568722 568723	1.0ml 1.0ml 1.0ml 1.0ml 1.0ml 1.0ml 1.0ml 1.0ml 1.0ml	2000 ppm	50 ppm	40ml 31ml TV/M
Acrolein	AC	Restek	82402	1.0ml	20000 ppm	500 ppm	40ml 39ml TV/M
8260 Mix 2	Mix 2 (Hi)	Restek	567643 568722 568019-fl 568713-fl	2.5ml 2.5 ml 2.5 ml 2.5 ml	2000 ppm	500 ppm	10mL
8260 Mix 3	Mix 3 (Hi)	Restek	568723 568021-fl	2.5ml 2.5ml	2000 ppm	500 ppm	10ml 5ml TV/M
1,4-Dioxane	1,4-Dioxane	Supelco	360481	483.6ul	Neat	50000 ppm	10ml/9.52TVM
1,4-Dioxane	1,4-Dioxane	Supelco	NA	100ul	50000 ppm	500 ppm	10ml/9.90TVM
Propenes*	Propenes	Supelco	21240202	NA	1000/2000 ppm	NA	NA
Propenes*	Propenes	Supelco	21240202	1ml	1000/2000 ppm	50 ppm (varied)	20ml/ 19ml
Gas SS	Gas SS	Restek	567645.sec	1ml	2000ppm	50 ppm	40ml 39ml/TV/M
8260 Mix 1 SIM	8260 Mix 1 SIM	Supelco	5-02111	50 ul	2000ppm	10 ppm	10ml 9.95 TV/M
1,4-Dioxane SIM	1,4-Dioxane	Supelco	NA	100 ul	50000 ppm	500 ppm	10ml/9.90TVM

Table 2: Working Standards Preparation							
Target Compound Standard Name	**Lab Name**	**Vendor**	**Cat. #**	**Vol. Std. Added**	**Conc. of Stock Std.**	**Concentration of Standard**	**Final Vol/ Total vol of MeOH**
8260 SS	8260 SS	Restek	567641.sec 567646.sec 567642.sec 568022- sl 567643.sec 568019- sl 568713- sl 568722.sec 568723.sec 568021- sl	1 ml 1 ml 1 ml 1 ml 1 ml 1 ml 1 ml 1 ml 1 ml 1 ml	2000 ppm	50 ppm	40 ml 30 ml TV/M
Acrolein SS	AC SS	Restek	568720.sec	1 ml	20000 ppm	500 ppm	40 ml 39 ml TV/M
Propenes SS	Propenes SS	Supelco		1 ml	1000/2000 ppm	50/100 ppm	40 ml 39 ml TV/M
8260Mix 1 SIM SS	SIM MIX1 SS	Supelco	5S-02111	50ul	2000 ppm	10 ppm	10ml 9.95 TV/M
Benzene/ Chloroform	Ben/chl	Absolute	70025/ 70076	100ul each	1000ppm	10ppm	10ml 9.90 TV/M
1,4-Dioxane (SS)	1,4-Dioxane	Absolute	70373	1ml	1000 ppm	500 ppm	2ml/1ml TV/M

Asterisk (*) indicates a custom standard mix.

Table 3: Initial Calibration Standards Preparation, Low Level Soil

Standard Solution	Final Volume Reagent Water (ml)	Volume of Standard Added to Reagent Water (ul)					
		1ppb *	5ppb*	20ppb[1]	50ppb	200ppb	500ppb
Gas Mix (50ppm)	5	-	-	2.0	5	-	-
	50	1.0	5.0			-	-
Gas Mix (500ppm)	5	-	-	-		2.0	5.0
		-	-	-			
Mix 1 (combined) (50ppm)	5	-	-	2.0	5	-	-
	50	1.0	5.0			-	-
Mix 1 (Hi) (500ppm)	5	-	-	-	-	2.0	5.0
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Freon Mix							
AC (500ppm)	5	-	-	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
	50	10	20			-	-
Mix 2 (Hi) (500ppm)	5	-	-	-	-	2.0	5.0
		-	-	-	-		
Mix 3 (500ppm)	5					2.0	5
Propenes (50ppm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	50	10.0	20.0		-	-	-
Propenes (Hi)(500ppm)	5	-	-	2.0	5.0	20	50
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[1] This level is also used as the Continuing Calibration Verification.

Table 3a: Initial Calibration Standards Preparation, Aqueous (LOW LEVEL)

Standard Solution	Volume of Standard Added to Reagent Water (ul)						
	0.5ppb*	**1ppb***	**5ppb***	**20ppb[1]**	**50ppb**	**200ppb**	**500ppb**
Gas Mix (500ppm)	0.5	1	1	2	5	20	50
Mix 1 (Hi) (500ppm)	0.5	1	1	2	5	20	50
Mix 2 (Hi) (500ppm)	0.5	1	1	2	5	20	50
Mix 3 (varied)	0.5	1	1	2	5	20	50
AC (500ppm)	2	4	4	4	10	20	40
1,4-Dioxane (500ppm)	15	30	-	-	-	-	-
Freons mix	0.5	1	1	2	5	20	50
Propenes (1000/2000ppm)	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	2.5	10	25
Methanol Compensate	3000	2800	610	300	280	190	0
Final vol. (reagent water)	500ml	500 ml	100ml	50 ml	50ml	50ml	50ml

[1]This level is also used as the Continuing Calibration Verification.

Table 3b: Initial Calibration Standards Preparation, Aqueous

Standard Solution	Volume of Standard Added to Reagent Water (ul)					
	1.0ppb*	5ppb*	20ppb^1	50ppb	200ppb	500ppb
Gas Mix (500ppm)	1	1	2	5	20	50
Mix 1 (Hi) (500ppm)	1	1	2	5	20	50
Mix 2 (Hi) (500ppm)	1	1	2	5	20	50
Mix 3 (varied)	1	1	2	5	20	50
AC (500ppm)	4	4	4	10	20	40
1,4-Dioxane (500ppm)	30	-	-	-	-	-
Freons Mix	1	1	2	5	20	50
Propenes (1000/2000ppm)	0.25	0.5	1	2.5	10	25
Methanol Compensate	2800	610	300	280	190	0
Final vol. (reagent water)	500 ml	100ml	50 ml	50ml	50ml	50ml

[1]This level is also used as the Continuing Calibration Verification.

Table 4 : ICV Standard Preparation, Low Level Soil

Standard Solution	Concentration	Volume of Standard Added to 5.0 ml of Reagent Water (ul)	Final Concentration (ug/L)
GAS SS (Separate lot)	50ppm	2	20
8260 SS (Separate lot)	50ppm (+varied)	2	20
AC SS (separate lot)	500ppm	3	300
Freon SS (Separate lot)	50ppm	2	20
Propenes SS(separate lot)	50ppm (varied)	2	20 (varied)

Table 4a: ICV Standard Preparation, Aqueous

Standard Solution	Concentration	Volume of Standard Added to 50 ml of Reagent Water (ul)	Final Concentration (ug/L)
GAS SS (Separate lot)	50ppm	20	20
8260 SS (Separate lot)	5000ppm (varied)	20	20
AC SS (separate lot)	500ppm	4	400
Freons SS (Separate lot)	50ppm	20	20
Propenes (second source)	50ppm (varied)	20	20 (varied)

Table 5: SIM Initial Calibration Standards Preparation

Standard Solutions	Volume Standard Solution Added to Reagent Water (Final Concentration)							
8260 Mix 1 SIM (10ppm)	1 ul (0.02 ppb)	2 ul (0.04 ppb)	1 ul (0.05 ppb)	1 ul (0.1 ppb)	1 ul (0.2 ppb)	2.5 ul (0.5 ppb)	5 ul (1 .0 ppb)	10 ul (2.0 ppb)
1,4-Dioxane (500ppm)	4 ul (0.4 ppb)	2 ul (1.0 ppb)	1 ul (5.0 ppb)	1 ul (10 ppb)	1 ul (20 ppb)	2.5 ul (30 ppb)	5 ul (40 ppb)	10 ul (50 ppb)
SIM (ben/chl) 10ppm	1 ul (0.02 ppb)	1 ul (0.02 ppb)	1 ul (0.05 ppb	1 ul (0.1 ppb)	1 ul (0.2 ppb)	2.5 ul (0.5 ppb)	5 ul (1.0 ppb)	10 ul (2.0 ppb)
Final Vol. (reagent water)	**500ml**	**500ml**	**200ml**	**100ml**	**50ml**	**50ml**	**50ml**	**50ml**

levels 1 and 2 are respectively prepared in 500ml and 100ml final volumes

[1] **This level is also used as the Continuing Calibration Verification.**

Table 6 : SIM ICV Standard Preparation

Standard Solution	Concentration	Volume of Standard Added to 200 ml of Reagent Water (ul)	Final Concentration (ug/L)
SIM MIX1 SS (Second source)	10ppm	1	0.05
1,4-Dioxane SS	50ppm	20	5

TABLE 7
Characteristic Ions of Volatile Organic Compounds

Parameter	**Primary ion**	**Secondary ion**
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	97	99,117,119
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	83	85,131,133,166
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	97	83,85,99,132,134
1,1-Dichloroethane	63	65,83,85,98,100
1,1-Dichloroethene	96	61,98
1,1-Dichloropropene	75	110. 77
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	180	182
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	110	75
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	180	182, 145
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	105	120
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	75	155, 157
1,2-Dibromomethane	107	109
1,2-Dichloroethane	62	64,100,98
1,2-Dichloroethene	96	61,98
1,2-Dichloropropane	63	65,114
1,2-Dichlorotrifluoroethene	67	117
1,2-Difluorotetrachloroethene	101	103, 167
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	105	120
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	146	148, 111
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	146	148, 111
1,4-Dioxane	88	58
1-Chloropropane	63	78
1-Methylnaphthalene	142	141
1-Propene	41	42
2,2-Dichloropropane	77	97

TABLE 7
Characteristic Ions of Volatile Organic Compounds

2,4,4-trimethyl-1-pentene	41	57, 97
2-Butanone	72	57
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	63	65, 106
2-Chloropropane	78	63
2-Chlorotoluene	91	126
2-Chloro-1,3-butadiene	88	53
2-Hexanone	43	58,100
2-Methylnaphthalene	142	141, 115
2-Nitropropane	39	42, 44
2-Octane	43	58
2-Octanol	45	55
4-Chlorotoluene	91	126
4-Methyl-2-Pentanone	43	58,100
Methacrylonitrile	67	41
Acetone	43	58
Acetonitrile	39	40, 41
Acrolein	56	55
Acrylonitrile	53	52
Allyl Alcohol	57	40, 39
Allyl Chloride	76	41
Amyl Acetate	43	70, 61
Benzene	78	--
Benzyl Chloride	91	126, 65
Bromobenzene	156	77, 158
Bromochloromethane	129	49, 130
Bromodichloromethane	83	85
Bromoform	173	171,175,
Bromomethane	94	96
Butyl Acetate	73	56, 43
Butyl Acrylate	73	56, 55
Butyl methacrylate	87	69
Camphene	93	121
Camphor	95	81
Carbon disulfide	76	78
Carbon tetrachloride	117	119,121
Chlorobenzene	112	114
Chloroethane	64	66
Chloroform	83	85
Chloromethane	50	52
Chlortrifluoroethene	116	118
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	75	77

TABLE 7
Characteristic Ions of Volatile Organic Compounds

Cyclohexane	56	84, 69
Cyclopentene	67	68, 68, 53
Dibromochloromethane	129	208,206
Dibromomethane	93	95, 174
Dichlorodifluoromethane	85	87
Dimethylnaphthalene (total)	141	156, 155
Epichlorohydrin	57	62, 49
Ethanol	46	45
Ethyl Acetate	70	61, 43
Ethyl Acrylate	55	56
Ethyl Ether	59	74, 75
Ethylbenzene	106	91,
Ethyl methacrylate	69	41, 99
Freon TF	101	103, 151, 85
Hexachlorobutadiene	225	223
Hexane	56	57, 86
Indan	117	118, 58
Iodomethane (methyl iodide)	142	127
Isobutyl Alcohol (Isobutanol)	43	41, 42
Isoprene	67	53, 59
Isopropanol	45	59
Isopropyl Acetate	43	61, 87
Isopropyl Ether (DIPE)	45	87
Isopropylbenzene	105	120
Methyl Acetate	43	74
Methyl Acrylate	55	85, 42
Methyl cyclohexane	83	55, 98
Methyl Methacrylate	100	69
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	73	57
Methylene chloride	84	49,51,86
Methylnaphthalene (total)	142	141, 115
Naphthalene	128	--
n-Butanol	56	41, 43
n-Butylbenzene	91	92, 134
n-Heptane	57	43, 71
n-Pentane	72	57
N-Propanol	60	59
n-Propylbenzene	91	120
P-Isopropyltoluene`	119	134, 91
Propyl Acetate	43	61, 73
Propionitrile	54	52, 54

TABLE 7
Characteristic Ions of Volatile Organic Compounds

sec-Butylbenzene	105	134
Styrene	104	78,103
Tert-Amyl Methyl Ether	73	55, 87
Tert-butyl Alcohol	59	--
Tert-Butyl Ethyl Ether	59	87
Tert-Butylbenzene	119	91, 134
Tetrachloroethene	164	129,131,166
Tetrahydrofuran	42	72, 71
Toluene	92	91
Total Xylenes	106	91
trans,-1,3-Dichloropropene	75	77
Trans-1,4-dichloro-2-butene	53	75
Trichloroethene	130	95,97,132
Trichlororfluoromethane	101	103
Vinyl acetate	43	86
Dichlorofluoromethane	67	69
Chlorotrifluoroethene	116	118
1,2-tetrachlorodifluoroethane	101	103,167
1,2-Dichlorotrifluoroethane	67	117
Vinyl chloride	62	64
Isooctane	57	41, 56
1- Chlorohexane	91	93, 55, 56
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	119	134, 91
4-EthylToluene	105	120, 77
Chlorotrifluoroethylene	66	116,118,85
Freon 114	85	87,135,137
t-Amyl Alcohol	59	55, 73, 43
1,4-Difluorobenzene	114	63
1,4-Diethylbenzene	119	105,134
Freon 123a	67	69, 117, 119
Butadiene	54	53, 39
4-Bromofluorobenzene (sur)	95	174,176
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (sur)	65	102, 104
Toluene-d8 (sur)	98	70,100
Fluorobenzene (istd)	96	77
Chlorobenzene-d5 (istd)	117	82,119
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d4 (istd)	152	115,150

2024 TCL/Part 375

Method Description	Method Code	Prep Method	Analyte Description	CAS Number	RL	MDL	LOD	Units	LCS - Low	LCS - High	LCS - RPD %	MS - Low	MS - High	MS - RPD %	Surrogate Low	Surrogate High
Solid																
Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS	8260D	5035A_FW (low level prep)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.00100	0.000233		mg/Kg	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.00100	0.000214		mg/Kg	70	133	30	70	133	30		
			1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	0.00100	0.000301		mg/Kg	75	121	30	75	121	30		
			1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.00100	0.000178		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.00100	0.000206		mg/Kg	72	120	30	72	120	30		
			1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.00100	0.000225		mg/Kg	76	120	30	76	120	30		
			1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	0.00100	0.000181		mg/Kg	77	137	30	77	137	30		
			1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.00100	0.000358		mg/Kg	77	136	30	77	136	30		
			1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.00100	0.000246		mg/Kg	75	120	30	75	120	30		
			1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	96-12-8	0.00100	0.000460		mg/Kg	80	124	30	80	124	30		
			1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.00100	0.000361		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.00100	0.000296		mg/Kg	70	123	30	70	123	30		
			1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.00100	0.000423		mg/Kg	73	124	30	73	124	30		
			1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.00100	0.000314		mg/Kg	70	120	30	70	120	30		
			1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.00100	0.000365		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.00100	0.000225		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			2-Butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	0.00500	0.000368		mg/Kg	64	128	30	64	128	30		
			2-Hexanone	591-78-6	0.00500	0.00171		mg/Kg	75	120	30	75	120	30		
			4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	108-10-1	0.00500	0.00156		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Acetone	67-64-1	0.00600	0.00572		mg/Kg	58	122	30	58	122	30		
			Benzene	71-43-2	0.00100	0.000258		mg/Kg	75	120	30	75	120	30		
			Bromoform	75-25-2	0.00100	0.000425		mg/Kg	61	125	30	61	125	30		
			Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.00200	0.00100		mg/Kg	37	150	30	37	150	30		
			Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.00100	0.000266		mg/Kg	57	133	30	57	133	30		
			Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.00100	0.000387		mg/Kg	66	127	30	66	127	30		
			Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.00100	0.000177		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Chlorobromomethane	74-97-5	0.00100	0.000281		mg/Kg	76	127	30	76	127	30		
			Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	0.00100	0.000194		mg/Kg	72	120	30	72	120	30		
			Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.00100	0.000522		mg/Kg	60	123	30	60	123	30		
			Chloroform	67-66-3	0.00100	0.000971		mg/Kg	79	126	30	79	126	30		
			Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.00100	0.000435		mg/Kg	46	122	30	46	122	30		
			cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.00100	0.000358		mg/Kg	80	123	30	80	123	30		
			cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.00100	0.000273		mg/Kg	75	120	30	75	120	30		
			Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0.00100	0.000221		mg/Kg	65	132	30	65	132	30		
			Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4	0.00100	0.000257		mg/Kg	77	124	30	77	124	30		
			Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.00100	0.000338		mg/Kg	45	129	30	45	129	30		
			Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.00100	0.000199		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Ethylene Dibromide	106-93-4	0.00100	0.000180		mg/Kg	79	120	30	79	120	30		
			Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	0.00100	0.000285		mg/Kg	74	120	30	74	120	30		
			Methyl acetate	79-20-9	0.00500	0.00430		mg/Kg	57	120	30	57	120	30		
			Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	0.00100	0.000512		mg/Kg	74	125	30	74	125	30		
			Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	0.00100	0.000499		mg/Kg	66	125	30	66	125	30		
			Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	0.00200	0.00115		mg/Kg	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			m-Xylene & p-Xylene	179601-23-1	0.00100	0.000174		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.00100	0.000294		mg/Kg	72	120	30	72	120	30		
			N-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.00100	0.000175		mg/Kg	68	120	30	68	120	30		
			o-Xylene	95-47-6	0.00100	0.000194		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	0.00100	0.000288		mg/Kg	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			Styrene	100-42-5	0.00100	0.000278		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.00100	0.000276		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.00100	0.000305		mg/Kg	73	120	30	73	120	30		
			Toluene	108-88-3	0.00100	0.000234		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	0.00100	0.000246		mg/Kg	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.00100	0.000266		mg/Kg	77	120	30	77	120	30		
			Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.00100	0.000321		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	0.00100	0.000406		mg/Kg	61	130	30	61	130	30		
			Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.00100	0.000546		mg/Kg	54	122	30	54	122	30		
			Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.00200	0.000174		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	17060-07-0				mg/Kg			30			30	65	138
			4-Bromofluorobenzene	460-00-4				mg/Kg			30			30	71	128
			Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	1868-53-7				mg/Kg							50	150
			Toluene-d8 (Surr)	2037-26-5				mg/Kg			30			30	71	126
Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS	8260D	5035A_M (medium level prep)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.0500	0.0140		mg/Kg	76	120	30	76	120	30		
			1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.0500	0.00991		mg/Kg	72	120	30	72	120	30		
			1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	0.0500	0.0170		mg/Kg	79	120	30	79	120	30		
			1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.0500	0.0102		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.0500	0.0120		mg/Kg	70	120	30	70	120	30		
			1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.0500	0.0132		mg/Kg	69	120	30	69	120	30		
			1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	0.0500	0.0175		mg/Kg	80	137	30	80	137	30		
			1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.0500	0.0135		mg/Kg	80	134	30	80	134	30		
			1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.0500	0.0115		mg/Kg	75	120	30	75	120	30		
			1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	96-12-8	0.0500	0.0106		mg/Kg	68	134	30	68	134	30		
			1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.0500	0.0110		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.0500	0.0125		mg/Kg	72	124	30	72	124	30		
			1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.0500	0.00900		mg/Kg	74	120	30	74	120	30		
			1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.0500	0.0125		mg/Kg	71	120	30	71	120	30		
			1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.0500	0.0165		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.0500	0.0167		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			2-Butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	0.250	0.110		mg/Kg	64	121	30	64	121	30		
			2-Hexanone	591-78-6	0.250	0.0568		mg/Kg	70	120	30	70	120	30		
			4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	108-10-1	0.250	0.0651		mg/Kg	64	127	30	64	127	30		
			Acetone	67-64-1	0.250	0.221		mg/Kg	52	127	30	52	127	30		
			Benzene	71-43-2	0.0500	0.0101		mg/Kg	75	120	30	75	120	30		
			Bromoform	75-25-2	0.0500	0.00900		mg/Kg	68	122	30	68	122	30		
			Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.0500	0.0277		mg/Kg	16	125	30	16	125	30		
			Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.0500	0.0337		mg/Kg	59	127	30	59	127	30		
			Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.0500	0.0165		mg/Kg	77	120	30	77	120	30		
			Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.0500	0.0120		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Chlorobromomethane	74-97-5	0.0500	0.0150		mg/Kg	77	120	30	77	120	30		
			Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	0.0500	0.0110		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.0500	0.0185		mg/Kg	61	140	30	61	140	30		
			Chloroform	67-66-3	0.0500	0.0110		mg/Kg	73	120	30	73	120	30		
			Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.0500	0.0201		mg/Kg	42	136	30	42	136	30		
			cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.0500	0.0130		mg/Kg	73	120	30	73	120	30		
			cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.0500	0.0111		mg/Kg	79	120	30	79	120	30		
			Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0.0500	0.0130		mg/Kg	76	125	30	76	125	30		
			Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4	0.0500	0.00750		mg/Kg	77	120	30	77	120	30		
			Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.0500	0.0155		mg/Kg	39	140	30	39	140	30		
			Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.0500	0.0150		mg/Kg	80	121	30	80	121	30		
			Ethylene Dibromide	106-93-4	0.0500	0.00950		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	0.0500	0.0160		mg/Kg	74	125	30	74	125	30		
			Methyl acetate	79-20-9	0.250	0.0392		mg/Kg	40	130	30	40	130	30		
			Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	0.0500	0.0107		mg/Kg	77	125	30	77	125	30		
			Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	0.0500	0.0363		mg/Kg	75	127	30	75	127	30		
			Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	0.0500	0.0105		mg/Kg	73	120	30	73	120	30		
			m-Xylene & p-Xylene	179601-23-1	0.0500	0.0140		mg/Kg	79	120	30	79	120	30		
			n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.0500	0.0135		mg/Kg	68	120	30	68	120	30		
			N-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.0500	0.0145		mg/Kg	68	120	30	68	120	30		
			o-Xylene	95-47-6	0.0500	0.0160		mg/Kg	80	123	30	80	123	30		
			sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	0.0500	0.0155		mg/Kg	77	126	30	77	126	30		
			Styrene	100-42-5	0.0500	0.00850		mg/Kg	80	124	30	80	124	30		
			tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.0500	0.0140		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.0500	0.0180		mg/Kg	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			Toluene	108-88-3	0.0500	0.0125		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	0.0500	0.00900		mg/Kg	70	120	30	70	120	30		
			trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.0500	0.0111		mg/Kg	73	120	30	73	120	30		
			Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.0500	0.0110		mg/Kg	77	120	30	77	120	30		
			Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	0.0500	0.0160		mg/Kg	61	143	30	61	143	30		
			Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.0500	0.0100		mg/Kg	50	131	30	50	131	30		
			Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.100	0.0140		mg/Kg	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	17060-07-0				mg/Kg			30			30	60	150
			4-Bromofluorobenzene	460-00-4				mg/Kg			30			30	70	150
			Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	1868-53-7				mg/Kg			30			30	68	150
			Toluene-d8 (Surr)	2037-26-5				mg/Kg			30			30	64	157
Percent Moisture	Moisture		Percent Moisture	STL00177	1.00			%								
			Percent Solids	STL00234	1.00			%								

2024 TCL/Part 375

Method Description	Method Code	Prep Method	Analyte Description	CAS Number	RL	MDL	LOD	Units	LCS - Low	LCS - High	LCS - RPD %	MS - Low	MS - High	MS - RPD %	Surrogate Low	Surrogate High
Ground Water																
Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS	8260D	5030C	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	1.00	0.238		ug/L	72	128	30	72	128	30		
			1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	1.00	0.367		ug/L	63	139	30	63	139	30		
			1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	1.00	0.311		ug/L	65	142	30	65	142	30		
			1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	1.00	0.204		ug/L	74	125	30	74	125	30		
			1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	1.00	0.264		ug/L	73	130	30	73	130	30		
			1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	1.00	0.264		ug/L	68	133	30	68	133	30		
			1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	1.00	0.357		ug/L	55	150	30	55	150	30		
			1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	1.00	0.365		ug/L	67	132	30	67	132	30		
			1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	1.00	0.374		ug/L	75	125	30	75	125	30		
			1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	96-12-8	1.00	0.376		ug/L	58	132	30	58	132	30		
			1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	1.00	0.212		ug/L	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	1.00	0.430		ug/L	66	129	30	66	129	30		
			1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	1.00	0.353		ug/L	72	128	30	72	128	30		
			1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	1.00	0.326		ug/L	75	125	30	75	125	30		
			1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	1.00	0.342		ug/L	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	1.00	0.334		ug/L	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			2-Butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	5.00	1.85		ug/L	65	142	30	65	142	30		
			2-Hexanone	591-78-6	5.00	1.14		ug/L	72	134	30	72	134	30		
			4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	108-10-1	5.00	1.30		ug/L	77	130	30	77	130	30		
			Acetone	67-64-1	5.00	4.42		ug/L	60	133	30	60	133	30		
			Benzene	71-43-2	1.00	0.203		ug/L	71	126	30	71	126	30		
			Bromoform	75-25-2	1.00	0.536		ug/L	58	128	30	58	128	30		
			Bromomethane	74-83-9	1.00	0.550		ug/L	33	150	30	33	150	30		
			Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	1.00	0.821		ug/L	35	150	30	35	150	30		
			Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	1.00	0.208		ug/L	65	131	30	65	131	30		
			Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	1.00	0.377		ug/L	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			Chlorobromomethane	74-97-5	1.00	0.412		ug/L	71	134	30	71	134	30		
			Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	1.00	0.281		ug/L	73	121	30	73	121	30		
			Chloroethane	75-00-3	1.00	0.320		ug/L	54	150	30	54	150	30		
			Chloroform	67-66-3	1.00	0.326		ug/L	78	125	30	78	125	30		
			Chloromethane	74-87-3	1.00	0.402		ug/L	43	149	30	43	149	30		
			cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	1.00	0.219		ug/L	78	121	30	78	121	30		
			cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	1.00	0.222		ug/L	74	125	30	74	125	30		
			Cyclohexane	110-82-7	1.00	0.321		ug/L	64	142	30	64	142	30		
			Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4	1.00	0.343		ug/L	76	121	30	76	121	30		
			Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	1.00	0.311		ug/L	38	144	30	38	144	30		
			Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1.00	0.298		ug/L	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			Ethylene Dibromide	106-93-4	1.00	0.498		ug/L	79	126	30	79	126	30		
			Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	1.00	0.336		ug/L	79	125	30	79	125	30		
			Methyl acetate	79-20-9	5.00	0.785		ug/L	50	147	30	50	147	30		
			Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	1.00	0.216		ug/L	72	131	30	72	131	30		
			Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	1.00	0.707		ug/L	63	138	30	63	138	30		
			Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	1.00	0.315		ug/L	74	127	30	74	127	30		
			m-Xylene & p-Xylene	179601-23-1	1.00	0.296		ug/L	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	1.00	0.324		ug/L	69	135	30	69	135	30		
			N-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	1.00	0.322		ug/L	68	129	30	68	129	30		
			o-Xylene	95-47-6	1.00	0.361		ug/L	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	1.00	0.367		ug/L	77	129	30	77	129	30		
			Styrene	100-42-5	1.00	0.415		ug/L	82	127	30	82	127	30		
			tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	1.00	0.335		ug/L	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	1.00	0.249		ug/L	70	127	30	70	127	30		
			Toluene	108-88-3	1.00	0.379		ug/L	78	120	30	78	120	30		
			trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	1.00	0.235		ug/L	70	126	30	70	126	30		
			trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	1.00	0.223		ug/L	71	127	30	71	127	30		
			Trichloroethene	79-01-6	1.00	0.314		ug/L	73	121	30	73	121	30		
			Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	1.00	0.320		ug/L	62	134	30	62	134	30		
			Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	1.00	0.171		ug/L	55	144	30	55	144	30		
			Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	2.00	0.654		ug/L	80	120	30	80	120	30		
			1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	17060-07-0				ug/L			30			30	70	128
			4-Bromofluorobenzene	460-00-4				ug/L			30			30	76	120
			Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	1868-53-7				ug/L			30			30	77	132
			Toluene-d8 (Surr)	2037-26-5				ug/L			30			30	80	120

ATTACHMENT 2

Site-specific Health and Safety Plan

Site-specific Health and Safety Plan

12 Franklin Street
Brooklyn, New York 11222

March 31, 2026

Prepared for:

Franklin Point LLC
Franklin Point Holding LLC
175 Great Neck Road, Suite #407
Great Neck, New York 11021

Prepared by:

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749

4170.0001Y102/CV

Environmental Consulting
& Management
+1.800.322.ROUX
rouxinc.com

Table of Contents

Table of Contents (Continued)

Table

Figures

Appendices

Site-Specific Emergency Information

Emergency Phone Numbers

Most emergency services can be obtained by calling **911**. Where 911 service is not available, use the telephone numbers provided in the below table. The following is a master emergency phone list for use by the project management personnel. A more condensed version of the emergency numbers listed below will be posted throughout project work areas. Emergencies encountered on the site will be responded to by a combination of off-site emergency services and site personnel.

Emergency Contact Information			
Site Personnel			
Title	**Contact**	**Telephone**	
Project Manager (PM)	Rachel Henke	(631) 630-2334	
Project Principal (PP)	Frank Cherena	(631) 630-2388	
Site Supervisor (SS)	TBD		
Site Health and Site Safety Officer (SHSO)	TBD		
Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM)	Nevin Pahlad	631-630-2426	
Corporate Health and Safety Manager (CHSM)	Brian Hobbs	(631) 630-2419	
Client Emergency Contact	TBD		
Outside Assistance			
Agency	**Contact**	**Telephone**	**Address/Location**
Ambulance/emergency medical services (EMS)	FDNY EMS Station 35	(718) 384-7039 / 911	332 Metropolitan Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11211
Police	94th Precinct	(718) 383-3879 / 911	100 Meserole Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11222
Fire	New York City Fire Department	(718) 965 8229 / 911	75 Richardson Street Brooklyn, NY 11211
Site Address	12 Franklin Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222		

<u>Route to NYU Medical Center:</u>

403 E 34th Street, New York, NY

- Head north on Franklin Street toward Meserole Avenue
- Turn right onto Cayler Street
- Continue on McGuinness Boulevard over Pulaski Bridge
- Take Queens Midtown tunnel to E 35th Street in Manhattan
- Take the exit toward downtown from I-495W
- Drive to E 34th Street

Route to CityMD Greenpoint Urgent Care:

795 Manhattan Ave, Brooklyn, New York

- Head north on Franklin Street toward Meserole Avenue
- Turn right onto Cayler Street
- Turn right onto Manhattan Avenue

1. Introduction

This Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux) for use during the implementation of the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan (SRIWP) at the 12 Franklin Street site ("the Site"), located at 12 Franklin Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222 (see **Figure 1**). These activities fall within the scope of operations covered by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards promulgated at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926.65, both commonly referred to as the Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Standard. In accordance with the HAZWOPER Standard, this Site-specific HASP was prepared to address the safety and health hazards associated with the oversight being performed at the Site by Roux and to provide requirements and procedures for the protection of Roux employees, subcontractor personnel, government oversight personnel, Site personnel, and the general public. It also addresses client- and Site-specific requirements for health and safety.

Implementation of this HASP is the joint responsibility of the Project Manager (PM), the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO), and all field staff, with assistance from the Project Principal (PP), Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM), and Corporate Health and Safety Manager (CHSM). The PM for this project is Rachel Henke. The Site Supervisor (SS) and Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) will be determined with the onset of field work.

This HASP will be introduced to, reviewed, and signed off on by all Roux personnel through a formal training session prior to commencing work. A copy of the HASP will be kept at the Site at all times. The Roux SHSO or PM will be responsible for posting any changes, amendments, memos, etc. to the HASP. Any revisions to this HASP will be signed by appropriate personnel, which can include Roux's PP, CHSM, and SS. Any changes will be announced to all workers at the next safety meeting.

1.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Overall Roles and Responsibilities (R&Rs) of Roux personnel are provided in Roux's Policies and Procedures Manual. Only those R&Rs specific to HASP requirements are listed below.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM has responsibility and authority to direct all work operations. The PM coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO), has the authority to oversee and monitor the performance of the SHSO, and bears ultimate responsibility for the proper implementation of this HASP. The specific duties of the PM are:

- preparing and coordinating the Site work plan;
- providing Site supervisor(s) with work assignments and overseeing their performance; Coordinating safety and health efforts with the SSHO;
- ensuring effective emergency response through coordination with the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC); and
- serving as primary Site liaison with public agencies and officials and Site contractors.

Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO)

The SHSO has full responsibility and authority to develop and implement this HASP and to verify compliance. The SHSO reports to the Project Manager. The SHSO is on Site or readily accessible to the Site during all work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SHSO include:

- managing the safety and health functions on this Site;
- serving as the Site's point of contact for safety and health matters;
- ensuring Site monitoring, worker training, and effective selection and use of PPE;
- assessing Site conditions for unsafe acts and conditions and providing corrective action;
- assisting the preparation and review of this HASP;
- maintaining effective safety and health records as described in this HASP; and
- coordinating with the Site Supervisor(s) and others as necessary for safety and health efforts.

Site Supervisor

The Site Supervisor is responsible for field operations and reports to the Project Manager (PM). The Site Supervisor ensures the implementation of the HASP requirements and procedures in the field. The specific responsibilities of the Site Supervisor include:

- executing the work plan and schedule as detailed by the PM;
- coordination with the SHSO on safety and health; and
- ensuring Site work compliance with the requirements of this HASP.

Employees

All Roux employees are responsible for reading and following all provisions of the Corporate Health and Safety Manual, including this HASP. Employees report to the SS at the project Site. Each employee is also responsible for the following:

- wearing all appropriate PPE as outlined within this HASP;
- attending all safety meetings;
- inspecting tools and equipment prior to use, and taking any defective tools or equipment out of service;
- appropriately documenting field events as they occur within a logbook or equivalent;
- properly operating machinery and/or equipment only if trained to do so;
- stopping work operations if unsafe conditions exist;
- identifying and mitigating hazards when observed;
- reporting all incidents and near misses to the Roux SHSO and SS immediately; and
- knowing where emergency equipment is located (e.g. first aid kit, fire extinguisher).

Subcontractors and Visitors

Subcontractors and visitors are responsible for complying with the same health and safety requirements. It is the responsibility of all to make sure subcontractors and visitors comply and uphold the HASP. Subcontractors and visitors have the following additional responsibilities:

- designating a qualified safety representative for the project that can make the necessary changes in work practices, as necessary;
- attending all safety meetings while participating in Roux Site work activities;
- reporting all incidents and near misses to Roux SHSO and SS immediately;
- conducting initial and periodic equipment inspections in accordance with manufacturer and regulatory guidelines; and
- providing copies of all Safety Data Sheets (SDS) to Roux SHSO for materials brought to the Site.

2. Background

Relevant background information is provided below, including a general description of the Site; a brief review of the Site's history with respect to hazardous material use, handling, and/or storage; and a review of known and potential releases of hazardous substances at the Site.

2.1 Site Description

The Site is located on the east side of Franklin Street, between Meserole Avenue to the north and N 15th Street to the south, in the borough of Brooklyn, New York. The borough of Brooklyn is situated in the southeast portion of New York City. The vicinity of the Subject Property consists of commercial, industrial, warehouses and factories. The ground surfaces in the vicinity of the Site consist of asphalt and concrete. The Site is located in an urban setting, so it is important that all personnel on site are aware of hazards that may arise in a densely populated setting, such as traffic hazards.

The properties situated adjacent to the Site include the unidentified one-story warehouses/industrial facilities to the north, an adjoining unmarked warehouse/industrial facility to the south, a smoke fish processing facility to the east, and a one story warehouse and undeveloped land, beyond which is the Bushwick inlet to the west.

2.2 Site History

According to available sources, the Site was developed as the current one-story building by 1951. The Site was occupied by multiple commercial entities including Ace Cellophane & Polyethylene Corp, Polycraft, Synerjol Co, Hardchrome Electro Processing Corp, ACME Finishing Co Inc, and Linaire Corp from 1960 to 2017. Soil quality was generally impacted with SVOCs characterized as PAHs and metals with some detections for pesticides and VOCs. Minor detections of chlorinated solvents were detected in soil suggesting a source may be present. Groundwater was generally impacted with both petroleum related and chlorinated VOCs, SVOCs and metals at concentrations exceeding NYSDEC standards as well as 1,4-dioxane (max 17,200 µg/L) and total PFAS with a maximum concentration of 847 µg/L. Soil vapor was also significantly impacted with chlorinated solvents, with concentrations of total VOCs ranging up to a total of 780,000 µg/m^3. These potential constituents should be considered when performing activities on site.

2.3 Known and Potential Releases of Hazardous Substances at the Site

The Site was identified to be associated with open NYSDEC SPILLS case #1806488 which occurred on September 17, 2018 which showed petroleum related VOCs and SVOCs in the soil and groundwater. The final memo indicated that the spill case would be remediated during the BCP remedial construction phase, and this spill case is still open.

3. Scope of Work

In general, the scope of work includes the following tasks:

- Mobilization to the Site and completion of Site preparation activities necessary to support field activities.
- Advancement of soil borings and installation of monitoring wells at designated locations.
- Collection of soil and groundwater samples for laboratory analysis.
- Gauging and surveying of monitoring wells to determine groundwater elevations.
- Management of investigation-derived waste (IDW), which is anticipated to be minimal, in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements.

4. Site Control

This Site control program is designed to reduce the spread of hazardous substances from contaminated areas to clean areas, to identify and isolate contaminated areas of the Site, to facilitate emergency evacuation and medical care, to prevent unauthorized entry to the Site, and to deter vandalism and theft.

4.1 Site Map

A map of this Site, showing Site boundaries, designated work zones, and points of entry and exit is provided in **Figure 2**.

4.2 Site Access

Access to the Site is restricted to reduce the potential for exposure to its safety and health hazards. During hours of Site operation, Site entry and exit is authorized only at the points identified in **Figure 2**. Entry and exit at these points is controlled by the following: closed front door, construction warning signs. When the Site is not operating, access to the Site is controlled by the following: Locked door, security camera, and alarm system.

4.3 Buddy System

This section is not applicable for all components of the SOW described in Section 3.0. Some Site inspections and oversight activities are completed by a single Roux employee. However, when completing these tasks, the single Roux employee is accompanied either by Roux subcontractors or the Site caretaker/other representatives from Franklin Point LLC / Franklin Point Holding LLC. Any time Roux is on-site, Franklin Point LLC / Franklin Point Holding is made aware and communications with Franklin Point LLC / Franklin Point Holding LLC and the Roux PM is maintained via cellular phone.

While working in the Exclusion Zone, Site workers use the buddy system. The buddy system means that personnel work in pairs and stay in close visual contact to be able to observe one another and summon rapid assistance in case of an emergency. The responsibilities of workers using the buddy system include:

- Remaining in close visual contact with partner;
- Providing partner with assistance as needed or requested;
- Observing partner for signs of heat stress or other difficulties;
- Periodically checking the integrity of partner's PPE; and
- Notifying the Site manager or other Site personnel if emergency assistance is needed.

4.4 Site Communications

The following communication equipment is used to support on-site communication: cell phones and hand signals.

As applicable, hand signals will be used according to the following:

Hand Signals

SIGNAL	MEANING
Hand gripping throat	Out of air, can't breathe
Grip partner's wrist	Leave area immediately
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs up	I'm alright, okay
Thumbs down	No, negative

A current list of emergency contact numbers is presented on Page 1 of this HASP.

4.5 Site Work Zones

The SOW does not require the implementation of work zones; however, should the need arise, this section provides details for the proper execution of work zones at this Site.

This Site is divided into three (3) major zones, described below. These zones are characterized by the presence or absence of biological, chemical, or physical hazards and the activities performed within them. Zone boundaries are clearly marked at all times and the flow of personnel among the zones is controlled. The Site is monitored for changing conditions that may warrant adjustment of zone boundaries. Zone boundaries are adjusted as necessary to protect personnel and clean areas. Whenever boundaries are adjusted, zone markings are also changed and workers are immediately notified of the change.

Exclusion Zone

The area where contamination exists is the Exclusion Zone (EZ). All areas where excavation and handling of contaminated materials take place are considered the EZ. This zone will be delineated by orange high visibility fencing. Safety tape may be used as a secondary delineation within the EZ. The zone delineation markings may be opened in areas for varying lengths of time to accommodate equipment operation or specific construction activities. The SHSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or where different hazards exist. Personnel are not allowed in the EZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker)
- Required minimum level PPE
- Medical Authorization
- Training certification
- Requirement to be in the zone

Contamination Reduction Zone

A Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) is established between the exclusion zone and the support zone. The CRZ contains the Contamination Reduction Corridor (CRC) and provides an area for decontamination of personnel and equipment. The CRZ will be used for general Site entry and egress in addition to access for heavy equipment and emergency support services. Personnel are not allowed in the CRZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker)
- Appropriate PPE
- Medical authorization
- Training certification
- Requirement to be in the zone

Support Zone

The Support Zone (SZ) is an uncontaminated area that will be the field support area for the Site operations. The SZ will provide for field team communications and staging for emergency response. Appropriate sanitary facilities and safety equipment will be located in this zone. Potentially contaminated personnel or materials are not allowed in this zone. The only exception will be appropriately packaged/decontaminated and labeled samples.

5. Job Hazard Evaluation

Roux's work at the Site is expected to entail a variety of physical, chemical, and biological hazards, all of which must be sufficiently managed to allow the work to be performed safely. Some of the hazards are Site-specific, i.e., they are associated with the nature, physical characteristics, and/or routine operation of the Site itself, while others are activity-specific, i.e., they are associated with (or arise from) the particular activity being performed. The various hazards can be grouped into the following categories:

Caught/Crushed – the potential to become caught in, under, between, or by an object or parts of an object, such as equipment with parts that open and close or move up and down ("pinch points") or equipment that rotates, and the accompanying potential to have body parts cut, mangled, or crushed thereby.

Contact – the potential to be struck by or against moving or stationary objects that can cause physical injury, such as heavy machinery, overhead piping, moving vehicles, falling objects, and equipment (including tools and hand-held equipment) or infrastructure with the ability to cut or impale.

Energy Sources – the potential for bodily harm associated with energy sources, most notably electricity, but also including latent energy sources such as compressed air and equipment under tension (which when released could cause injurious contact or a fall).

Ergonomics – the potential for musculoskeletal injury associated with lifting/carrying, pushing/pulling, bending, reaching, and other physical activity attributable to poor body position/mechanics, repetitive motion, and/or vibration.

Exposure – the potential for injury/illness due to physical, chemical, or biological exposures in the work environment, including but not limited to temperature extremes, solar radiation, and noise (physical), chemical splashes and hazardous atmospheres (chemical), and animal/insect bites and poisonous plants (biological).

Falls – the potential to slip or trip and thus fall or drop a load, resulting in bodily injury to oneself or others.

The foregoing is intended to provide Roux employees with a general awareness of the hazards involved with Site work. A more detailed review of the potential hazards associated with each specific activity planned for the Site (or ongoing activity, as the case may be) is provided in the activity-specific Job Safety Analysis (JSA) forms in **Appendix A**. As can be seen in the JSA forms, the hazards are identified by category per the above, and specific measures designed to mitigate/manage those hazards are also identified. In preparing the JSA forms, all categories of hazards were considered, and all anticipated potential hazards were identified to the extent possible based on the experience of the personnel preparing and reviewing the JSA forms. However, there is always the possibility for an unanticipated hazard to arise, potentially as condition change over the course of the workday. Roux personnel must maintain a continual awareness of potential hazards in the work zone, regardless of whether the hazard is identified in the JSA form. Particular attention should be paid to hazards associated with exposure to hazardous substances (see Table 1 for a listing of the hazardous substances most likely to be encountered in environmental media at the Site) and to Site personnel being located "in the line of fire" with respect to moving equipment, pinch points, and latent energy, e.g., being located or having body parts located within the swing radius of an excavator, between two sections of pipe being connected, below a piece of suspended equipment, or adjacent to a compressed air line.

5.1 Hazard Communication and Overall Site Information Program

The information in the JSAs and safety data sheets is made available to all employees and subcontractors who could be affected by it prior to the time they begin their work activities. Modifications to JSAs are communicated during routine pre-work briefings.

The information in the JSAs and Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) is made available to all employees and subcontractors who could be affected by an exposure to the hazards covered in them prior to the time they begin their work activities. Modifications to JSAs are communicated during routine pre-work briefings, and periodically updated as needed in the HASP. SDSs will be maintained by the SHSO/SS for new chemicals brought on-site as needed. Copies of SDSs can be found in **Appendix B**.

6. Emergency Response Plan

This emergency response plan details actions to be taken in the event of Site emergencies. The PM and SHSO is responsible for the implementation of emergency response procedures onsite. The SHSO/PM provides specific direction for emergency action based upon information available regarding the incident and response capabilities and initiates emergency procedures and notification of appropriate authorities. In the event of an emergency, Site personnel are evacuated and do not participate in emergency response activities, response is facilitated through external emergency services.

6.1 Emergency Response

The SHSO, after investigating the incident and relevant information, shall determine the level of response required for containment, rescue and medical care. Limited on-site emergency response activities could occur therefore the SHSO is responsible for notifying external emergency response agencies. The SHSO provides relevant information to the responding organizations, including but not limited to the hazards associated with the emergency incident, potential containment problems, and missing Site personnel.

6.2 Emergency Alerting and Evacuation

If evacuation notice is given, Site workers leave the worksite, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Appropriate primary and alternate evacuation routes and assembly areas have been identified and are shown on the Site Plan with Emergency Muster Area **Figure 2**. The routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by SHSO/PM.

Personnel exiting the Site gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the Site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly Site. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to so that appropriate action can be initiated. Subcontractors on this Site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

6.3 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid

In the event of a work-related injury or illness, employees are required to follow the procedures outlined below. All work-place injury and illness situations require Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team to be notified when an injury/illness incident occurs, and communication with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, AllOne Health (AOH), is initiated. The Injury/Illness Notification Flowchart is provided below and within Roux's Incident Investigation and Reporting program included within Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual.

If on-site personnel require any medical treatment, the following steps will be taken:

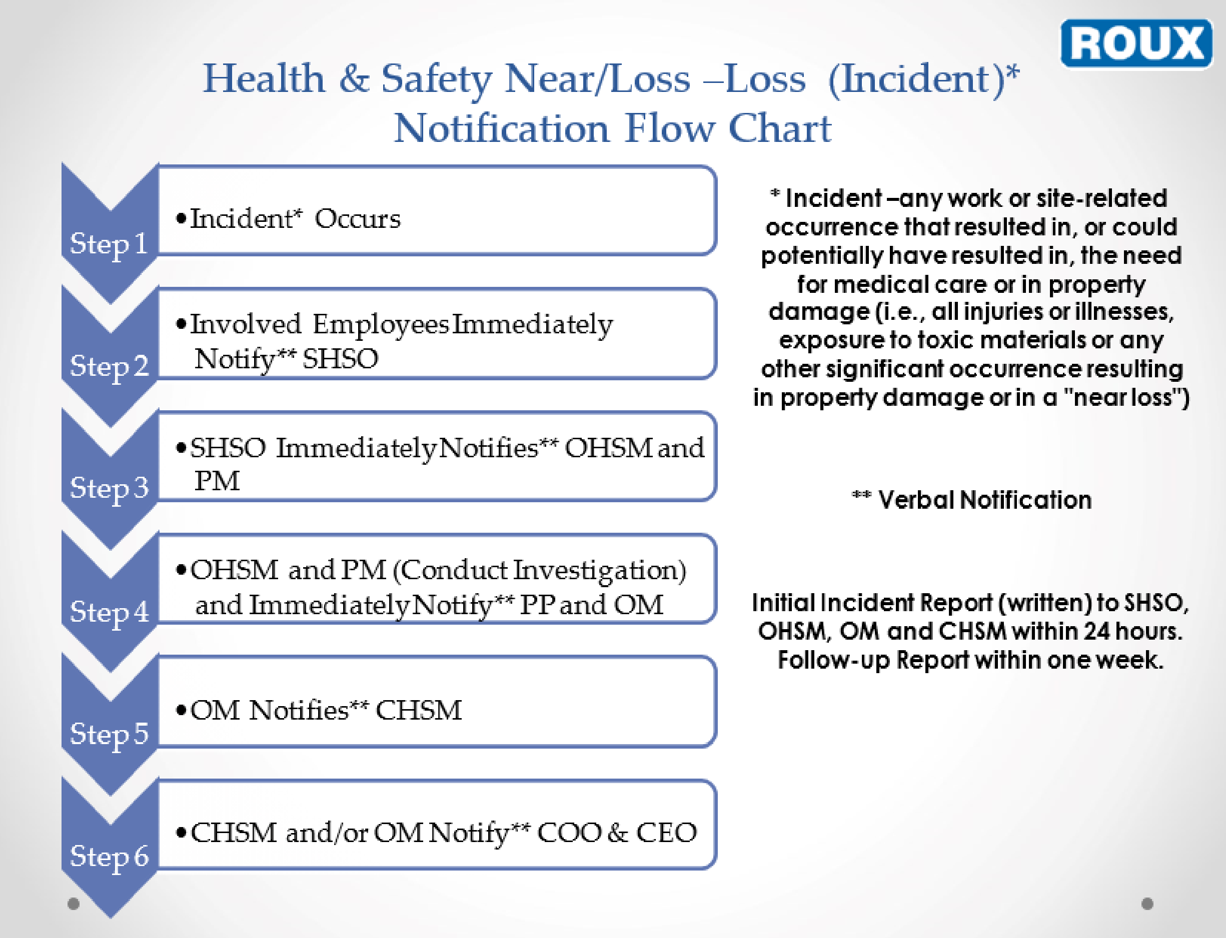
a. Notify Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team for any work-related injury and/or illness occurrence, and communicate with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, AOH, immediately following the notifications provided above.

b. Based on discussions with the Project Team, Corporate Management and the AOH evaluation, if medical attention beyond onsite First Aid is warranted, transport the injured / ill person (IP) to the Urgent Care Center, or notify the Fire Department or Ambulance Emergency service and request an ambulance or transport the victim to the hospital, and continue communications with Corporate Management Team. An Urgent Care/Hospital Route map with location to NYU Medical Center is included as **Figure 3**.

c. Decontaminate to the extent possible prior to administration of first aid or movement to medical or emergency facilities.

d. First aid medical support will be provided by onsite personnel trained and certified in First Aid, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Automatic External Defibrillation (AED), and Blood-Borne Pathogens (BBP) Awareness, until relieved by emergency medical services (EMS).

e. The SHSO and Project Manager will perform a Loss Investigation (LI) and the Project Team will complete the final Loss Report. If a Roux employee is involved in a vehicular incident, the employee must also complete the Acord Automobile Loss Notice.



Health & Safety Near/Loss –Loss (Incident)*
Notification Flow Chart

Step 1 • Incident* Occurs

Step 2 • Involved Employees Immediately Notify** SHSO

Step 3 • SHSO Immediately Notifies** OHSM and PM

Step 4 • OHSM and PM (Conduct Investigation) and Immediately Notify** PP and OM

Step 5 • OM Notifies** CHSM

Step 6 • CHSM and/or OM Notify** COO & CEO

* Incident –any work or site-related occurrence that resulted in, or could potentially have resulted in, the need for medical care or in property damage (i.e., all injuries or illnesses, exposure to toxic materials or any other significant occurrence resulting in property damage or in a "near loss")

** Verbal Notification

Initial Incident Report (written) to SHSO, OHSM, OM and CHSM within 24 hours. Follow-up Report within one week.

6.4 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SHSO or project principal will determine if work can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of all field workers. Some of the items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue are:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries.
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries.
- Treacherous weather-related conditions.

- Limited visibility.
- Electrical storm potential.

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours and acceptable weather conditions. Inclement working conditions include heavy rain, fog, high winds, and lightning. Observe daily weather reports and evacuate if necessary in case of inclement weather conditions.

6.5 Electrical Storm Guidelines

In the event that lightning and/or thunder are observed while working onsite, all onsite activities shall stop and personnel shall seek proper shelter (e.g., substantial building, enclosed vehicle, etc.). Work shall not resume until the threat of lighting has subsided and no lightning or thunder has been observed for 30 minutes. If the possibility of lightning is forecast for the day, advise the onsite personnel on the risks and proper procedure at the pre-work safety briefing. Continuously monitor for changing weather conditions and allow enough time to properly stop work if lightning is forecast.

7. Safety Procedures

This section of the HASP presents the specific safety procedures to be implemented during Roux's activities at the Site in order to protect the health and safety of various on-site personnel. Minimum OSHA-mandated procedures are presented first, followed by client- and Site-specific procedures. Lastly, activity-specific procedures are discussed. These Site and activity-specific procedures supplement the general safety procedures included in Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual, which also must be followed in their entirely.

7.1 Training

At a minimum, Site personnel who will perform work in areas where there exists the potential for toxic exposure will be health and safety-trained prior to performing work onsite per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e) and 29 CFR 1926.65(e). More specifically, all Roux, subcontractor, and other personnel engaged in sampling and remedial activities at the Site and who are exposed or potentially exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards must have received at a minimum the 40 hour initial HAZWOPER training consistent with the requirements of 29CFR 1910.120(e)(3)(i) training and a minimum of 3 days' actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained experienced supervisor, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis. Depending on tasks performed, less training may be permitted. Evidence of such training must be maintained at the Site at all times. Furthermore, all onsite management and supervisory personnel directly responsible for or who supervise the employees engaged in Site remedial operations, must have received an additional 8 hours of specialized training at the time of job assignment on topics including, but not limited to, the employer's safety and health program and the associated employee training program, personal protective equipment program, spill containment program, and health hazard monitoring procedure and techniques, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis.

Roux personnel training records are maintained in a corporate database with records available upon request from either the OHSM/SHSO/CHSM or Human Resources Department.

7.2 Site-Specific Safety Briefings for Visitors

A site-specific briefing is provided to all site visitors who enter this site beyond the site entry point. For visitors, the site-specific briefing provides information about site hazards, the site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency alarm system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

7.3 HASP Information and Site-Specific Briefings for Workers

Site personnel review this HASP and are provided a site-specific tailgate briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure that employees are familiar with this HASP and the information and requirements it contains as well as relevant JSAs. Additional briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during ongoing site characterization and analysis. Conditions for which we schedule additional briefings include but are not limited to: changes in site conditions, changes in the work schedule/plan, newly discovered hazards, and incidents occurring during site work.

7.4 Medical Surveillance

The medical surveillance section of the Health and Safety Plan describes how worker health status is monitored at this site. Medical surveillance is used when there is the potential for worker exposure to hazardous substance at levels above OSHA permissible exposure limits or other published limits. The purpose of a medical surveillance program is to medically monitor worker health to ensure that personnel are not adversely affected by site hazards. The provisions for medical surveillance at this site are based on the site characterization and job hazard analysis found in Section 4 of this HASP and are consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(f) as applicable.

7.4.1 Site Medical Surveillance Program

Medical surveillance requirements are based on a worker's potential for exposure as determined by the site characterization and job hazard analysis documented in Section 4 and JSAs within **Appendix A** of this HASP and in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(f)(2). Based on site information and use of direct reading instruments, limited use of respirators (less than 30 days per year), and the absence of an employee-staffed HAZMAT team, a limited medical surveillance program is required and implemented at this site. The medical surveillance program provides that:

1. Workers assigned to tasks requiring the use of respirators receive medical examinations in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134(e) to ensure they are physically capable to perform the work and use the equipment, and
2. If a worker is injured, becomes ill, or develops signs or symptoms of possible over-exposure to hazardous substance or health hazards, medical examinations are provided to that worker as soon as possible after the occurrence and as required by the attending physician.
3. These medical examinations and procedures are performed by or under the supervision of a licensed physician and are provided to workers free of cost, without loss of pay, and at a reasonable time and place. In addition, the need to implement a more comprehensive medical surveillance program will be re-evaluated after any apparent over-exposure.

7.4.2 Medical Recordkeeping Procedures

Medical recordkeeping procedures are consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1020 and are described in the company's overall safety and health program. A copy of that program is available at our Islandia, NY office.

The following items are maintained in worker medical records:

- Respirator fit test and selection
- Physician's medical opinion of fitness for duty (pre-placement, periodic, termination)
- Physician's medical opinion of fitness for respirator protection (pre-placement, periodic)
- Exposure monitoring results

7.4.3 Program Review

The medical program is reviewed to ensure its effectiveness. The Corporate Health and Safety Manager in coordination with the Human Resources Director is responsible for this review. At minimum, this review consists of:

- Review of accident and injury records and medical records to determine whether the causes of accidents and illness were promptly investigated and whether corrective measures were taken wherever possible;
- Evaluation of the appropriateness of required medical tests based on site exposures; and
- Review of emergency treatment procedures and emergency contacts list to ensure they were site-specific, effective, and current.

7.5 Personnel Protection

Site safety and health hazards are eliminated or reduced to the greatest extent possible through engineering controls and work practices. Where hazards are still present, a combination of engineering controls, work practices and PPE are used to protect employees. Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be worn by Site personnel when there is a potential exposure to chemical hazards or physical hazards (e.g., falling objects, flying particles, sharp edges, electricity and noise), as determined by the SHSO. The level of personal protection, type and kind of equipment selected will depend on the hazardous conditions and in some cases cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. An accurate assessment of all these factors will be made before work can be safely executed.

Roux maintains a comprehensive written PPE program that addresses proper PPE selection, use, maintenance, storage, fit and inspection. Roux's PPE program can be found within **Appendix C**. PPE to be used at the Site will meet the appropriate American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards and the following OSHA (General/Construction Industry) standards for minimum PPE requirements.

The minimum level of PPE for entry onto the Site is Level D. The following equipment shall be worn:

- Work uniform (long pants, sleeved shirt)
- Hard hat
- Steel or composite toe work boots
- Safety Glasses (must comply with one of the following ANSI/ISEA Z87.1-2010, ANSI Z87.1-2003, ANSI Z87.1-2003)
- Boot Covers (as needed)
- Hearing Protection (as needed)
- High visibility clothing (shirt/vest)
- Hand Protection (e.g., minimum cut resistance meeting ANSI 105-2000 Level 2)

Note that jewelry shall be removed or appropriately secured to prevent it from becoming caught in rotating equipment or unexpectedly snagged on a fixed object. (e.g., wrist watches bracelets, rings, chains and necklaces, open earrings). Do not wear loose clothing and all shoulder length hair should be tied back.

Site specific PPE ensembles and materials are identified within task specific JSAs located within **Appendix A**, and any upgrades or downgrades of the level of protection (i.e., not specified in the JSA) must be approved by the PP and immediately communicated to all Roux personnel and subcontractors as applicable. PPE is used in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

7.5.1 Hearing Conservation

Hearing protection is made available when noise exposures equal or exceed an 8-hour time-weighted average sound level of 85 dBA. Hearing protection is required when the 8-hour time weighted average sound level $\geq$ 90 dBA. Where noise exposure meets or exceeds this level, noise is listed as a physical hazard in the JSA for the tasks/operation, and hearing protection is included as one of the control measures (PPE).

7.6 Monitoring

An air monitoring program is important to the safety of on- and off-Site personnel, and the surrounding area. A preliminary survey, to establish background conditions in the immediate sampling area, may be made prior to the initiation of Site work including, but not limited to, monitoring wind direction (e.g. wind socks) and approximate temperature during all invasive Site activities. This survey will be conducted with the appropriate pre-calibrated air monitoring instrument(s), as warranted by the field activity. Once this survey has been complete, any changes in the type of PPE will be determined and relayed to those working on-Site.

Work zone air monitoring will be performed to verify that the proper level of PPE is used, and to determine if increased protection or work stoppage is required. The following equipment shall be used to monitor conditions:

- A Photoionization Detector (PID) with a lamp energy of 10.6 eV will be used to provide direct readings of organic vapor concentrations during intrusive activities to determine that personnel protection is adequate. Concentrations shall be recorded during intrusive activities with the potential to encounter contaminant vapors.
- Colorimetric detection tubes shall be used based on PID action levels, to qualitatively identify possible contaminants as applicable.
- A pre-calibrated multi-gas meter with combustible Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), oxygen (O_2), carbon monoxide (CO), and hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) sensors shall be used to monitor the potential for oxygen-deficient atmospheres, explosive concentrations of organic vapors, and toxic gases during intrusive operations. Monitoring will be performed according to the action levels for oxygen and combustible gases provided in this section. The calibration for this device will be performed using a known gas composition calibration mixture.

Personal exposure monitoring utilizing activated charcoal tubes may be considered based on whether or not the area sample results are at or above half of the PEL. The decision to perform the monitoring will be made by, and under the control of, the CHSM.

Below are monitoring action levels for Site-specific chemicals of concern. In the event that PID readings above the thresholds identified below are sustained for 5 minutes in the breathing zone, worker protection will require upgrading following notification to the OHSM and applicable parties (e.g., client, board of health, regulators, etc.).

7.6.1 Action Levels for Air Monitoring

PPE can remain at Level D if breathing zone VOC concentrations are less than 5 ppm and benzene is non-detect. Personnel are required to evacuate the Site when breathing zone VOC readings exceed 25 ppm.

The following tables include summaries of the air monitoring, work practices, and action levels for the expected contaminants. The action levels to initiate testing with colorimetric tubes for airborne volatiles is 1 ppm (PID reading) and is based on the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for benzene (1 ppm). The colorimetric tubes are used to confirm the presence or absence of specific constituents, and they do not provide a measured concentration.

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels
Organic Vapors

PID Reading in Breathing Zone (ppm)[1]	Action
0-1 ppm above background[2]	Continue monitoring
1-5 ppm sustained 60 seconds	Continue monitoring, if applicable initiate additional collection of benzene using colorimetric tubes.
<5 ppm and no presence of benzene	Continue Monitoring, ventilate space
≥ 5 ppm - ≤ 25 ppm and no presence of benzene	Ventilate space until PID reads < 5 ppm. If < 25 ppm cannot be achieved, upgrade to Level C[3].
≥ 25 ppm	Ventilate space and evacuate area.

[1] Based on relative response/sensitivity of PID to benzene.

[2] Background concentrations should be established at the beginning of each work day. It may be necessary to re-establish background concentrations and ambient conditions vary through the day.

[3] Measured air concentrations of known organic vapors will be reduced by the respirator to one half of the PEL or lower, and the individual and combined compound concentrations shall be within the service limit of the respirator cartridge.

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels
Oxygen

O_2 Reading in Breathing Zone (%)[1]	Action
20.9% O_2	Oxygen level normal
< 19.5% O_2	Oxygen deficient Interrupt task/Evacuate area
>23.5% O_2	Oxygen enriched Interrupt task/Evacuate area

1. Action levels based on USEPA Standard Operating Safety Guides; Table 5-1, Atmospheric Hazard Action Guidelines may be further restricted based on the CHSM's professional judgment and experience.

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels
Carbon Monoxide

CO Reading in Breathing Zone (ppm)[1]	Action
<25 ppm	Inspect exhaust system for leaks or other sources of CO. Monitor initially and every 15 minutes during use of CO-generating equipment
25-50 ppm	Ventilate area. Monitor continuously and record measurements. Contact PM.
>50 ppm	Cease Field Operations. Ventilate area.

1. Based upon the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) Threshold Limit Value (TLV) of 25 ppm as an 8-hour time weighted average (TWA) and OSHA's Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) of 50 ppm as an 8-hour TWA concentration.

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels Combustible Gases	
Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) Reading	**Action**
< 4% LEL (<2,000 ppm)	Site activities will continue with normal monitoring
4% – 20% LEL (2,000 – 10,000 ppm)	Stop work until levels dissipate to <4% LEL
> 20% LEL (>10,000 ppm)	Potential explosion hazard. Halt all site activities, research source of release, aerate work area, suppress source

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels Hydrogen Sulfide	
Hydrogen Sulfide (H_2S) Reading	**Action**
<10 ppm	Site activities will continue with normal monitoring
>10 ppm	Stop work until levels dissipate to <10 ppm; use mechanical ventilation if possible
Cannot use air purifying respirators for H_2S because of olfactory fatigue	

7.6.2 Air Monitoring Equipment and Calibration

A PID calibrated to an appropriate calibration mixture will be used to detect organic vapors in and around the work areas. Monitoring will be conducted in and around all work areas and at the workers breathing zone before activities commence to establish a background level, then at 15-minute intervals throughout the day. All equipment will be calibrated according to the manufacturer’s recommendation. A calibration log will be maintained and will include the name of the person who performed the calibration, the date and time calibrated, and the instrument reading at the time of calibration. A manual bellows pump or equivalent with colorimetric tubes for formaldehyde will be utilized to determine the course of action related to upgrading or downgrading the level of respiratory protection, as applicable.

If air monitoring data indicate safe levels of potentially harmful constituents at consistent intervals (5-minute intervals), then monitoring can be conducted less frequently (every 30 minutes). This determination will be made by the onsite SHSO. Monitoring data, including background readings and calibration records, will be documented. Work to be performed on-Site will conform to Roux Associates’ Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Conformance with these guidelines as well as the guidelines described in this HASP will aid in mitigating the physical and chemical hazards mentioned throughout this HASP.

7.7 Tailgate Safety Meetings

A designated Site worker will provide daily safety briefings (e.g., tailgate meetings) including, but not limited to, the following scenarios:

- When new operations are to be conducted;
- Whenever changes in work practices must be implemented; and
- When new conditions are identified and/or information becomes available.

Daily safety briefings shall be recorded on the Roux Daily Tailgate Health and Safety Meeting Log/Daily Site Safety Checklist, and all completed forms will become a part of the project file.

7.8 Spill Containment

Spill containment equipment and procedures should, at a minimum, meet the requirements of the facility’s Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure Plan, if applicable. Otherwise, spill containment equipment and procedures must be considered depending on the task including, but no limited to, chemical/product transfer points and handling.

7.8.1 Initial Spill Notification and Response

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance spill will immediately notify the Project Manager. The worker will, to his/her best ability, report the hazardous substance involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, and any associated injuries without compromising their own safety.

7.8.2 Spill Evaluation and Response

The Project Manager is responsible for evaluating spills and determining the appropriate response. When this evaluation is being made, the spill area will be isolated and demarcated to the extent possible. If necessary, to protect nearby community members, notification of the appropriate authorities is made by the PM as appropriate. On-site response is limited to small spills (e.g., <10 gallons), large spills require external emergency responders who will be contacted by the SHSO.

7.9 Decontamination

The decontamination section of the HASP describes how personnel and equipment are decontaminated when they leave the Exclusion Zone. This section also describes how residual waste from decontamination processes is disposed. The site decontamination procedures are designed to achieve an orderly, controlled removal or neutralization of contaminants that may accumulate on personnel or equipment. These procedures minimize worker contact with contaminants and protect against the transfer of contaminants to clean areas of the site and off-site. They also extend the useful life of PPE by reducing the amount of time that contaminants contact and can permeate PPE surfaces. Decontamination is facilitated within the contamination reduction zone at this site.

7.9.1 Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and PPE

The following are general decontamination procedures established and implemented at this site.

1. Decontamination is required for all workers exiting a contaminated area. Personnel may re-enter the Support Zone only after undergoing the decontamination procedures described below in the next section.
2. Protective clothing is decontaminated, cleaned, laundered, maintained and/or replaced as needed to ensure its effectiveness.
3. PPE used at this site that requires maintenance or parts replacement is decontaminated prior to repairs or
4. PPE used at this site is decontaminated or prepared for disposal on the premises. Personnel who handle contaminated equipment have been trained in the proper means to do so to avoid hazardous exposure.
5. This site uses an off-site laundry for decontamination of PPE. The site has informed that facility of the hazards associated with contaminated PPE from this site.
6. The site requires and trains workers that if their permeable clothing is splashed or becomes wetted with a hazardous substance, they will immediately exit the work zone, perform applicable decontamination procedures, shower, and change into uncontaminated clothing.
7. Procedures for disposal of decontamination waste meet applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

7.9.2 Decontamination Procedures for Equipment

All tools, equipment, and machinery from the Exclusion Zone or CRZ are decontaminated in the CRZ prior to removal to the Support Zone. Equipment decontamination procedures are designed to minimize the potential for hazardous skin or inhalation exposure and to avoid cross-contamination and chemical incompatibilities.

General Equipment Decontamination Procedures:

1. Decontamination is required for all equipment exiting a contaminated area. Equipment may re-enter the Support Zone only after undergoing the equipment decontamination procedures.
2. Vehicles that travel regularly between the contaminated and clean areas of the site are carefully decontaminated each time they exit the Exclusion Zone and the effectiveness of that decontamination is monitored to reduce the likelihood that contamination will be spread to other parts of the site.
3. Particular attention is given to decontaminating tires, scoops, and other parts of heavy equipment that are directly exposed to contaminants and contaminated soil.

The following items may be used to decontaminate equipment:

- Fresh water rinse;
- Non-phosphorus detergent wash;
- Distilled water rinse;
- Acetone rinse;
- Distilled water rinse; and
- A steam cleaner or pressure washer (heavy equipment only).

7.9.3 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Decontamination Procedures

Visual examination and sampling are used to evaluate the effectiveness of decontamination procedures. Visual examination is used to ensure that procedures are implemented as described and that they appear to control the spread of contaminants under changing site conditions. Visual examination is also used to inspect for signs of residual contamination or for contaminant permeation of PPE.

Personnel who work in contaminated areas of the site, either the Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) or the Exclusion Zone, are trained in the principles and practices of decontamination described in this section of the HASP and in related SOPs. If site procedures are changed as a result of inspection and monitoring, all affected employees are notified of these changes.

7.10 Confined Space Entry

Confined space entry is not in the scope of work for Roux employees during the activities of this project, however the guidelines for such activities are outlined below, should the need arise.

The following is a list of the safety requirements for confined space entry at the Site:

- **ROUX PERSONNEL ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO ENTER AN OSHA PERMIT REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE;**
- Currently the scope of work **DOES NOT** require personnel to enter permitted confined space for this project; and
- Any changes to the field activities that may necessitate confined space entry will be reported to the Project Principal and OHSM.

Confined space is defined as any space, depression, or enclosure that:

- Has limited opening for entry and egress;
- Is large enough for and employee to enter and perform assigned work; and
- Is not intended for continuous occupancy.

A permit required confined space is one that meets the definition of a confined space and has one or more of the following characteristics:

- May contain or produce life-threatening atmospheres due to oxygen deficiency the presence of toxic, flammable, or corrosive contaminants;
- Contains a material that has the potential for engulfment;
- Has an internal configuration that may cause an entrant to be trapped or asphyxiated by inwardly converging walls or by a floor that slopes downward and tapers to a smaller cross-section; and
- Contains any other serious safety or health hazards.

Although Roux personnel will not perform confined space entry, it is expected that subcontractors performing cleaning and mitigation and/or remedial measures activities may be required to enter structures that are considered to be a permit required confined space. Permitting of the confined space as well as hazard mitigation for entry will be completed by the subcontractor in accordance with 1910.146.

7.11 Client and Site-Specific

In addition to the OSHA-specific procedures discussed above, there may be client and site-specific safety procedures that must be adhered to during the performance of remedial activities at the Site.

7.12 Unusual or Significant Risks

Field activities that appear to have unusual or significant risks that cannot be adequately managed with existing risk tools such as LPS, HASPs, traffic safety plans, work permits, design and O&M practices, equipment HAZOPS or other safety tools must be referred to the CHSM to help with the assessment and management of the associated potential safety risks. Examples include the use of explosives for demolition, use of firearms to control wildlife, rappelling, demolition over water, etc.

7.13 Activity-Specific

In addition to the general hazards discussed above, there are activity-specific hazards associated with each work activity planned for the Site. An activity-specific JSA has been completed for each of the activities planned for the Site. JSAs are provided in **Appendix A**. In the event that new work activities or tasks are planned, JSAs will be developed and implemented prior to performing the new activities. In the absence of a JSA, the personnel performing work must prepare a field JSA and receive clearance from a designated competent safety official prior to performing any task with significant risk. In emergency situations where time is critical SPSAs will be utilized to identify the task, associated hazards and mitigative actions to take. For lower risk activities (as deemed by the discretion of a Competent Person) where a JSA is determined to not be needed, the individual(s) conducting the activities must perform SPSAs prior to and during the work.

7.13.1 Electrical and Other Utility Assessment and Accommodations

Roux shall perform a site walk to identify any potential overhead electrical or utility lines. All applicable guidelines will be followed in the vicinity of overhead power and utility lines (see Section 7.13.3 below).

Roux has also reviewed all available Site maps showing buried utility lines to identify potential hazards, which revealed that no underground hazards are known to exist in the vicinity of the areas of the Site pertinent to this HASP.

7.13.2 Subsurface Work

Subsurface work activities will require adherence to Roux's Corporate Subsurface Utility Clearance Management program found within **Appendix D**.

7.13.2.1 Excavations and Trenching

All trenching and excavation work activities contracted by Roux shall comply with 29 CFR 1926.651-652 Subpart P. Additionally, for trenches greater than 4 feet deep, where employees will enter, the trench needs to have a stairway or ladder or other safe means of egress. Where employees will enter trenches greater than 5 feet deep, the trench must have some type of protective system or sloped appropriately to prevent cave-ins.

The SHSO will be present on-Site during all Roux contracted excavation and backfill operations and will supplement health and safety monitoring conducted by Subcontractor air quality screening to ensure that appropriate levels of protection and safety procedures are utilized. The proximity of chemical, water, sewer, and electrical lines will be identified by Roux and/or their subcontractor before any subsurface activity or sampling is attempted.

The following safe work practices will be implemented during this task.

- The proximity of chemical, water, sewer, and electrical lines will be identified by a facility representative prior to beginning any subsurface activity.
- While earthmoving, stay out of the excavator's delineated heavy equipment exclusion zone and away from the excavation sides, where there is potential for cave in (within excavations that are 6 feet or more in depth, a delineated perimeter 6 feet away from the excavated edge is required).

Maximum Allowable Slopes

Soil or Rock Type	Maximum Allowable Slopes (H:V)[1] for Excavations Less Than 20 Feet Deep[3]
Stable Rock	Vertical (90°)
Type A[2]	$^{3}/_{4}$: 1 (53°)
Type B	1 : 1 (45°)
Type C	1 $^{1}/_{2}$: 1 (34°)

OSHA (29 CFR 1926.652, Subpart P, Appendices A and B)

Notes:

[1] Numbers shown in parentheses next to maximum allowable slopes are angles expressed in degrees from the horizontal. Angles have been rounded off.

[2] A short-term maximum allowable slope of $^{1}/_{2}$H : 1V (63°) is allowed in excavations in Type A soil that are 12 feet (3.67 meters) or less in depth. Short-term maximum allowable slopes for excavations greater than 12 feet (3.67 meters) in depth shall be $^{3}/_{4}$H : 1V (53°).

[3] Sloping or benching for excavations greater than 20 feet deep shall be designed and stamped by a registered professional engineer.

Proper stockpiling (i.e., 2 feet minimum distance from the excavation edge), containment, transport, storage, and disposal practices will be utilized and is dependent upon the potential type and amount of waste generated during operations. The location of safety equipment and evacuation procedures will be established prior to initiation of operations according to this HASP.

7.13.3 Heavy Equipment

Use of heavy equipment at the Site will require adherence to Roux's Corporate Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program found within **Appendix E**. Additionally, operation of the drill rig/other heavy equipment will maintain clearances from overhead power lines in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR1926.1408 Table A Minimum Clearance Distances provided below.

Minimum Required Clearances for Energized Overhead Power Lines

Nominal System Voltage of Power Line (K V)	Minimum Required Clearance (feet)
0-50	10
51-100	12
101-200	15
201-300	20
301-500	25
501-750	35
751-1000	45

1 kilovolt (KV) = 1,000 volts

7.14 Heat Stress

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration records average minimum/maximum temperatures of [25/87] degrees Fahrenheit during the year in Brooklyn, New York.

7.14.1 Heat Stress

Heat stress is a significant potential hazard and can be associated with heavy physical activity and/or the use of personal protective equipment in hot weather environments. Heat cramps are brought on by prolonged exposure to heat. As an individual sweats, water and salts are lost by the body resulting in painful muscle cramps. The signs and symptoms of heat stress are as follows:

- Severe muscle cramps, usually in the legs and abdomen;
- Exhaustion, often to the point of collapse; and
- Dizziness or periods of faintness.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, shade, rest, and fluid replacement. Typically, the individual should recover within one-half hour while being monitored constantly. If the individual has not improved substantially within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to a hospital for medical attention.

7.14.2 Heat Exhaustion

Heat exhaustion may occur in a healthy individual who has been exposed to excessive heat while working or exercising. The circulatory system of the individual fails as blood collects near the skin to rid the body of excess heat through transference. The signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion are as follows:

- Rapid and shallow breathing;
- Weak pulse;
- Cold and clammy skin with heavy perspiration;
- Skin appears pale;
- Fatigue and weakness;
- Dizziness; and
- Elevated body temperature.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, cooling the victim, elevating the feet, and replacing fluids.

If the individual is not substantially improved within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to the hospital for medical attention.

7.14.3 Heat Stroke

Heat stroke occurs when an individual is exposed to excessive heat and stops sweating. This condition is classified as a MEDICAL EMERGENCY requiring immediate cooling of the victim and transport to a medical facility. The signs and symptoms of heat stroke are as follows:

- Dry, hot red skin;
- Body temperature approaching or above 105 degrees F;
- Confusion, altered mental state, slurred speech;
- Seizures;
- Large (dilated) pupils; and
- Loss of consciousness – the individual may go into a coma.

First aid treatment requires immediate cooling and transportation to a medical facility. Heat stress is a significant hazard if any type of protective equipment (semi-permeable or impermeable) that prevents evaporative cooling is worn in hot weather environments.

7.15 Cold Stress

Cold stress is a danger at low temperatures and when the wind-chill factor is low. Prevention of cold-related illnesses is a function of whole-body protection. Adequate insulating clothing must be used when the air temperature is below 60°F. A work/rest regimen will be initiated when ambient temperatures and protective clothing cause a stressful situation. In addition, reduced work periods followed by rest in a warm area may be necessary in extreme conditions. The signs and symptoms of cold stress include the following:

- Severe shivering;
- Abnormal behavior;
- Slowing;
- Weakness;
- Stumbling or repeated falling;
- Inability to walk;
- Collapse; and/or
- Unconsciousness.

First aid requires removing the victim from the cold environment and seeking medical attention immediately. Also, prevent further body heat loss by covering the victim lightly with blankets. Do not cover the victim's face. If the victim is still conscious, administer hot drinks and encourage activity such as walking, wrapped in a blanket.

8. Field Team Review

Each person performing work at or visiting this site shall sign this section after site-specific training is completed and before being permitted to access the CRZ or Exclusion Zone.

I have read and understand this Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan. I will comply with the provision contained therein.

Site/Project: 12 Franklin Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222

Name & Company	Signature	Date

9. Approvals

By their signature, the undersigned certify that this HASP is approved and will be utilized at the Franklin Point LLC / Franklin Point Holding LLC.

TBD – Site Health and Safety Officer

Date

Nevin Pahlad - Office Health and Safety Manager

Date

Rachel Henke – Senior Project Manager

Date

Frank Cherena – Project Principal

Date

TABLES

1. Toxicological Properties of Hazardous Substances Present at the Site

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDES (OCP)									
DDT	50-29-3	TWA 1 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 1 mg/m3	500 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; paresthesia tongue, lips, face; tremor; anxiety, dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); convulsions; paresis hands; vomiting; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system	White, odorless and tasteless, very stable, water-insoluble, synthetic BP: 260°F Fl.Pt. = 162-171°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Aldrin	309-00-2	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	25 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); myoclonic jerks of limbs; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; hematuria (blood in the urine), azotemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Developmemntal, Endocrine, Liver, Immune System, Nervous System,	Colorless to dark-brown crystalline solid with a mild chemical odor. BP: 293°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Lindane (gamma-BHC)	58-89-9	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	50 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache; nausea; clonic convulsions; resp difficulty; cyanosis; aplastic anemia; muscle spasm; In Animals: liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, liver, kidneys	White to yellow, crystalline powder with a slight, musty odor. BP: 614°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Dieldrin	860-57-1□	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	25 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), sweating; myoclonic limb jerks; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; ; In Animals: liver, kidney damage [potential occupational carcinogen]	Developmemntal, Endocrine, Liver, Immune System, Nervous System,	Colorless to light-tan crystals with a mild, chemical odor. BP: NA (Decomposes) Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOCs)									
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	TWA 350 ppm STEL 450 ppm	C 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3) [15-minute]	TWA 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3)	700 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), central nervous system depression, poor equilibrium; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias; liver damage	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, cardiovascular system, liver	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor. BP: 165°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 7.5% UEL: 12.5% Combustible Liquid, but burns with difficulty
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	Ca TWA 1 ppm (7 mg/m^3) [skin]	TWA 5 ppm (35 mg/m^3) [skin]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; tremor fingers; jaundice, hepatitis, liver tenderness; dermatitis; leukocytosis (increased blood leukocytes); kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin, liver, kidneys, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a pungent, chloroform-like odor BP: 296°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	TWA 1000 ppm STEL 1250 ppm	TWA 1000 ppm (7600 mg/m3) ST 1250 ppm (9500 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (7600 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin, throat, drowsiness, dermatitis; central nervous system depression; In Animals: cardiac arrhythmias, narcosis	Skin, heart, central nervous system, cardiovascular system	Colorless to water-white liquid with an odor like carbon tetrachloride at high concentrations. [Note: A gas above 118°F.] BP: 118°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	TWA 10 ppm [skin]	Ca TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney damage; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, chloroform-like odor BP: 237°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 6% UEL: 15.5% Combustible Liquid, forms dense soot
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	TWA 100 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	3,000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney, lung damage	Skin, liver, kidneys, lungs, central nervous system	Colorless, oily liquid with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 135°F Fl.Pt. = 2°F LEL: 5.4% UEL: 11.4% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	TWA 5 ppm	Ca	None	Ca	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, throat; dizziness, headache, nausea, dyspnea (breathing difficulty); liver, kidney disturbance; pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid or gas (above 89°F) with a mild, sweet, chloroform-like odor BP: 89°F Fl.Pt. = -2°F LEL: 6.5% UEL: 15.5% Class IA Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP below 100°F

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	Cameo Chemicals Source https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/10051	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation may cause irritation of respiratory tract. Irritating to the eyes. May redden skin on contact. Ingestion may cause liver damage.	Skin, eyes, respiratory tract, liver	A white solid with a sharp chlorobenzene odor. Insoluble in water and denser than water. Hence sinks in water Fl.Pt. = 234.9°F
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	C 5 ppm	C 5 ppm (40 mg/m3)	None	N.D.	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; In Animals: liver, kidney damage; possible teratogenic effects	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, reproductive system	Colorless liquid or crystalline solid (below 63°F) with an aromatic odor BP: 416°F Fl.Pt. = 222°F LEL (302°F): 2.5% UEL (302°F): 6.6% Class IIIB Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 200°F. Combustible Solid
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	NA	Ca	TWA 0.001 ppm	Ca	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; drowsiness; nausea, vomiting; pulmonary edema; liver, kidney injury; sterility; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys, spleen, reproductive system, digestive system	Dense yellow or amber liquid with a pungent odor at high concentrations. [pesticide] [Note: A solid below 43°F.] BP: 384°F Fl.Pt. = (oc) 170°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Class IIIA Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 140°F and below 200°F.
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	None listed Skin	Ca TWA 0.045 ppm C 0.13 ppm [15-minute]	TWA 20 ppm C 30 ppm 50 ppm [5-minute maximum peak]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; dermatitis with vesiculation; liver, heart, spleen, kidney damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, reproductive system	Colorless liquid or solid (below 50°F) with a sweet odor. [fumigant] BP: 268°F Fl.Pt. = 50°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	TWA 25 ppm STEL 50 ppm	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m3)	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m3)	200 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; liver, kidney damage; skin blisters	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a pleasant, aromatic odor. [herbicide] BP: 357°F Fl.Pt. = 1°F LEL: 2.2% UEL: 9.2% Class IIIA Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 140°F and below 200°F.
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	TWA 10 ppm	Ca TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m3) ST 2 ppm (8 mg/m3)	TWA 50 ppm C 100 ppm 200 ppm [5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours]	Ca [50 ppm]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, corneal opacity; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; liver, kidney, cardiovascular system damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, kidneys, liver, central nervous system, cardiovascular system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant, chloroform-like odor. [Note: Decomposes slowly, becomes acidic & darkens in color.] BP: 182°F Fl.Pt. = 56°F LEL: 6.2% UEL: 16% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	TWA 10 ppm Dermal Sensitizer (DSEN)	Ca	TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m3)	Ca [400 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; drowsiness, dizziness; liver, kidney damage; In Animals: central nervous system depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [pesticide] BP: 206°F Fl.Pt. = 60°F LEL: 3.4% UEL: 14.5% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/8514				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	INHALATION: Causes headache, drousiness, unsteadiness. Irritating to mucous membranes. EYES: Severe irritation. SKIN: Severe irritation. INGESTION: Irritation of gastric mucosa, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps and cyanosis.		Colorless liquid. Sinks in water. BP: 343°F Fl.Pt. = 146°F LEL: 2.02% UEL: 9.2%
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	TWA 10 ppm	Ca	TWA 75 ppm (450 mg/m3)	Ca [150 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Eye irritation, swelling periorbital (situated around the eye); profuse rhinitis; headache, anorexia, nausea, vomiting; weight loss, jaundice, cirrhosis; In Animals: liver, kidney injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, respiratory system, eyes, kidneys, skin	Colorless or white crystalline solid with a mothball-like odor. [insecticide] BP: 345°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: 2.5% UEL: NA Combustible Solid, but may take some effort to ignite.
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	TWA 20 ppm [skin]	Ca C 1 ppm (3.6 mg/m3) [30-minute]	TWA 100 ppm (360 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; drowsiness, headache; nausea, vomiting; liver damage; kidney failure; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid or solid (below 53°F) with a mild, ether-like odor. BP: 214°F Fl.Pt. = 55°F LEL: 2.0% UEL: 22% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
2-Butanone	78-93-3	TWA 200 ppm STEL 300 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m3) ST 300 ppm (885 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m3)	3000 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose; headache; dizziness; vomiting; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a moderately sharp, fragrant, mint- or acetone-like odor BP: 175°F Fl.Pt. = 16°F LEL (200°F): 1.4% UEL (200°F): 11.4% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	TWA 5 ppm STEL 10 ppm [skin]	TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (410 mg/m3)	1600 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; peripheral neuropathy: lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), paresthesia; dermatitis; headache, drowsiness	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, peripheral nervous system	Colorless liquid with an acetone-like odor BP: 262°F Fl.Pt. = 77°F LEL: NA UEL: 8.0% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	TWA 20 ppm STEL 75 ppm	TWA 50 ppm (205 mg/m3) ST 75 ppm (300 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (410 mg/m3)	500 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache, narcosis, coma; dermatitis; In Animals: liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a pleasant odor BP: 242°F Fl.Pt. = 64°F LEL (200°F): 1.2% UEL (200°F): 8.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
Acetone	67-64-1	TWA 250 ppm STEL 500 ppm	TWA 250 ppm (590 mg/m^3)	TWA 1000 ppm (2400 mg/m^3)	2500 ppm [10% LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, nose, throat; headache, dizziness, central nervous system depression; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a fragrant, mint-like odor BP: 133°F Fl.Pt. = 0°F LEL: 12.8% UEL: 2.5% Class IB Flammable liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Benzene	71-43-2	TWA 0.5 ppm STEL 2.5 ppm	Ca TWA 0.1 ppm ST 1 ppm	TWA 1 ppm ST 5 ppm	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system; dizziness; headache, nausea, staggered gait; anorexia, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); dermatitis; bone marrow depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, blood, central nervous system, bone marrow	Colorless to light yellow liquid with an aromatic odor [Note: Solid below 42 °F] BP: 176°F Fl.Pt. = 12°F LEL: 1.2% UEL: 7.8% Class IB Flammable liquid. Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	TWA 200 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, throat; confusion, dizziness, central nervous system depression; pulmonary edema	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: May be used as a fire extinguishing agent.] BP: 155°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16064				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and respiratory tract. It may also cause narcosis. Other symptoms may include nausea, dizziness and headache.	Liver and kidney damage. Central nervous system effects may also occur.	Clear colorless liquid BP: 189°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Bromoform	75-25-2	TWA 0.5 ppm	TWA 0.5 ppm (5 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 0.5 ppm (5 mg/m3) [skin]	850 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to yellow liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: A solid below 47°F.] BP: 301°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Bromomethane	74-83-9	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	Ca	C 20 ppm (80 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [250 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; muscle weak, incoordination, visual disturbance, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, headache; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); hand tremor; convulsions; dyspnea (breathing difficulty); skin vesiculation; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless gas with a chloroform-like odor at high concentrations. [Note: A liquid below 38°F. Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 38°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 10% UEL: 16.0% Flammable Gas, but only in presence of a high energy ignition source.
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	TWA 1 ppm (3 mg/m3) ST 10 ppm (30 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 20 ppm C 30 ppm 100 ppm (30-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Dizziness, headache, poor sleep, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), anxiety, anorexia, weight loss; psychosis; polyneuropathy; Parkinson-like syndrome; ocular changes; coronary heart disease; gastritis; kidney, liver injury; eye, skin burns; dermatitis; reproductive effects	Central nervous system, peripheral nervous system, cardiovascular system, eyes, kidneys, liver, skin, reproductive system	Colorless to faint-yellow liquid with a sweet ether-like odor. [Note: Reagent grades are foul smelling.] BP: 116°F Fl.Pt. = -22°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 50.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	TWA 5 ppm STEL 10 ppm [skin]	Ca ST 2 ppm (12.6 mg/m3) [60-minute]	TWA 10 ppm C 25 ppm 200 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 4 hours)	Ca [200 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; liver, kidney injury; drowsiness, dizziness, incoordination; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Central nervous system, eyes, lungs, liver, kidneys, skin	Colorless liquid with a characteristic ether-like odor BP: 170°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	TWA 10 ppm	NA	TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose; drowsiness, incoordination; central nervous system depression; In Animals: liver, lung, kidney injury	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver	Colorless liquid with an almond-like odor BP: 270°F Fl.Pt. = 82°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 9.6% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Chloroethane	75-00-3	TWA 100 ppm [skin]	Handle with caution in the workplace	TWA 1000 ppm (2600 mg/m3)	3800 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), ingestion (liquid), skin and/or eye contact	Incoordination, inebriation; abdominal cramps; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liver, kidney damage	Liver, kidneys, respiratory system, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 54°F) with a pungent, ether-like odor. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 54°F Fl.Pt. = NA (gas), -58°F (liquid) LEL: 3.8% UEL: 15.4% Flammable Gas
Chloroform	67-66-3	TWA 10 ppm	Ca ST 2 ppm (9.78 mg/m3) [60-minute]	C 50 ppm (240 mg/m3)	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; dizziness, mental dullness, nausea, confusion; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); anesthesia; enlarged liver; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, heart, eyes, skin, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant odor BP: 143°F Fl.Pt. = -82°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Chloromethane	74-87-3	TWA 50 ppm STEL 100 ppm	Ca	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours)	Ca [2000 ppm]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Dizziness, nausea, vomiting; visual disturbance, stagger, slurred speech, convulsions, coma; liver, kidney damage; liquid: frostbite; reproductive, teratogenic effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Central nervous system, liver, kidneys, reproductive system	Colorless gas with a faint, sweet odor which is not noticeable at dangerous concentrations. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: -12°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 8.1% UEL: 17.4% Flammable Gas
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	TWA 200 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system depression	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis & trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor. BP: 118-140°F Fl.Pt. = 36-39°F LEL: 5.6% UEL: 12.8% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/20168				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include local irritation of the eyes skin and respiratory tract; dermatitis, gasping, coughing, substernal pain, extreme respiratory distress, lacrimation, central nervous system depression, skin irritation, acute gastrointestinal distress with pulmonary congestion and edema. It also may cause injury to the liver, kidneys and heart.	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, liver, kidney, heart	Colorless to amber liquid with a sweetish odor. BP: 219.7°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	TWA 100 ppm	TWA 300 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	TWA 300 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	1300 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; drowsiness; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sweet, chloroform-like odor. [Note: A solid below 44°F.] BP: 177°F Fl.Pt. = 0°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 8.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16183				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. It may also cause fatigue. Other symptoms may include central nervous system effects, lung and cornea irritation and liver and kidney damage. Prolonged exposure can cause nausea, dizziness, headache and narcosis.	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract	Clear colorless to yellow-orange liquid BP: 246-248°F Fl.Pt. = Greater than 200°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	TWA 1000 ppm	TWA 1000 ppm (4950 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (4950 mg/m3)	15,000 ppm	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Dizziness, tremor, asphyxia, unconsciousness, cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liquid: frostbite	Cardiovascular system, peripheral nervous system	Colorless gas with an ether-like odor at extremely high concentrations. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: -22°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Nonflammable Gas
Ethyl benzene	100-41-4	TWA 20 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)	800 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor. BP: 277°F Fl.Pt. = 55°F LEL: 0.8% UEL: 6.7% Class IB Flammable Liquid below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	TWA 5 ppm	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m3) [skin]	900 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sharp, penetrating, aromatic odor BP: 306°F Fl.Pt. = 96°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.5% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	TWA 200 ppm STEL 250 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (610 mg/m3) ST 250 ppm (760 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (610 mg/m3)	3100 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache, drowsiness; optic nerve atrophy; chest tightness; In Animals: narcosis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a fragrant, fruity odor BP: 135°F Fl.Pt. = 14°F LEL: 3.1% UEL: 16% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	TWA 400 ppm	TWA 400 ppm (1600 mg/m3)	TWA 500 ppm (2000 mg/m3)	1200 ppm [LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, drowsiness; In Animals: narcosis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a faint, benzene-like odor BP: 214°F Fl.Pt. = 25°F LEL: 1.2% UEL: 6.7% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	TWA 50 ppm [skin] STEL 100 ppm	Ca	[1910.1052] TWA 25 ppm ST 125 ppm	Ca [2300 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), drowsiness, dizziness; numb, tingle limbs; nausea; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: A gas above 104°F.] BP: 104°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 13% UEL: 23% Combustible Liquid
Methyl-t-butyl ether	1634-04-4	TWA 50 ppm	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	May cause dizziness or suffocation. Contact may irritate or burn eyes or skin. May be harmful if swallowed.	Eyes, skin	A colorless liquid with a distinctive anesthetic-like odor. BP: 131°F Fl.Pt. = -14°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
o-Xylene	95-47-6	TWA 20 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m3) ST 150 ppm (655 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m3)	900 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 292°F Fl.Pt. = 90°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.7% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Styrene	100-42-5	TWA 10 ppm STEL 20 ppm OTO (ototoxicant)	TWA 50 ppm (215 mg/m3) ST 100 ppm (425 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 600 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours)	700 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, respiratory system; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), drowsiness, unsteady gait; narcosis; defatting dermatitis; possible liver injury; reproductive effects	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, reproductive system	Colorless to yellow, oily liquid with a sweet, floral odor BP: 293°F Fl.Pt. = 88°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.8% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	TWA 25 ppm STEL 100 ppm	Ca Minimize workplace exposure concentrations	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm (for 5 minutes in any 3-hour period), with a maximum peak of 300 ppm	Ca [150 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; nausea; flush face, neck; dizziness, incoordination; headache, drowsiness; skin erythema (skin redness); liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor BP: 250°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid, but decomposes in a fire to hydrogen chloride and phosgene
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	Ceiling 2 mg/m^3	C 2 mg/m^3	TWA 2 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; pneumonitis; eye, skin burns; temporary loss of hair	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Colorless to white, odorless solid (flakes, beads, granular form). BP: 2534°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid, but when in contact with water may generate sufficient heat to ignite combustible materials.
Sulfuric Acid	7664-93-9	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (as thoracic particulate mass)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	15 mg/m^3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; pulmonary edema, bronchitis; emphysema; conjunctivitis; stomatis; dental erosion; eye, skin burns; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, teeth	Colorless to dark-brown, oily, odorless liquid.[Note: Pure compound is a solid below 51°F. Often used in an aqueous solution.] BP = 554°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL = NA UEL = NA Noncombustible Liquid, but capable of igniting finely divided combustible materials.
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	200 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system depression	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis & trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor. BP: 118-140°F Fl.P: 36-39°F LEL: 5.6% UEL: 12.8% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/18110				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include local irritation of the eyes skin and respiratory tract, dermatitis, gasping, coughing, substernal pain, extreme respiratory distress, lacrimation, central nervous system depression, acute gastrointestinal distress with pulmonary congestion and edema. It may also cause injury to the liver, kidneys and heart	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, liver, kidney, heart	A clear colorless liquid with chloroform odor BP: 234°F Fl.P: NA LEL: NA UEL: NA

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Toluene	108-88-3	TWA 20 ppm (ototoxicant)	TWA 100 ppm (375 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (560 mg/m^3)	TWA 200 ppm C 300 ppm 500 ppm (10-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, nose; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), confusion, euphoria, dizziness, headache; dilated pupils, lacrimation (discharge of tears); anxiety, muscle fatigue, insomnia; paresthesia; dermatitis; liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, pungent, benzene-like odor. BP: 232°F Fl.P: 40°F LEL: 1.1% UEL: 7.1% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Trichloroethene (TCE)	79-01-6	TWA 10 ppm STEL 25 ppm	Ca	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 2 hours)	Ca [1000 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, visual disturbance, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, tremor, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, paresthesia; liver injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, heart, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (unless dyed blue) with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 189°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL(77°F): 8.0% UEL(77°F): 10.5% Combustible Liquid, but burns with difficulty.
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	STEL C 1000 ppm	C 1000 ppm (5600 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (5600 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Incoordination, tremor; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; asphyxia; liquid: frostbite	Skin, respiratory system, cardiovascular system	Colorless to water-white, nearly odorless liquid or gas (above 75°F) BP: 75°F Fl.P: NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid Nonflammable Gas
Vinyl Chloride (chloroethylene)	75-01-4	TWA 1 ppm	Ca	TWA 1 ppm C 5 ppm [15-minute]	Ca (ND)	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); abdominal pain, gastrointestinal bleeding; enlarged liver; pallor or cyanosis of extremities; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, central nervous system, blood, respiratory system, lymphatic system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 7°F) with a pleasant odor at high concentrations.[Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 7°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 3.6% UEL: 33.0% Flammable Gas
Xylene (m, o & p isomers)	108-38-3, 95-47-6, 106-42-3	TWA 20 ppm	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 282°F, 292°F, 281°F Fl. Pt. 82°F, 90°F, 81°F LEL: 1.1%, 0.9%, 1.1% UEL: 7.0%, 6.7%, 7.0% Class IC Flammable Liquid at or above 73°F and below 100°F.
Zinc Oxide (dust)	7440-66-6	TWA 2 mg/m3 (repsirable) STEL 10 mg/m^3 (respirable)	TWA 5 mg/m^3 C 15 mg/m^3	TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total dust) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp dust) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (fume)	500 mg/m^3	Inhalation	Metal fume fever: chills, muscle ache, nausea, fever, dry throat, cough; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); metallic taste; headache; blurred vision; low back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); chest tightness; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, decreased pulmonary function	Respiratory system	White, odorless solid. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid
SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (SVOCs)									
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16185				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Chloracne, cysts, headache, fatigue, vertigo, anorexia and jaundice		Monoclinic plates or off-white crystalline powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	TWA 0.5 ppm TLV-SL 3 mg/100 cm2 [skin]	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/20668			Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Headaches, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, anemia, jaundice, euphoria, dermatitis, visual disturbances, convulsions and comatose	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	White crystalline solid Combustible solid BP: 466-468 ° F Fl.Pt. = 208 ° F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/10358				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, vomiting	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	White needles BP: 534 ° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 0.6% UEL: NA
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16157				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact			Colorless crystalline solid BP: 509 to 527 ° F at 760 mm Hg Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Anthracene (as coal tar pitch volatiles)	120-12-7	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Benzo[a]anthracene	56-55-3	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16171				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Colorless leaflets or plates or coarse gold powder with a greenish-yellow fluorescence. May reasonably be expected to be a carcinogen. BP: 815° F at 760 mm Hg Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Benzo[a]pyrene (as coal tar pitch volatiles)	50-32-8	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	205-99-2	None listed	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16172			Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Needles or yellow fluffy powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	191-24-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16174				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation of material may be harmful. Contact may cause burns to skin and eyes. Inhalation of Asbestos dust may have a damaging effect on the lungs. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Some liquids produce vapors that may cause dizziness or suffocation. Runoff from fire control may cause pollution.	Lungs, skin, eyes	Colorless to white crystalline solid. Water insoluble. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16173				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	When heated to decomposition this compound emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.		Pale yellow needles or yellow crystalline solid BP: 896° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Chrysene (as coal tar pitch volatiles	218-01-9	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16192				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation. This compound is harmful if swallowed or inhaled. It may cause irritation. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke, irritating fumes and toxic fumes of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.	Lungs	White crystals or pale yellow solid. Sublimes BP: 975° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16213				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	When heated to decomposition this compound emits acrid smoke and fumes.		Light yellow fine crystals BP: 482° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Fluorene	86-73-7	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16214				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			White leaflets. Sublimes easily under a vacuum. Fluorescent when impure. BP: 563° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16218				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Yellow crystals BP: 997° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA 10 ppm [skin]	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m3) ST 15 ppm (75 mg/m3)	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m3)	250 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes; headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation bladder; profuse sweating; jaundice; hematuria (blood in the urine), renal shutdown; dermatitis, optical neuritis, corneal damage	Eyes, skin, blood, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless to brown solid with an odor of mothballs. [Note: Shipped as a molten solid.] BP: 424°F Fl.P: 174°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 5.9% Combustible Solid, but will take some effort to ignite
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16236				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms following exposure to this compound may include skin sensitization, dermatitis, bronchitis, cough, dyspnea, respiratory neoplasm, kidney neoplasm, skin irritation, and respiratory irritation.	Skin, respiratory tract	Colorless monoclinic crystals with a faint aromatic odor. Solutions exhibit a blue fluorescence. BP: 642° F Fl.Pt. = 340° F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Pyrene (see coal tar pitch volatiles)	129-00-0	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
METALS									
Aluminum	7429-90-5	TWA 1 mg/m3	TWA 10 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp)	TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp)	N.D.	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Silvery-white, malleable, ductile, odorless metal BP: 4221°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid, finely divided dust is easily ignited; may cause explosions.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Antimony	7440-36-0	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 (as Sb)	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [*Note: The REL also applies to other antimony compounds (as Sb).]	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [*Note: The PEL also applies to other antimony compounds (as Sb).]	50 mg/m3 (as Sb)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, mouth; cough; dizziness; headache; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; stomach cramps; insomnia; anorexia; unable to smell properly	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, cardiovascular system	Silver-white, lustrous, hard, brittle solid; scale-like crystals; or a dark-gray, lustrous powder BP: 2975°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a moderate explosion hazard in the form of dust when exposed to flame.
Arsenic	7440-38-2	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	Ca C 0.002 mg/m3 [15-minute]	[1910.1018] TWA 0.010 mg/m3	Ca [5 mg/m3 (as As)]	Inhalation, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact, ingestion	Ulceration of nasal septum, dermatitis, gastrointestinal disturbances, peripheral neuropathy, resp irritation, hyperpigmentation of skin, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, skin, lungs, lymphatic system	Metal: Silver-gray or tin-white, brittle, odorless solid BP: Sublimes Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a slight explosion hazard in the form of dust when exposed to flame
Barium	7440-39-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	0.5 mg Ba/m3 TWA	0.5 mg Ba/m3 TWA	50 mg Ba/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation or contact with vapors, substance or decomposition products may cause severe injury or death. Contact may cause burns to skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. May be toxic by ingestion, inhalation and skin absorption. Used to make other chemicals.	Lungs, skin, eyes, and mucous membrane	A silver to white metallic solid BP: 1337°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Beryllium	7440-41-7	TWA 0.00005 mg/m^3	Ca C 0.0005 mg/m^3	TWA 0.002 mg/m^3 C 0.005 mg/m^3 0.025 mg/m3 [30-minute maximum peak]	Ca [4 mg/m^3 (as Be)]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Berylliosis (chronic exposure): anorexia, weight loss, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), chest pain, cough, clubbing of fingers, cyanosis, pulmonary insufficiency; irritation eyes; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Hard, brittle, gray-white solid BP: 4532°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a slight explosion hazard in the form of a powder or dust.
Cadmium	7440-43-9	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 total dust TWA 0.002 mg/m^3 (as Cd) respirable fraction	Ca	TWA 0.005 mg/m^3	Ca [9 mg/m3 (as Cd)]	Inhalation, ingestion	Pulmonary edema, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), cough, chest tightness, substernal (occurring beneath the sternum) pain; headache; chills, muscle aches; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; anosmia (loss of the sense of smell), emphysema, proteinuria, mild anemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, kidneys, prostate, blood	Silver-white/blue tinged lustrous, odorless solid. BP: 1409°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - will burn in powder form
Calcium	7440-70-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/309				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Contact with eyes or skin produces caustic burns.	Eyes, skin	A silvery, soft metal that turns grayish white on exposure to air. BP: 2714°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Chromium	7440-47-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3 (metal) TWA 0.003 mg/m^3 (water-soluble Cr III compounds) TWA 0.0002 mg/m^3 (water-soluble Cr VI compounds) STEL 0.0005 mg/m3 (water-soluble Cr VI compounds)	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	250 mg/m^3 (as Cr)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lung fibrosis (histologic)	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Blue-white to steel-gray, lustrous, brittle, hard, odorless solid. BP: 4788°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - will burn in dust form if heated in a flame
Cobalt	7440-48-4	TWA 0.02 mg/m3 [DSEN] [RSEN]	TWA 0.05 mg/m3	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	20 mg/m3 (as Co)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Cough, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), wheezing, decreased pulmonary function; weight loss; dermatitis; diffuse nodular fibrosis; resp hypersensitivity, asthma	Skin, respiratory system	Odorless, silver-gray to black solid BP: 5612°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but finely divided dust will burn at high temperatures.
Copper	7440-50-8	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (fume) TWA 1 mg/m3 (dusts and mists)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	100 mg/m^3 (as Cu)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, pharynx; nasal septum perforation; metallic taste; dermatitis; In Animals: lung, liver, kidney damage; anemia	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys (increased risk with Wilson's disease)	Reddish, lustrous, malleable, odorless solid. BP: 4703°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - powdered form may ignite
Iron (as iron oxide)	7439-89-6	TWA 5 mg/m3 (respirable particulate mass)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	NA	NA	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; abdominal pain, diarrhea, vomiting; possible liver damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, gastrointestinal tract	Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific soluble iron salt. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solids
Lead	7439-92-1	TWA 0.05 mg/m3	TWA (8-hour) 0.050 mg/m3	[1910.1025] TWA 0.050 mg/m3	100 mg/m3 (as Pb)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), insomnia; facial pallor; anorexia, weight loss, malnutrition; constipation, abdominal pain, colic; anemia; gingival lead line; tremor; paralysis wrist, ankles; encephalopathy; kidney disease; irritation eyes; hypertension	Eyes, gastrointestinal tract, central nervous system, kidneys, blood, gingival tissue	A heavy, ductile, soft, gray solid BP: 3164°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Magnesium	7439-95-4	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/6949				Eye and/or skin contact	Dust irritates eyes in same way as any foreign material. Penetration of skin by fragments of metal is likely to produce local irritation, blisters, and ulcers which may become infected.	Eyes	A light silvery metal BP: 1202°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Manganese	7439-96-5	TWA 0.02 mg/m3 [R] TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [I]	TWA 1 mg/m3 ST 3 mg/m3	C 5 mg/m3	500 mg/m3 (as Mn)	inhalation, ingestion	Manganism; asthenia, insomnia, mental confusion; metal fume fever: dry throat, cough, chest tightness, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, flu-like fever; low-back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); kidney damage	respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, kidneys	A lustrous, brittle, silvery solid BP: 3564°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Combustible Solid
Mercury	7439-97-6	TWA 0.1 mg/m3, as Hg Aryl compounds TWA 0.025 mg/m3 as Hg, inorganic forms including metallic mercury	Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m3 [skin] Other: C 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	10 mg/m3 (as Hg)	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; cough, chest pain, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis, pneumonitis; tremor, insomnia, irritability, indecision, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); stomatitis, salivation; gastrointestinal disturbance, anorexia, weight loss; proteinuria	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, kidneys	Metal: Silver-white, heavy, odorless liquid. [Note: "Other" Hg compounds include all inorganic & aryl Hg compounds except (organo) alkyls.] BP: 674°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Liquid
Nickel	7440-02-0	TWA 1.5 mg/m^3 [elemental] TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 [soluble inorganic compound] TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 [insoluble inorganic compound] TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 [Nickel subsulfide]	Ca TWA 0.015 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	Ca [10 mg/m3 (as Ni)]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Sensitization dermatitis, allergic asthma, pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Nasal cavities, lungs, skin	Lustrous, silvery, odorless solid. BP: 5139°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid; nickel sponge catalyst may ignite spontaneously in air.
Potassium	9/7/7440	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4289				Eye and/or skin contact	Will burn skin and eyes	Skin, eyes	Potassium is a soft silvery metal though normally grayish white due to oxidation BP: 1425°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Selenium	7782-49-2	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	1 mg/m3 (as Se)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; visual disturbance; headache; chills, fever; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis; metallic taste, garlic breath, gastrointestinal disturbance; dermatitis; eye, skin burns; In Animals: anemia; liver necrosis, cirrhosis; kidney, spleen damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, blood, spleen	Amorphous or crystalline, red to gray solid. [Note: Occurs as an impurity in most sulfide ores.] BP: 1265°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid
Silver	7440-22-4	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [Metal, dust, and fume] TWA 0.01 mg/m3 [Soluble compounds, as Ag]	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	10 mg/m3 (as Ag)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Blue-gray eyes, nasal septum, throat, skin; irritation, ulceration skin; gastrointestinal disturbance	Nasal septum, skin, eyes	Metal: White, lustrous solid BP: 3632°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Solid, but flammable in form of dust or powder
Sodium	7440-23-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/7794				Skin contact	Severe burns caused by burning metal or by caustic soda formed by reaction with moisture on skin	Skin	A silvery soft metal that becomes grayish white upon exposure to air BP: 1621°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Thallium	7440-28-0	0.02 mg/m3 inhallable particulate matter	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	15 mg/m3 (as Tl)	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Nausea, diarrhea, abdominal pain, vomiting; ptosis, strabismus; peri neuritis, tremor; retrosternal (occurring behind the sternum) tightness, chest pain, pulmonary edema; convulsions, chorea, psychosis; liver, kidney damage; alopecia; paresthesia legs	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys, gastrointestinal tract, body hair	Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific soluble thallium compound BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Vanadium	7440-62-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16147				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Highly toxic, may be fatal if inhaled, swallowed or absorbed through skin. Avoid any skin contact. Effects of contact or inhalation may be delayed. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Runoff from fire control or dilution water may be corrosive and/or toxic and cause pollution	Skin	Silvery-whitish powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Zinc	7440-66-6	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4814				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation or contact with vapors, substance or decomposition products may cause severe injury or death. May produce corrosive solutions on contact with water. Fire will produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Runoff from fire control may cause pollution	Lungs	A grayish powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
PCBs									
PCBs (total)	11097-69-1, 53469-21-9	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [skin] TWA 1 mg/m3 [skin]	Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m3 Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [skin] TWA 1 mg/m3 [skin]	Ca [5 mg/m3] Ca [5 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, chloracne; liver damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin, eyes, liver, reproductive system	Colorless to pale-yellow, viscous liquid or solid (below 50°F) with a mild, hydrocarbon odor BP: 689-734°F, 617-691°F Fl.Pt. = NA, NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Nonflammable Liquid, but exposure in a fire results in the formation of a black soot containing PCBs, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, and chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Petroleum Hydrocarbons									
Gasoline	86290-81-5	TWA 300 ppm STEL 500 ppm	Ca	None	Ca [N.D.]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid); possible liver, kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Clear liquid with a characteristic odor BP: 102°F Fl.Pt. = -45°F LEL: 1.4% UEL: 7.6%

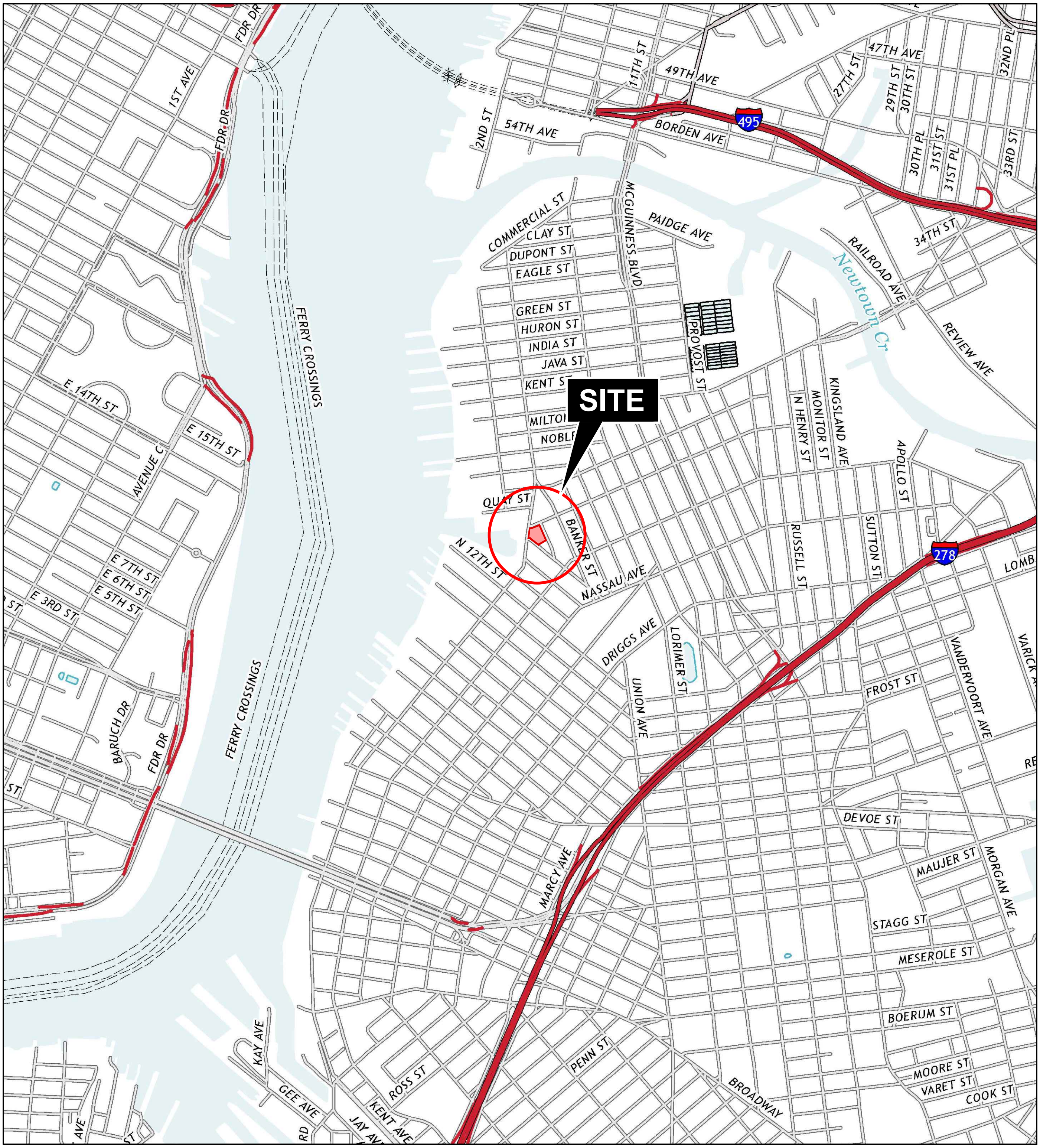
References

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2018. *NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards.* The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), 2017. *2017 TLVs® and BEIs®.* Cincinnati, OH.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2019. *CAMEO Chemicals Database* . https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/
U.S. Department of Labor, 1990. *OSHA Regulated Hazardous Substances.* Industrial Exposure and Control Technologies Government Institutes, Inc.
Sax, N. Van Nostrand and Reinhold Company, 1987. *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11th Edition.*
Proctor, N.H., J.P. Hughes and M.L. Fischman, 1989. *Chemical Hazards of the Workplace* . Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.
Sax, N.I. and R.J. Lewis, 1989. *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th Edition.* Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.

Abbreviations:

ACGIH – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.
BP – boiling point at 1 atmosphere, °F
C – Ceiling, is a concentration that should not be exceeded during and part of the working exposure.
Ca – Carcinogenic.
CAS# - Chemical Abstracts Service registry number which is unique for each chemical.
DSEN - Dermal Sensitization
Ft Pt. – Flash point
IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health concentrations represent the maximum concentration from which, in the event of respirator failure, one could escape within 30 minutes without a respirator and without experiencing any escape-impairing or irreversible health effects.
LEL – Lower explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)
mg/m^3 – Milligrams of substance per cubic meter of air
NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OTO - Ototoxicant
PEL - OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (usually) a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 8 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week.
ppm – parts per million
REL – NIOSH Recommended Limit indicated a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 10 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week
RSEN - Respiratory Sensitization
SG - Specific Gravity
STEL – ACGIH Short-term exposure limit (ST)
TLV - ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (usually 8 hour time weighted average concentrations).
TWA – 8-hour, time-weighted average
UEL – Upper explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)
VP - Vapor Pressure

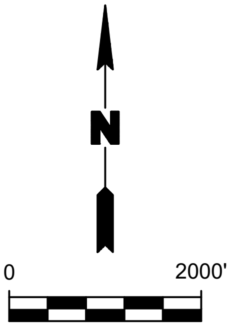
FIGURES



V:\CADPROJECTS\4170Y\0001Y102\4170.0001Y102.01.DWG

QUADRANGLE LOCATION

SOURCE:
USGS, 2013, Brooklyn, NY
7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle



Title:

SITE LOCATION MAP

12 FRANKLIN STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11222

Prepared for:

FRANKLIN POINT LLC

ROUX

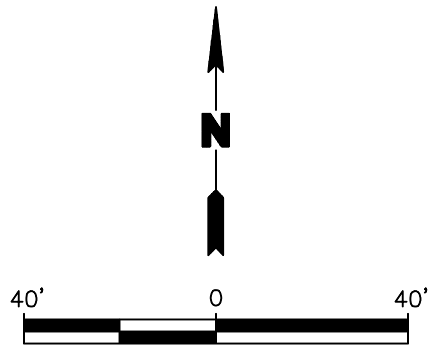
Compiled by: J.R.	Date: 15MAY23	FIGURE
Prepared by: G.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	
Project Mgr: J.R.	Project: 4170.0001Y000	1
File: 4170.0001Y102.01.DWG		

LEGEND

🟩 SITE ENTRANCES AND EXITS

🟦 MUSTER AREA

🟥 SITE BOUNDARY



Title:

SITE PLAN WITH MUSTER AREA

12 FRANKLIN STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11222

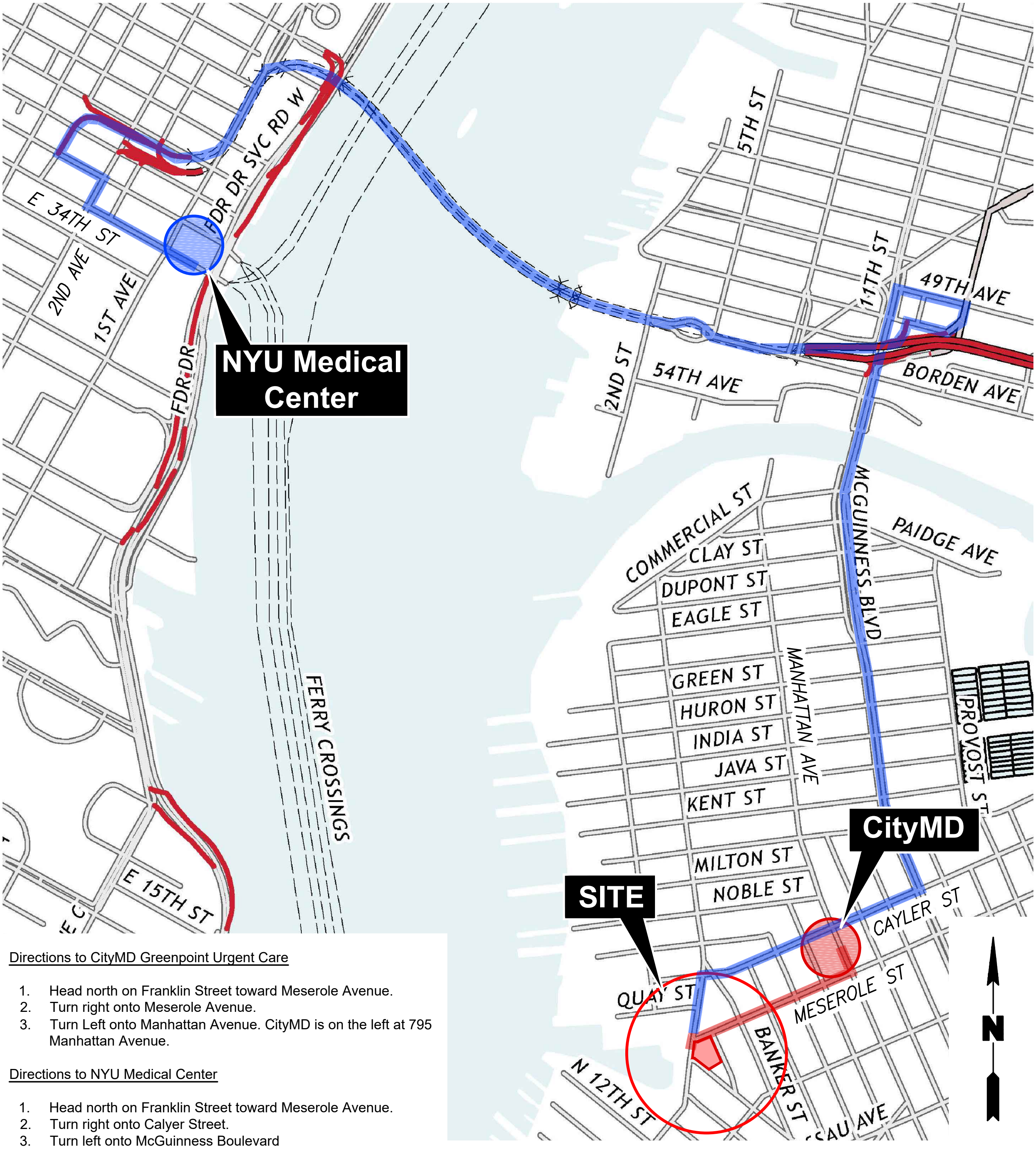
Prepared for:

FRANKLINE POINT LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: J.R.	Date: 15MAY23	FIGURE
Prepared by: G.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	2
Project Mgr: J.R.	Project: 4170.0001Y000	
File: 4170.0001Y102.01.DWG		

V:\CAD\PROJECTS\4170Y\0001Y\102\4170.0001Y102.01.DWG



Directions to CityMD Greenpoint Urgent Care

1. Head north on Franklin Street toward Meserole Avenue.
2. Turn right onto Meserole Avenue.
3. Turn Left onto Manhattan Avenue. CityMD is on the left at 795 Manhattan Avenue.

Directions to NYU Medical Center

1. Head north on Franklin Street toward Meserole Avenue.
2. Turn right onto Calyer Street.
3. Turn left onto McGuinness Boulevard
4. Keep left to continue on Pulaski Bridge.
5. Slight right toward 49th Avenue. Turn right onto 49th Avenue
6. Turn right onto 11th Place. Turn right onto 50th Avenue.
7. Turn left onto the I-495 West ramp.
8. Keep left, follow signs for I-495 West and merge onto onto I-495 West. Continue onto Queens Midtown Tunnel.
9. Continue onto I-495 W/Queens Midtown Tunnel.
10. Take the 35th Street exit on the left toward Downtown/34th Street/2nd Avenue. Turn left onto E 35th Street.
11. Turn right at the first cross street onto 2nd Avenue.
12. Turn left at the first cross street onto E 34th Street. NYU Medical Center in on the left at 403 E 34th Street.

0 1200'

Title:

ROUTES TO URGENT CARE AND HOSPITAL

12 FRANKLIN STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11222

Prepared for:

FRANKLIN POINT LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: J.R.	Date: 15MAY23	FIGURE
Prepared by: G.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	3
Project Mgr: J.R.	Project: 4170.0001Y000	
File: 4170.0001Y102.01.DWG		

V:\CAD\PROJECTS\4170Y\0001Y\102\4170.0001Y102.01.DWG

APPENDICES

A. Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms
B. Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) for Chemicals Used
C. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program
D. Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program
E. Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Policy

APPENDIX A

Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS **Cntrl. No.**	DATE:	☒ NEW ☐ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY **GENERIC**	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☐ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☐ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☐ HEARING PROTECTION ☐ SAFETY SHOES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☐ PPE CLOTHING:	☐ GLOVES: ☐ OTHER

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment:

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: A _ foot exclusion zone will be maintained around (indicate equipment).

Assess [1]**JOB STEPS**	**Analyze** [2]**POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act** [3]**CRITICAL ACTIONS**
1. [INSERT JOB STEP]	**1a. CONTACT:** [INSERT HAZARD]	1a.
	1b. CAUGHT: [INSERT HAZARD]	1b.
	1c. FALL: [INSERT HAZARD]	1c.
	1d. EXPOSURE: [INSERT HAZARD]	1d.
	1e. EXERTION: [INSERT HAZARD]	1e.
	1f. ENERGY SOURCE: [INSERT HAZARD]	1f.
2. [INSERT JOB STEP]	**2a. CONTACT:** [INSERT HAZARD]	2a.
	2b. CAUGHT: [INSERT HAZARD]	2b.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

	2c. FALL: [INSERT HAZARD] **2d. EXPOSURE:** [INSERT HAZARD] **2e. EXERTION:** [INSERT HAZARD] **2f. ENERGY SOURCE:** [INSERT HAZARD]	2c. 2d. 2e. 2f.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object;
Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS **Cntrl. No. GEN-011**	DATE: 1/18/2015	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY **GENERIC**	WORK TYPE **Site Recon**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Site Walk and Inspection**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Anthony Giannetti	Staff Geologist	Daniel Abberton	SHSM
		Mike Ritorto	Project Hydrogeologist
		Joe Gentile	CHSM

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: ear plugs as necessary ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toed	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: High-visibility vest or high-vis outerwear, sleeved shirt	☒ GLOVES: Leather/cut-resistant/chemical resistant ☒ OTHER: tyvek and rubber boots as necessary, dust mask as necessary

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Site map and/or guide familiar with Site, operating cell phone or walkie-talkie if Site allows.

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A minimum 10’ exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment.

Assess **[1]JOB STEPS**	**Analyze** **[2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act** **[3]CRITICAL ACTIONS**
1. Check in with Site manager.	**1a. CONTACT/EXPOSURE/FALL:** Lack of communication could result in H&S incident.	1a. Inform Site personnel of work scope, timeline and location(s). 1a. Inquire about hazards and other activities taking place at the Site. 1a. Discuss emergency evacuation procedures and muster points with Site manager..
2. Traversing the Site and setting up at work locations.	**2a. CONTACT:** Property damage and personal injury caused by obstructions/vehicles or unauthorized personnel at remote Sites.	2a. Maintain speed limit of 5 mph on-site. 2a. All equipment must be stowed and secured prior to moving. Use wheel chocks on all construction vehicles when not in motion. 2a. Drive on established roadways. 2a. Yield to all pedestrians. 2a. Do not back up vehicle without spotter where visibility is limited; use pull-through spots or back into parking spots; use an audible signal (horn/back-up alarm) when backing up vehicles. 2a. Wear high visibility clothing/safety vest. If working at remote Site, add orange accessories during hunting season.
	2b. FALL: Uneven terrain and weather conditions. Overgrown shrubs and vines. Equipment in the work zone.	2b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 2b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 2b. Communicate traversing hazards with others
	2c. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strain while carrying equipment.	2c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Use mechanical assistance or make multiple trips to carry equipment. 2c. Two people or a mechanical lifting device are required when lifting objects over 50 lbs or when the shape makes the object difficult to lift.
	2d. EXPOSURE: Biological hazards - ticks, bees/wasps, poison ivy, insects, etc. (Ticks are most active any time the temperature is above freezing, typically from March to November.)	2d. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 2d. Ticks: • Treat outer clothing including pants, shirts, socks, boots and hats the evening before use with Permethrin (allowing at least two hours before use). • Apply DEET to exposed skin before travelling to the Site and reapply after two hours. • Check for ticks during and after work. 2d. Bees: Use bee spray to remove nests. Protect exposed skin with insect repellent. 2d. Poison Ivy: • Identify areas of poison ivy and spray with weed killer. Don Tyvek and rubber boots while traversing poison ivy areas. • If skin comes in contact with poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

	2e. EXPOSURE: Heat Stress & Cold Stress. Personal injury from working in inclement weather conditions.	2e. Wear sunscreen with SPF 15 or greater on exposed skin whenever 30 minutes or more of sun exposure is expected. 2e. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed. 2e. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed. 2e. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed. 2e. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water. 2e. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.
3. Define and secure the work area.	**3a. CONTACT:** Personal injury or property damage from other vehicles on-site.	3a. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route. 3a. Look both ways in high traffic areas. 3a. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. 3a. Use 42" traffic cone and caution tape to delineate work area. Use a spotter in high traffic areas. 3a. Wear high visibility clothing/safety vest.
4. Walking near heavy equipment and machinery.	**4a. CONTACT:** Personal injury from Site and roadway traffic. Personal injury from flying debris.	4a. See 3a. 4a. Place traffic cones to re-direct traffic flow around work area and to alert others as to activity taking place. Evaluate possible need for police detail and request as needed. 4a. Maintain a minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet from all equipment. Task specific JSAs should be referenced to determine the actual exclusion zone for the piece of equipment being used. 4a. Keep body parts out of the line of fire of pinch points. 4a. Routinely inspect work area and be aware of location of all Site personnel. Make eye contact with spotter, if provided, or operator prior to entering the work area. 4a. Wear safety glasses at all times.
	4b. OVEREXERTION: Personal injury from lifting/moving/rotating equipment.	4b. See 2c.
	4c. EXPOSURE: Hearing damage from excavation activities. Inhalation/exposure to hazardous vapors and or dust.	4c. Monitor air quality with multi-gas meter and dust meter, if necessary. Use water to suppress dust, if necessary. Wear dust mask, if necessary. 4c. Wear hearing protection if >85 dBA. 4c. Always wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. Wear cut-resistant gloves (Kevlar or similar) when handling sharp objects, glassware or cutting tools.
	4d. EXPOSURE: Working in a remote area.	4d. Use the "buddy system" whenever possible. If working alone, contact PM upon arrival/departure, as well as during work activities prior to commencing work. 4d. Always carry a communication (i.e., cell phone, walkie-talkie) or directional (i.e., map, compass, etc.) device when traversing remote areas.
5. Working in adverse weather conditions.	**5a. EXPOSURE:** Heat Stress & Cold Stress. Personal injury from working in inclement weather conditions.	5a. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed. 5a. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed. 5a. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed. 5a. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water. 5a. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.
6. Departing Site.	**6a. EXPOSURE:** Exposure to unnecessary hazards should personnel believe Roux is on-Site during an emergency and conduct a search.	6a. Sign out or notify Site personnel of your departure.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object;
Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	**Ctrl. No.**	DATE 1/23/2015	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY: **Generic**	WORK TYPE: **Drilling**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description): **Hollow Stem Auger Soil Borings /Well Installation**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Gina Vanderlin	Project Scientist	Joseph Gentile	CSHM

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES steel or composite toe	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: fluorescent sleeved shirt or sleeved shirt and reflective safety vest.	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Truck-Mounted Drilling Rig or Track Rig, Saw, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Interface Probe, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, 42” Cones & Flags, “Work Area” Signs

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE POLICY – All non-essential personnel shall maintain a **10 foot** exclusion zone while drill rig is engaged

“SHOW ME YOUR HANDS”

Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization of drilling rig	1a. **CONTACT**: Equipment or property damage.	1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving or backing the drill rig. If personnel move into the path of the drilling rig, the drilling rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. 1a. Set-up the work area / position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of trucks and trailers. 1a. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed.
	1b. **FALL**: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 1b. Use three points of contact when mounting or dismounting the rig.
2. Raising tower/derrick of drilling rig	2a. **CONTACT**: Overhead hazards.	2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, area above the drilling rig will be inspected for overhead hazards (wires, tree limbs, piping, or other structures) that may be contacted by the rig’s tower or drilling rods. 2a. The tower/derrick must not be raised beneath overhead power lines unless approved by both the ExxonMobil and Roux PMs. 2a. Maintain at a minimum 10’ from overhead structures. 2a. Do not move the rig while the tower/derrick is raised.
	2b. **CONTACT**: Pinch points when raising the rig; crushing hazard with stability of rig during set-up	2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid placing hands near pinch points. 2b. Lower out riggers on rig to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower derrick. 2b. Inspect the set-up location for uneven terrain. Level or avoid area if needed.
3. Advancement of augers for soil borings and well material installation.	3a. **CONTACT:** Flying / spraying debris.	3a. Wear minimum level D PPE 3a. Be aware of and avoid potential lines of fire.
	3b. **EXPOSURE:** Noise and dust.	3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. Stand upwind and keep body positioned away from rig. 3b. Wear hearing protection while drill rig is operating/or the noise levels exceed 85dBA.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Advancement of augers for soil borings, and well material installation (Continued).	4c. **CAUGHT**: Limb/extremity pinching, abrasion, and crushing.	4c. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools. 4c. Test all emergency shutdown devices prior to drilling. 4c. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt. 4c. Inspect augers; do not use if auger flight if damaged or bent. 4c. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 4c. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment particularly when installing auger flights. 4c. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands” Policy. 4c. Spinning augers should have an **exclusion zone of 20 feet** when in operation.
	4d. **CONTACT**: Equipment imbalance during advancement of drill equipment.	4d. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip. 4d. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred.
	4e. **EXPOSURE**: Inhalation of contamination/vapors.	4e. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) will be used to periodically monitor the breathing zone of the work area. 4e. The Action Level for breathing zone air is five parts per million (sustained) as detected by the PID. 4e. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional appropriate precautions in accordance with the site specific health and safety plan.
	4f. **FALL**: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	4f. See 1b. 4f. Remove soil cuttings to avoid a tripping hazard from developing near augers.
	4g. **EXERTION**: Installing well casings and lifting augers.	4g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees. 4g. Utilize team lifting for objects over 50lbs. 4g. Use mechanical lifting device for odd shaped objects.
	4h. **CONTACT**: Using hand tools to install well casings and materials	4h. Wear cut resistant and leather gloves. 4h, Secure materials on a level surface before cutting 4h. Place hands out of the line of fire 4h. Inspect all tools prior to use and remove damaged tools from service
5. Cleaning the auger flights	5a. **CONTACT:** Cuts/scrapes or puncture wound from contacting rotating auger.	5a. Follow “No Hands” Procedure and make sure auger is out of gear before contacting auger with hands or tool. 5b. When using a cleaning tool, pull across your body with handle away from body; do not push toward the auger. 5b. Do not clean more than ¾ turn around the auger at a time. 5b. Wear cut resistant and leather gloves. 5b. Always use two hands when operating cleaning tool. 5b. Inspect any tool before use and remove from service if handle or metal are cracked/fatigued. 5b. Stand out of the line of fire.
6. Decontaminate equipment.	6a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., contaminated groundwater, vapors).	6a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 6a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 6a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary.
	6b. **EXPOSURE**: To chemicals in cleaning solution (including ammonia)	6b. See 5a.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS **Cntrl#: GEN-015**	DATE 1/27/15	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY: **GENERIC**	WORK TYPE: **Drilling**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description): **Monitoring and Recovery Well Development**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Amy Hoffman	Staff Geologist	Mike Ritorto	Senior Hydrogeologist
Ron Lombino	Staff Geologist	Daniel Abberton	

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment as needed: Truck Rig or support truck, Trailer, 42 inch Safety cones and flags, Caution Tape, Interface Probe, Power Source, Submercible Pump, Surge Block/Plunger, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, Holding Tanks and/or Buckets, Tools as needed: Socket and Pipe Wrench, Screw Driver, Pry Bar, Ratchet, Vault Key.

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Maintain a 20 Foot Exclusion Zone During Development Activities

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess **[1]JOB STEPS**	**Analyze** **[2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act** **[3]CRITICAL ACTIONS**
1. Mobilization / Demobilization (**Review Mobilization and Demobilization JSA**)	1a. **CONTACT:** Equipment/property damage.	1a. The truck rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. Set-up the work area / position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of trucks and trailers. 1a. All non-essential personnel should **maintain an exclusion zone of 20 feet**. 1a. Beep horn twice before backing up. 1a. When backing up with an attached trailer use a spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. Stay away from the line-of-fire. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed.
	1b. **FALL:** Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1b Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Store equipment at lowest potential energy.
2. Open/close well.	2a. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain (some wells have large vault covers).	2a. Keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Two people are required when lifting objects over 50 lbs or when the shape makes the object difficult to lift.
	2b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with removing/replacing manholes and working with hand tools.	2b. Wear leather gloves when working with well vault/cover and hand tools. Do not put fingers under well vault/cover. 2b. Use ratchet and pry bar for well cover and inspect before use.
	2c. **EXPOSURE:** Potentially hazardous vapors.	2c. No open flames/heat sources. 2c. Allow well to vent after opening it and before starting development activities to minimize exposure to vapors. Air monitoring must be performed prior to set up and during the well development activities. Work on upwind side of well.
	2d. **CONTACT:** Traffic.	2d. Wear required PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 2d. Delineate work area with 42" safety cones and/or other barriers. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. 2d. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, Pressure, compression, tension, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Develop well (mechanical surging).	3a. **CAUGHT:** Cut hazards and finger pinch points. 3b. **CONTACT/EXPOSURE:** Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors). 3c. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain from lifting equipment. 3d. **CONTACT:** Injury while handling wench line/cable, or with active surging equipment	3a See 2b. 3a. Use required PPE including leather/cut-resistant gloves when handling development equipment. Identify finger/hand pinch points. Keep hands away from active surge equipment. 3a. All non-essential personnel should **maintain an exclusion zone of 20 feet**. 3b. See 2c. 3b. Wear Nitrile gloves and safety glasses. Insert and remove surge block/plunger and line/cable slowly to avoid splashing at the surface. 3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean any spills. 3c. See 2a. 3c. Use mechanical device to insert and remove surge block/plunger if greater than 50lb. 3d. If using a drill rig, inspect all wench lines/cables for any kinks or if frayed prior to use. Replace any damaged lines/cables. Review **Drill Rig checklist prior to development activities**. 3d. See 3a.
4. Purging well (pumping water to holding tanks/drums/buckets).	4a. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with connecting hose to tank. Pinch points associated with handling pump and hoses. 4b. **FALL:** Using side mounted ladder when attaching hose to tank. Slip, trip, fall from lines/hoses 4c. **CONTACT:** Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater). 4d. **EXERTION:** Muscle strain from lifting/carrying equipment. 4e.**FALL:** Spilled purge water.	4a. See 3a. 4a. Ensure that fingers are not placed near coupling when attaching and securing hose(s). Do not place fingers under pump/hoses. Wear leather or cut-resistant gloves when handling pump/hose(s). 4a. Keep hands clear from any line of fire. 4b. Inspect ladder steps to make sure steps are not bent/damaged and free of debris/fluid. 4b. Use three points of contact at all times when using ladder. 4b. Utilize anti-whip cords on all compressed hoses. Keep hoses and lines coiled and organized out of designated walking paths around the work zone. 4c. Secure water hose. 4c. Do not overfill tanks, and purge/transfer liquids in such a manner that they do not splash. (See 3b). 4c. Dispose of used materials/PPE in the designated impacted PPE container. 4d. See 2a. 4e. Clean up any spills using absorbent pads or spill kits.
5. Decontaminate equipment	5a. **CONTACT/EXPOSURE:** Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors). 5b. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** Chemicals in cleaning solution	5a. See 3b. 5b. Decontaminate equipment in well-ventilated area. Wear nitrile gloves to avoid skin contact with cleaning solutions.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, Pressure, compression, tension, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-005	DATE 2/4/2015	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY **Generic**	WORK TYPE: **Gauging and Sampling**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description): **Gauging and Sampling**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Gina Masciello	Project Scientist	Joe Gentile	Corp H&S Mgr
Louis Goldstein	Staff Engineer	Michael Ritorto	Project Hydrogeologist
		Louis Goldstein *(as part of annual review)*	Staff Engineer

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☒ LIFE VEST
☒ HARD HAT
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
☒ SAFETY GLASSES
☐ GOGGLES
☐ FACE SHIELD
☐ HEARING PROTECTION
☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots
☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing
☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant
☒ OTHER: Knee pads, Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

42-inch Safety Cones, Caution Tape, Interface Probe and/or Water Level Meter, 20-lb., Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, Buckets. Tools as needed: Socket Wrench, Screw Driver, Crow Bar, Mallet, and Wire Brush.

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization to monitoring well(s).	1a. **FALL:** Personal injury from slip/trip/fall due to uneven terrain and/or obstructions.	1a. Inspect pathway and plan for most suitable designated pathway prior to mobilization. 1a. Use established pathways, walk and/or drive on stable, secure ground and avoid steep hills or uneven terrain. 1a. If working near open water with an unguarded edge, wear life vest.
	1b. **CONTACT:** With traffic/third parties.	1b. Identify potential traffic sources and delineate work area with 42-inch traffic safety cones. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. Use caution tape to provide a more visible delineation of the work area if necessary. 1b. Wear appropriate PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route.
	1c. **EXPOSURE:** To biological hazards.	1c. Inspect work area for bees and insects. 1c. Use insect/tick repellent as necessary.
2. Open/close well.	2a. **ERGNOMICS:** Muscle strain.	2a. Use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs and bend knees when reaching to open/close well.
	2b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch/crush points associated with removing/replacing manholes and working with hand tools.	2b. Wear leather gloves or cut resistant gloves when working with well cover and hand tools. 2b. Use proper tools (ratchet and pry bar for well cover) and inspect before use. 2b. Do not put fingers under well cover.
	2c. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with placing J-plug back onto PVC pipe.	2c. See 2b. 2c. Keep fingers out of line-of-fire when securing cap
	2d. **EXPOSURE:** To potential hazardous vapors.	2d. No open flames/heat sources. 2d. To minimize exposure to vapors allow well to vent after opening it and before sampling activities begin. 2d. Stand up-wind, if possible, to avoid vapors.
3. Gauge well.	3a. **CONTACT:** With contamination (e.g. contaminated groundwater).	3a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves (over cut-resistant gloves) and safety glasses when gauging well. 3a. Insert and remove probe slowly to avoid splashing. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean probe.
	3b. **CONTACT:** With traffic.	3b. See 1b.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Purge and sample well.	4a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors) and/or sample preservatives.	4a. Open and fill sample jars slowly to avoid splashing and contact with preservatives. 4a. Wear cut-resistant gloves and chemical-resistant disposable gloves when sampling. 4a. Fill sample containers over purge container to avoid spilling water onto the ground. 4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 4a. When using a bailer to purge a well, pull the bailer slowly from the well to avoid splash hazards. 4a. When sampling or purging the water using a bailer, pour out water slowly to reduce the potential for splash hazards with groundwater. 4a. When using a tubing valve always remove the valve slowly after sample collection to release any pressure and avoid pressurized splash hazards 4a. When collecting a groundwater sample always point sampling apparatus (tubing, bailer, etc.) away from face and body.
4. Purge and sample well (Continued).	4b. **CONTACT:** Personal injury from cuts, abrasions, or punctures by glassware or sharp objects.	4b. To avoid spills or breakage, place sample ware on even surface. 4b. Do not over tighten caps on glass sample ware. 4b. Wear chemical-resistant nitrile disposable gloves over cut-resistant (i.e. Kevlar) gloves when sampling and handling glassware (i.e., VOA vials) or when using cutting tools.
	4c. **ERGONOMICS:** Muscle strain while carrying equipment.	4c. Use proper lifting techniques when handling/moving equipment; bend knees and keep back straight. 4c. Use mechanical assistance or team lifting techniques when equipment is 50 lbs. or heavier. 4c. Make multiple trips to carry equipment.
	4d. **CONTACT:** With traffic.	4d. See 1b.
	4e. **CONTACT**: Pinch points with groundwater pump components (i.e. wheel, line, clamps)	4e. Wear leather gloves when working with groundwater pumps 4e. Never place hands on or near pinch points such as the wheel, clamps or other moving parts during pump operations 4e. Use correct the correct mechanisms, such as a pump reel, to lower pump into well 4e. Never attempt to manually stop any moving part of equipment including hose reels and/or tubing.
	4f. **ERGONOMICS**: Muscle strain from repetitive motion of bailing and sampling a well	4f. See 4c. 4f. Include a stretch break when repetitive motions are part of the task.
5. Management of purge water.	5a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).	5a. Do not overfill container and pour liquids slowly so that they do not splash. 5a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in appropriate container in designated storage area.
	5b. **ERGONOMICS:** Muscle strain from lifting/carrying and moving containers.	5b. Use proper lifting techniques when lifting / carrying or moving container(s) (see 4c.). 5b. Do not overfill container(s).
6. Decontaminate equipment.	6a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).	6a. Work on the upwind side, where possible, of decon area. 6a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 6a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills.
	6b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with handling hand tools	6b. See 2b. 6b. Inspect hand tools for sharp edges before decontaminating

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension..

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS **Ctrl. No. GEN-006**	DATE 9/15/2015	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY **Generic**	WORK TYPE **Surveying**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Elevation Surveying**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Mark M Emmons	Project Engineer	Daniel Abberton	Health and Safety Officer
Bjorn Wespestad	Senior Engineer	Michael Ritorto	Project Hydrogeologist

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☐ HEARING PROTECTION ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant or leather ☒ OTHER: Long sleeve Shirt

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Surveying equipment (i.e., leveling rod/measuring ruler, tripod and scope).

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Assess **[1]JOB STEPS**	**Analyze** **[2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act** **[3]CRITICAL ACTIONS**
1. Check in with Site manager/ property owner.	**1a. CONTACT/EXPOSURE/FALL:** Lack of communication could result in H&S incident.	1a. Inform Site personnel of work scope, timeline and location(s). 1a. Inquire about other activities taking place at the Site. 1a. If applicable, obtain General Work permit for the day.
2. Locate surveying position for instrument and rod and set-up work area	2a. **FALL:** Slip/trip hazards.	2a. Inspect area for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to setting up at the survey location. Keep eyes engaged with walking surface while in movement. Remember “ Walking is Working” 2a. Conduct housekeeping and maintain clear paths to walk in and remove debris as required.
	2b. **CONTACT:** Traffic (surveying locations could potentially be located in parking areas and sidewalks).	2b. Be aware of oncoming traffic. Utilize a flagman / spotter for locations in streets or high-traffic areas. 2b. Place 42 inch cones around the work area, and delineate work zone with caution tape ,snow fencing or safety bars, if necessary. 2b. Wear appropriate PPE including long sleeve high visibility clothing and or reflective safety vest. 2b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route.
	2c. **OVEREXERTION:** Hazard due to carrying, lifting, and bending while transporting equipment.	2c. Use proper body positioning and lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 2c. Avoid carrying too much equipment at one time and team-lift equipment that is more than 50 lb.
	2d. **CAUGHT/CONTACT:** Pinch Points / sharp edges associated with setting up the tripod.	2d. Wear cut resistant gloves when handling the tripod and keep fingers away from pinch points located near moving parts of the tripod. Don’t carry tripod by the pointed ends.
3. Open / close manhole cover to well that is being surveyed (if necessary).	3a. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain	3a. See 1c. Bend knees when reaching to open well. Use manhole lifting hook or pry bar to avoid bending.
	3b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with removing / replacing manholes and working with hand tools.	3b. Wear leather gloves or cut resistant gloves when working with well cover and hand tools. 3b. Use proper tools (ratchet and crowbar or pry bar for well cover) and inspect before use. 3b. Do not put fingers under well cover.
	3c. **EXPOSURE:** To potentially hazardous vapors. To biological hazards.	3c. No open flames/heat sources. 3c. To minimize exposure to vapors allow well to vent after opening it and before survey activities begin. 3c. Work on the upwind side of manhole/well. 3.c Use caution while opening up lids to inspect work area for bees and insects inside of covers. 3c. Use insect/tick repellent as necessary.
	3d. **CONTACT:** With traffic.	3d. See 2b.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Perform survey.	4a. **FALL:** Slip/trip hazards 4b. **CONTACT:** Traffic (surveying locations could be potentially located in parking areas and sidewalks)	4a. See 2a. 4b. See 2b. 4b. Personnel using the scope will be devoting most of their attention to the surveying activity and shall be aware of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Personnel holding the measuring stick should be extra vigilant of survey personnel and communicate any potential hazards to the instrument person via handheld radio or similar means. Ensure reflective safety vest is worn.
5. Break down work area.	5a. **CONTACT:** Traffic (surveying locations can potentially be located in parking areas and sidewalks). 5b. **EXERTION:** Hazard due to carrying, lifting, and bending while transporting equipment	5a. See 2b. 5b. See 2c.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-006	DATE 1/4/2018	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):
Generic	**Drilling**	**Direct Push Soil Borings / Well Installation**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Timothy Zei	Project Hydrogeologist	Raymond Olson	Staff Assistant Geologist
		Christine Pietrzyk	Office Health & Safety Manager
		Brian Hobbs	Senior Health & Safety Manager
		Joe Gentile	Corporate Health & Safety Manager

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT			
☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing, Long Sleeve Shirt	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Geoprobe or Truck-Mounted Direct Push Drill Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Macrocore liners, Liner Opening Tool, 20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, 42" Cones & Flags, "Work Area" Signs, Water

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ) – All non-essential personnel will maintain a distance of 10 feet from drilling equipment while equipment is moving/engaged

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization of drilling rig (ensure the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed)	**1a. CONTACT:** Equipment/property damage.	1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving the drill rig. If personnel move into the path of the drill rig, the drill rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. Use a spotter for all required backing operations. 1a. Set-up the work area and position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of support trucks and trailers. 1a. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed. 1a. Drill rig should have a minimum **exclusion zone of 10 feet** for non-essential personnel (i.e., driller helper, geologist) when the rig is moving/ in operation.
	1b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.
	1c. CONTACT: Crushing from roll-over.	1c Geoprobe should cross all hills/obstructions head on with the mast down to reduce risk of roll-over.
2. Raising tower/derrick of drill rig	**2a. CONTACT:** Overhead hazards.	2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for wires, tree limbs, piping, or other structures, that could come in contact with the rig's tower and/or drilling rods or tools. 2a. Maintain a safe distance of 10' from overhead structures.
	2b. CONTACT: Pinch Points/Amputation Points when raising the rig and instability of rig	2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid pinch/amputation points. 2b. Lower outriggers to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower/derrick. 2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact.
3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation	**3a. CONTACT:** Flying debris	3a. Be aware of and avoid potential lines of fire and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.
	3b. EXPOSURE: Noise and dust.	3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. 3b. Stand upwind and keep body away from rig. 3b. Dust mask should be worn if conditions warrant. 3b. Wear hearing protection when the drill rig is in operation.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation (Continued)	**3a. CONTACT:** Flying debris **3b. EXPOSURE:** Noise and dust. **3c. FALL:** Slip/trip/fall hazards. **3d. CAUGHT:** Limb/extremity pinching; abrasion/crushing. **3e. CONTACT:** Equipment imbalance during advancement of drill equipment. **3f. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of contamination/vapors. **3g. EXERTION:** Potential for muscle strain/injury while lifting and installing well casings, lifting sand bags, and/or lifting rods.	3c. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent fall hazards from developing in work area. 3c. See 1b. 3d. Ensure all Emergency Safety Stop buttons function properly. 3d. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools. 3d. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch/amputation points. Keep hands away from pinch/amputation points and use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands. 3d. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt. 3d. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3d. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment. 3d. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands” Policy. 3d. Spinning rods/casing have an **exclusion zone of 10 feet** while in operation. 3e. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip. 3e. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred. 3e. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (**minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet**). 3f. Monitor ambient air for dangerous conditions using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) to periodically monitor the breathing zone of the work area. 3f. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional precautions in accordance with the site specific health and safety plan. 3f. Use a multi-gas meter to monitor ambient air for dangerous conditions (i.e. unsafe levels of carbon monoxide when drilling indoors or the presence of explosive vapors). 3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees. 3g. Utilize team lifting for objects over 50lbs. 3g. Use mechanical lifting device for odd shaped objects.
4. Remove sample liner.	**4a. EXERTION:** Potential for muscle strain/injury while removing liner from probe rod. **4b. CONTACT:** Pinch points and cuts **4c. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation and/or dermal contact with contaminants.	4a Utilize team lifting for objects over 50lbs. 4a. Use hydraulic liner extruder if available. 4b. Place liner on sturdy surface when opening. 4b. Don cut-resistant gloves and use appropriate liner cutter when opening liners. 4b. Always cut away from the body. 4c. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves when handling liners. 4c. See 3e.
5. Decontaminate equipment.	**5a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors). **5b. EXPOSURE:** To chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	5a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 5a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 5a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 5a. Spray equipment from side angle, not straight on, to avoid backsplash. 5a. See 3b. 5b. See 4a. Review SDS to ensure appropriate precautions are taken and understood.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	**Ctrl. No. GEN-009**	DATE: 1/4/2018	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 1

JSA TYPE CATEGORY **Generic**	WORK TYPE **O&M**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Movement of 55-Gallon Drums/Drum Handling with Mobile Carrier**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Michael Sarni	Technician	Brian Hobbs	Senior Health & Safety Manager
		Joe Gentile	Corporate Health & Safety Manager

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST
☒ HARD HAT
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
☒ SAFETY GLASSES
☐ GOGGLES
☐ FACE SHIELD
☐ HEARING PROTECTION
☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toe
☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent long sleeve shirt or long sleeve shirt and reflective safety vest.
☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant gloves
☐ OTHER:

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Mobile Drum Carrier, safety cones, and caution tape

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around heavy equipment (i.e. forklift).

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Preparing for and Inspection of Drum	**1a. FALL:** Tripping/falling due to uneven surface. Loose debris/garbage in work area.	1a. Clear area of loose garbage and debris. Inspect 55-gal drums for proper condition, labeling, check drum ring and bolts for tightness, inspect mobile drum carrier. 1a. Do a Test Lift to get a general sense of the weight of the drum. 1a. Inspect and use established pathways to avoid uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., debris, puddles, ice, etc.), and other obstructions. 1a. Secure work area and coordinate and communicate the planned work activities with other personnel working in the area. 1a. Delineate work area with 42” safety cones.
	1b. CONTACT/EXPOSURE: Drums could potentially be damaged or contain hazardous material. Mobile drum carrier could potentially be in poor working condition causing malfunctioning during operation.	1b. Prior to inspecting drums don cut-resistant gloves. If drum is not properly labeled, do not open and cease all drum transport activities. Immediately contact project manager and inform him/her of drum situation. 1b. Do not continue drum transport activities until further actions are determined by the project manager. 1b. If the drum is properly labeled, but leaking, improperly sealed or in poor condition, place drum in an over-pack drum. 1b. Inspect mobile drum carrier to ensure its overall integrity. Look for rust marks or potential weak points where the drum carrier could malfunction. Inspect the wheels to ensure that they easily turn and nothing is impeding their movement.
	1c. EXERTION/CAUGHT: Potential pinching/exertion hazards while securing ring/ tightening bolts	1c. Keep back straight and knees slightly bent while securing drum ring/tightening bolt. Wear cut-resistant gloves.
2. Position drum clamp tightly in between drum ribs, securing drum clamp to drum with chain	**2a. CAUGHT:** Pinching fingers between drum clamp and handle/chain.	2a. Attach drum clamp with chain and tighten until snug. Do not place hands between drum clamp and drum as the chain is tightened; wear cut resistant gloves. Keep face away from drum when handling in case of escaping vapors.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Disengage safety latches on handle, pull handle down until drum is lifted off ground and safety latches are reengaged; slightly suspending drum off the ground	**3a. EXERTION/ CONTACT:** Potential muscle strain associated with lifting/engaging drum/handle. Drum could shift/slip downward and crush toes.	3a. Ascertain whether the drum is overweight; if it is, then two people are needed to lower handle while drum is secured with clamp so that safety latches can be engaged. Keep body out of the line of fire of the handle (do not position head above handle) as it is being pushed down. Do not allow feet/toes to be positioned under the drum as it is being lifted; wear steel/composite toe boots.
	3b. CAUGHT: Fingers could be pinched while engaging/disengaging safety latches on handle	3b. Wear cut-resistant gloves while disengaging/reengaging safety latches. 3b. Avoid placing hands in pinch points.
4. Transport drums to designated location and disengage drum clamp (repeat Step 3 in reverse order)	**4a. FALL:** Tripping/ falling due to obstructions and uneven terrain. Potential for drum to fall during transport.	4a. Ensure transport path is free of potential obstructions that may cause the drum/carrier to become unstable. Position drum clamp between the ribs on the drum to prevent possible slipping.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	**Cntrl. No. GEN-009**	DATE: 2/11/2015	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY **GENERIC**	WORK TYPE **Hand Tools**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Pre-Clearing activities, including Air Knifing and Soil Vacuuming**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Alyssa Lau	Staff Engineer	Daniel Abberton	SHSM
		Mike Ritorto	Senior Hydrogeologist
		Laura Jensen	Staff Hydrogeologist

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☒ FACE SHIELD (while air knifing) ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toed	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Dust mask (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Air Knife, Vactor Truck (Vac Truck), Compressor, Hand Tools, Circular Saw, Dust Mask, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter, Traffic Cones, Rigid Barrier, Caution Tape, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, “Work Area” and/or “Exclusion Zone” Signs

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: A 10 foot exclusion zone will be maintained around air knife and/or soil vacuum operations.

Assess **[1]JOB STEPS**	**Analyze** **[2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act** **[3]CRITICAL ACTIONS**
1. Verify pre-clearance protocol.	1a. **CONTACT**: Underground utility damage; property damage; personal injury. See Site Walk Inspection JSA for potential hazards.	1a. Confirm that local utility companies were contacted prior to drilling. 1a. Walk the Site to evaluate utility markings and review maps (**See Site Walk Inspection JSA for critical actions**). 1a. Review pre-clearing checklist form and sub-surface clearance form. Pre-clearing protocol indicates that clearance must be conducted to a minimum of 5 vertical feet below ground surface or 8 vertical feet below ground surface in the critical zone using hand tools.
2. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area.	2a. **See Mobilization / Demobilization JSA for potential hazards.**	2a. **See Mobilization / Demobilization JSA for critical actions.**
3. Pre-clear with air knife, water lance, and soil vacuum, and/or clearance with hand tools	3a. **CONTACT**: Flying debris striking face or body	3a. **Maintain 10 foot exclusion zone.** Only (air knife/vac truck) operator and designated helper shall remain within exclusion zone while air knife/vac truck is active. Use the required PPE, including (at a minimum), cut resistant gloves, safety glasses with side shields, and long sleeved shirt. 3a. Wear a face shield to protect face from flying debris when using air knife. 3a. Aim air knife tip away from self and others, so to avoid line-of-fire hazards. 3a. Use anti-whip devices on compressor hoses.
	3b. **EXPOSURE/ENERGY SOURCE**: Inhalation/exposure to hazardous vapors; inhalation/exposure to dust; electrocution.	3b. Monitor breathing zone with a calibrated PID and multi-gas meter. If vapors sustain levels > 5 ppm, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux Project Manager of the condition. The Roux Project Manager will then recommend additional precautions. 3b. Wear dust masks as needed 3b. Ensure no open flames/heat sources are present within the work area. 3b. No open flames/heat sources. 3b. Ensure vac truck is properly grounded prior to use. 3b. Do not use metal dig bar; use fiberglass or equivalent.
	3c. **CONTACT:** Damage to unknown/known utility with air knife.	3c. Avoid contacting utilities directly with the high pressure air stream and using the air knife tip as a physical digging tool. 3c. Keep the air knife tip constantly moving to reduce direct pressure on a potential utility. 3c. increase the distance between air knife tip and soil/utility. 3c. Continually remove soil slurry from hole with vacuum, which may have an abrasive effect on utility casings.
	3d. **ERGONOMICS** Poor body positioning when handling equipment and materials.	3d. Use proper body positioning and lifting techniques that minimizes muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Pre-clearing with air knife and soil vacuum, and/or clearance with hand tools (continued)	3d. **ERGONOMICS**: (continued) Poor body positioning when handling equipment and materials.	3d. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. 3d. Two people or a mechanical lifting aid are required when lifting objects over 50 lb. or when the shape makes the object difficult to lift.
	3e. **FALL**: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain, weather conditions, and materials/equipment stored at the Site.	3e. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (e.g., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 3e. Walk around any stored materials/equipment; do not climb over. Practice good housekeeping. 3e. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 3e. Equipment and tools will be stored at the lowest point of potential energy and out of the walkway and immediate work area (i.e., tools should not be propped against walls or nearby equipment or vehicles). 3e. Equipment and tools that are not anticipated to be used will be returned to a storage area that is out of the immediate work area. 3e. Ensure power cords/hoses are grouped when used within the work area. Mark out cords/hoses that cross pathways with traffic cones. 3e. Ensure all Site personnel and equipment stay a minimum of 2 feet from an open hole. Mark out open holes with traffic cones/caution tape, etc. 3e. Pre-cleared location will be finished flush to grade as to prevent a slip/trip hazard.
	3f. **CAUGHT**: Pinch points or amputation points associated with the equipment and vacuum hose.	3f. Always wear cut-resistant gloves when making connections and using hand tools. 3f. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch points. 3f. Test all emergency shutdown devices prior to using equipment. 3f. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3f. **All non-essential personnel shall maintain a 10 foot exclusion zone**; position body out of the line-of-fire. 3f. **Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands Policy”.**
	3g. **EXPOSURE**: Noise from vac truck and/or air compressor.	3g. Wear hearing protection when vac truck and air compressor are in operation. Otherwise, if sound levels exceed 85 dB, don hearing protection.
4. Move drum to staging area using drum cart.	4a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, soil).	4a. Wear chemically resistant gloves (i.e., Nitrile; worn in addition to cut resistant gloves). 4a. Do not overfill drums. Ensure that the drum lids are attached securely. 4a. Stage all drums in the designated storage area (per Roux Project Manager) and ensure they are labeled.
	4b. **ERGONOMICS**: Muscle strain while maneuvering drums with drum cart/lift gate.	4b. See 3d. Do not overfill drums. Use lift gate on back of truck to load and unload drums or drum cart to transport drums.
	4c. **CAUGHT**: Pinch points or amputation points associated with handling drum lid.	4c. Ensure that fingers are not placed under the lid of the drum. Wear cut-resistant gloves. Use 15/16” ratchet while sealing drum lid.
5. Decontaminate equipment and tools.	5a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors).	5a. See 4a. 5a. Contain decontamination water (closed lid) so that it does not spill. 5a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 5a. Store all impacted materials/PPE in a designated storage container (per Roux Project Manager) and ensure the container is labeled.
	5b. **EXPOSURE**: To chemicals in cleaning solution.	5b. See 4a.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object;
Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	**Ctrl. No. GEN-015**	DATE: 1/4/2018	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY **GENERIC**	WORK TYPE **Site Recon**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Mobilization/Demobilization**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Rebecca Lowy	Staff Assistant Geologist	Brian Hobbs	Senior Health & Safety Manager
Tally Sodre	OHSM	Joe Gentile	Corporate Health & Safety Manager

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- ☐ LIFE VEST
- ☒ HARD HAT
- ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- ☒ SAFETY GLASSES
- ☐ GOGGLES
- ☐ FACE SHIELD
- ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed)
- ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel Toe or composite toe
- ☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest of high-visibility clothing; long sleeve shirt; long pants
- ☒ GLOVES: Leather, nitrile, and cut resistant (as needed)
- ☐ OTHER

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: None

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment in use..

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area	**1a. FALL:** Slip/trips/falls from obstructions, uneven terrain, weather conditions, heavy loads, and/or poor housekeeping.	1a. Use 3 points-of-contact/ensure secure footing when entering and exiting vehicle. 1a. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, steep hills, obstructions, and/or weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, snow, and puddles) prior to mobilizing equipment. Use established pathways. Walk on stable/secure ground. 1a. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping; organize and store equipment neatly in one area at its lowest potential energy. 1a. Wear boots with adequate treads. 1a. Delineate unsafe areas with 42” cones, caution tape and/or flagging.
	1b. CONTACT: Personal injury and/or property damage caused by being struck by Site traffic or equipment used in Site activities.	1b. Observe and maintain the posted speed limits. 1b. When first arriving onsite, park vehicles in designated parking space and/or out of the way locations. Use parking brake on all vehicles and tire chocks on work trucks and trailers. 1b. Check in with Site Manager/Supervisor to ensure coordination with other Site activities and to discuss any special hazards. Ensure that short-service employees (SSE) are identified. 1b. Identify potential traffic sources. 1b. Wear PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 1b. Use a spotter while moving work vehicles; plan ahead to avoid backing whenever possible. 1b. Maintain a minimum 10’ exclusion zone when vehicles are in motion. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver-to-spotter visibility. 1b. Delineate work area with 42” cones, flags, caution tape, and/or other barriers. 1b. Position “Work Area” signs at Site entrances, if possible, or at either side of work area.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
		1b. Position largest vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, use a spotter, and establish a safe exit route. 1b. Observe potential overhead and ground surface features that may interfere with moving equipment. Clear the path of physical hazards prior to initiating mobilization.
	1c. CAUGHT: Personal injury from pinch points and being in line-of-fire of vehicle and/or equipment.	1c. Make sure driver has engaged parking brake and placed wheel chocks in a position to prevent movement. Be sure that vehicle is parked in front/down gradient (positioned to best block oncoming traffic) of work area. 1c. Wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. Wear cut-resistant gloves (Kevlar or similar) when handling sharp objects/cutting tools/glass. 1c. Keep body parts away from line-of-fire of equipment. 1c. Always carry tools by the handles and/or designated carrier. Ensure sharp-edged tools are sheathed/secure. 1c. Remove any loose jewelry. Avoid wearing loose clothing and/or ensure loose clothing is secure. 1c. Secure all items on the equipment, tighten up any items or features that have potential to shift or break during mobilization.
	1d. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strains while lifting/carrying equipment.	1d. Use body positioning and lifting techniques that avoid muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, turn with whole body, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 1d. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use assistance (mechanical or additional person) to carry equipment that is either unwieldy or over 50 lbs.
	1e. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from exposure to biological and environmental hazards.	1e. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards (i.e. poisonous plants, stinging insects, ticks, etc.). 1e. Wear long sleeved clothes treated with Permethrin, apply insect repellant containing DEET to exposed skin, and inspect clothes and skin for ticks during and after work. 1e. Apply sunscreen (SPF 15+) if exposure to sun for 30 minutes or more is expected.
	1f. EXPOSURE: Weather related injuries.	1f. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, nausea, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks in cool places and hydrate as needed. 1f. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks in warm areas as needed. 1f. Wear clothing appropriate for weather and temperature conditions (e.g., rain jackets, snow pants, multiple layers). 1f. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes in a sheltered location (car is acceptable) before resuming work.
	1g. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from noise hazards.	1g. Wear hearing protection if sound levels exceed 85 dBA (if you must raise your voice for normal conversation).

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETYANALYSIS **Ctrl. No. GEN-020**	DATE: 1/4/2018	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):
GENERIC	**Gauging & Sampling**	**Soil Sampling**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
MaryBeth Lyons	Project Scientist	Brian Hobbs	Senior Health & Safety Manager
		Joe Gentile	Corporate Health and Safety Manager

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST
☒ HARD HAT
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
☒ SAFETY GLASSES
☒ FLAME RESISTANT CLOTHING (as needed)

☐ GOGGLES
☐ FACE SHIELD:
☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed)
☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots

☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing

☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant
☒ OTHER: Insect repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Recommended Equipment: 42” traffic cones, caution tape, trowel

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around moving equipment, if present.

Assess **[1]JOB STEPS**	**Analyze** **[2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act** **[3]CRITICAL ACTIONS**
1. Secure location	**1a. CONTACT:** Personnel and vehicular traffic may enter the work area.	1a. If in an area with foot or vehicle traffic, delineate the work area with 42” traffic cones and/or caution tape to prevent exposure to traffic and inform others of work activity. 1a. Wear reflective vest and/or high visibility clothing. 1a. Face the direction of any vehicular traffic. Position vehicle to protect worker from traffic. 1a. Communicate work activity with adjacent work areas.
	1b. FALL: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain or entry/exit from excavations.	1b. Inspect pathways and work area for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 1b. Stage equipment and tools in a convenient, stable, and orderly manner. Store equipment at lowest potential energy. 1b. Roux employees should stay 5 feet from in-progress excavations and trenches. Should entry to an excavation be required (when stabilization is complete), ladders must be employed for steep embankments, excavations, pits, and trenches.
	1c. EXPOSURE: Exposure to sun and excessive heat, possibly causing sunburn, heat exhaustion or heat stroke. Exposure to cold temperatures possibly causing cold stress. Skin burn as a result of fire, if applicable. Exposure to explosive vapors due to tank farm operations. Exposure to airborne dust due to high wind speeds. Biological hazards - ticks, bees/wasps, poison ivy, thorns, insects, etc.	1c. Wear sunscreen with an SPF 15 or greater whenever 30 minutes or more of exposure is expected. 1c. Use a tent to shade the work area from direct sunlight particularly when warm temperatures are expected. 1c. Be aware of the location of all Site personnel. 1c. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). 1c. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). 1c. Take breaks for rest and water as necessary. Move to an area that is well shaded or a climate controlled area (i.e., car, site trailer, etc.). 1c. No open flames/heat sources. 1c. Flame retardant clothing must be worn when specified by Site policy. 1c. Cell phones should be disabled when specified by Site policy. 1c. Pre-treat field clothing with Permethrin prior to site visit to kill ticks and insects. 1c. Wear long sleeved shirts and tuck in (or tape) pant legs into socks or boots to prevent ticks from reaching skin. 1c. Spray insect repellant containing DEET on exposed skin when working in overgrown areas of the Site. 1c. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 1c. Wear cut-resistant gloves when handling branches, shrubs, etc. that may lie within the walking path. 1c. Wear spoggles if the average wind speeds are above 15 mph. 1c. Personnel shall examine themselves and co-worker’s outer clothing for ticks periodically when onsite. 1c. If skin comes in contact with poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. If rash persists after washing, immediately notify your supervisor, the OM and OHSM for possible consultation with a physician at an approved Occupational Health Clinic.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object;
Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
2. Collect Soil Sample	**2a. CONTACT:** Personal injury from pinch points, cuts, and abrasions from sampling equipment tools, and material within soil sample. Personal injury from contact with moving equipment while sampling. Personal injury from contact with glass sample jars.	2a. Wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves under chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves when handling soil samples and sampling jars. 2a. Where possible, use trowel or equivalent tool to avoid contact with soil. 2a. If sampling from bucket of heavy equipment, ensure all equipment is off and operator utilizes the “show me your hands” policy. 2a. See 1a.
	2b. EXPOSURE: Exposure to contamination (impacted soil) and/or lab preservatives.	2b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves over cut resistant gloves to protect hands when handling samples; use containment material or plastic sheeting to protect surrounding areas. 2b. Wear safety glasses to protect eyes from dust or air-borne contaminants that may results from disturbing the soil. 2b. Where possible, remain upgradient from sample location if collecting soil sample from stockpile, drill rig, etc. to avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present. 2b. When collecting soil sample from hand auger, put large zip lock bag over entire auger to prevent spillage of soil on to the ground. 2b. Open sample jars slowly and fill carefully to avoid contact with preservatives.
	2c. EXERTION: Exertion due to repetitive motion and ergonomics.	2c. Utilize a table or raised surface for soil sampling if multiple soil samples are going to be taken to minimize repetitive bending motion.
3. Decontaminate equipment	**3a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated vapors and/or soil).	3a. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. 3a. Remain upwind of sample and avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present.
	3b. EXPOSURE: Chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	3b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3b. Work on the upwind side of decontamination area. 3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3b. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. Ensure that all drums are properly labeled and secured.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object;
Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS **Ctrl. No. GEN-021**	DATE: 1/4/2018	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY: **GENERIC**	WORK TYPE **Gauging and Sampling**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Soil Vapor Sampling (Permanent Monitoring Points)**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Jeff Wills	Project Hydrogeologist	Brian Hobbs	Senior Health & Safety Manager
Julie Moriarity	Project Scientist	Joe Gentile	Corporate Health and Safety Manager

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☐ HEARING PROTECTION ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant & Nitriles ☒ OTHER: Bug Spray, Sun Screen, Knee Pads or kneeling pad

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

9/16” Socket and Wrench, Non-Toxic Clay, Teflon-Lined Tubing, Masterflex Tubing, Air Pump with Low Flow, Dry Cal, Enclosure (Bucket with 2 holes), Helium Gas Canister, Summa Canisters and Flow Controllers, MultiRae Photo Ionization Detector (PID), Helium Detector, Tubing Cutter, 42-inch Safety Cones, Caution Tape or Retractable Cone Bars

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A 5-foot exclusion zone will be maintained for non-essential personnel.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Define and secure work area.	**1a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards. **1b. CONTACT:** Potential contact with moving vehicles or pedestrians. **1c. EXERTION:** Muscle strain while lifting and carrying equipment.	1a. Ensure work area is secure and inform others (third party) of work activity. 1a. Remove tripping hazards and inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. If working alongside roads, look both ways before entering roadways, face traffic, and utilize work vehicle to protect employees. 1b. Delineate work area (including vehicles) with traffic safety cones and caution tape or retractable cone bars. 1b. Maintain a 5-foot exclusion zone. 1b. Wear high visibility clothing or reflective safety vest. 1c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use mechanical assistance/make multiple trips to carry equipment.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
2. Remove well cover / close well cover.	**2a. CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Pinch points and scrapes associated with hand tools and well covers. **2b. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with installing bolts. **2c. EXERTION:** Physical exertion to remove bolts that were over torqued or stripped.	2a. Keep hands away from pinch points. 2a. Use hand tools with extensions to remove and replace well covers. 2a. Wear cut-resistant gloves. 2a. Use knee pads or kneeling pad when repetitive kneeling on rough ground is anticipated. 2b. Place security bolts in secure location so not to create tripping hazards. Replace security bolts so that they fit flush with monitoring well covers. 2c. Replace any security bolts that show signs of stripping. Do not over tighten. 2c. Use body positioning and bending techniques that minimize muscle strain; keep back straight, bend at the knees. 2c. See 2a.
3. Screen vapor point with PID.	**3a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment. **3b. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of soil vapor	3a. Place equipment in one area close to the sampling location. 3b. Identify area where equipment is to be stored within the work area (away from main walking path). 3a. Don't leave equipment on the ground. Return equipment to storage area between uses. 3b. Replace brass caps immediately upon completion to avoid soil vapors migrating to the surface through sample tubing. 3b. Stand upwind of sample point during screening activities.
4. Remove / replace brass caps at the end of the sam`ple tubing.	**4a. CONTACT:** Pinch points associated with hand tools and brass caps. **4b. EXPOSURE:** Potential pathway for vapors to migrate to land surface.	4a. Use wrench to remove and replace brass caps. 4a. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points and scrapes. 4b. See 3b. 4b. Stand up wind of sample point location.
5. Set up soil vapor sampling equipment and calibration of meters.	**5a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment and tubing.5b. **5b. CONTACT:** Pinch points associated with handling equipment. **5c. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of calibration gas and helium.	5a. See 3a. 5a. Keep tubing slack to a minimum and locate the summa canister as close to the sampling location as possible. 5a. Avoid stepping over equipment and tubing. 5b. Do not place fingers/hands under sampling equipment. 5b. Make multiple trips when unloading equipment in work area. 5b. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points while handling sampling equipment. 5c. Review SDS for each type of calibration gas used before calibrating. 5c. Calibrate meters in a well-ventilated area and keep air flow regulator away from face. 5c. Close valve on canisters after use to avoid inhalation of excess helium or calibration gas. 5c. Stand up wind of bucket during helium tracer gas test.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
6. Cleaning Work Area.	**6a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment and tubing.	6a. See 3a. 6a. See 3b.
	6b. CONTACT: Storing and transport of equipment in car.	6b. Ensure that equipment is placed securely in the vehicle. Do not stack equipment on top of each other. Secure equipment so that it will not slide while being transported. 6b. Wear cut-resistant gloves while handling/loading equipment.

---

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

APPENDIX B

Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) for Chemicals Used

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

1.1 Product identifier

Trade Name: Alconox
Synonyms:
Product number: Alconox

1.2 Application of the substance / the mixture : Cleaning material/Detergent

1.3 Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet

Manufacturer	**Supplier**
Alconox, Inc. 30 Glenn Street White Plains, NY 10603 1-914-948-4040	Not Applicable

Emergency telephone number:

ChemTel Inc
North America: 1-800-255-3924
International: 01-813-248-0585

2 Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture:

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments.

Hazard-determining components of labeling:

Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate
Sodium tripolyphosphate
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate

2.2 Label elements:

Skin irritation, category 2.
Eye irritation, category 2A.

Hazard pictograms:

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statements:

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:

P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Additional information: None.

Hazard description
Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC): None

Information concerning particular hazards for humans and environment:

The product has to be labelled due to the calculation procedure of the "General Classification guideline for preparations of the EU" in the latest valid version.

Classification system:

The classification is according to EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments, and extended by company and literature data. The classification is in accordance with the latest editions of international substances lists, and is supplemented by information from technical literature and by information provided by the company.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Chemical characterization : None

3.2 Description : None

3.3 Hazardous components (percentages by weight)

Identification	Chemical Name	Classification	Wt. %
CAS number: 7758-29-4	Sodium tripolyphosphate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	12-28
CAS number: 68081-81-2	Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate	Acute Tox. 4; H303 Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	8-22
CAS number: 7722-88-5	Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	2-16

3.4 Additional Information : None.

4 First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General information: None.

After inhalation:

Maintain an unobstructed airway.
Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.

After skin contact:

Wash affected area with soap and water.
Seek medical attention if symptoms develop or persist.

After eye contact:

Rinse/flush exposed eye(s) gently using water for 15-20 minutes.
Remove contact lens(es) if able to do so during rinsing.
Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After swallowing:

Rinse mouth thoroughly.
Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

None

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

No additional information.

5 Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents:

Use appropriate fire suppression agents for adjacent combustible materials or sources of ignition.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents : None

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture :

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Protective equipment:

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.
Refer to Section 8.

5.4 Additional information :

Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor and aerosols.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6 Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures :

Ensure adequate ventilation.
Ensure air handling systems are operational.

6.2 Environmental precautions :

Should not be released into the environment.
Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up :

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.

6.4 Reference to other sections : None

7 Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling :

Avoid breathing mist or vapor.
Do not eat, drink, smoke or use personal products when handling chemical substances.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities :

Store in a cool, well-ventilated area.

7.3 Specific end use(s):

No additional information.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters :

7722-88-5, Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate, OSHA TWA 5 mg/m3.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls:

Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling.

Respiratory protection:

Not needed under normal conditions.

Protection of skin:

Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.

Eye protection:

Safety goggles or glasses, or appropriate eye protection.

General hygienic measures:

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

9 Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state, color):	White and cream colored flakes - powder	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	Not determined or not available. Not determined or not available.
Odor:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor pressure at 20°C**:	Not determined or not available.
Odor threshold:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor density**:	Not determined or not available.
pH-value:	9.5 (aqueous solution)	**Relative density**:	Not determined or not available.
Melting/Freezing point:	Not determined or not available.	**Solubilities**:	Not determined or not available.
Boiling point/Boiling range:	Not determined or not available.	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not determined or not available.
Flash point (closed cup):	Not determined or not available.	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.
Evaporation rate:	Not determined or not available.	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.

Flammability (solid, gaseous):	Not determined or not available.	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic: Not determined or not available. b. Dynamic: Not determined or not available.
Density at 20°C:	Not determined or not available.		

10 Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity : None

10.2 Chemical stability : None

10.3 Possibility hazardous reactions : None

10.4 Conditions to avoid : None

10.5 Incompatible materials : None

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products : None

11 Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects :

Acute Toxicity:

Oral:

: LD50 > 5000 mg/kg oral rat - Product .

Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.

Skin corrosion/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes skin irritation. .

Serious eye damage/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes serious eye irritation .

Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Rabbit - Risk of serious damage to eyes .

Respiratory or skin sensitization: No additional information.

Carcinogenicity: No additional information.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer): None of the ingredients are listed.

NTP (National Toxicology Program): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germ cell mutagenicity: No additional information.

Reproductive toxicity: No additional information.

STOT-single and repeated exposure: No additional information.

Additional toxicological information: No additional information.

12 Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Fish, LC50 1.67 mg/l, 96 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 Daphnia 2.4 mg/l, 48 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic Plants, EC50 Algae 29 mg/l, 96 hours.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Fish, LC50 - other fish - 1,380 mg/l - 96 h.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 391 mg/l - 48 h.

12.2 Persistence and degradability: No additional information.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential: No additional information.

12.4 Mobility in soil: No additional information.

General notes: No additional information.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:

PBT: No additional information.

vPvB: No additional information.

12.6 Other adverse effects: No additional information.

13 Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods (consult local, regional and national authorities for proper disposal)

Relevant Information:

It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities. (US 40CFR262.11).

14 Transport information

14.1 UN Number: ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	None
14.2 UN Proper shipping name: ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	None
14.3 Transport hazard classes: ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	**Class:** None **Label:** None **LTD. QTY:** None

US DOT
Limited Quantity Exception: None

Bulk:	**Non Bulk:**
RQ (if applicable): None	**RQ (if applicable):** None
Proper shipping Name: None	**Proper shipping Name:** None
Hazard Class: None	**Hazard Class:** None
Packing Group: None	**Packing Group:** None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.	**Marine Pollutant (if applicable):** No additional information.

	Comments: None	**Comments:** None
14.4	**Packing group:** ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	None
14.5	**Environmental hazards** :	None
14.6	**Special precautions for user:**	None
	Danger code (Kemler):	None
	EMS number:	None
	Segregation groups:	None
14.7	**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code:** Not applicable.	
14.8	**Transport/Additional information:**	
	Transport category:	None
	Tunnel restriction code:	None
	UN "Model Regulation":	None

15 Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture.

North American

SARA

Section 313 (specific toxic chemical listings): None of the ingredients are listed.
Section 302 (extremely hazardous substances): None of the ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Clean up and Liability Act) Reportable Spill Quantity: None of the ingredients are listed.

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

Inventory: All ingredients are listed.
Rules and Orders: Not applicable.

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity: None of the ingredients are listed.

Canadian

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):
All ingredients are listed.

EU

REACH Article 57 (SVHC): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germany MAK: Not classified.

Asia Pacific

Australia

Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS): All ingredients are listed.

China

Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC): All ingredients are listed.

Japan

Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS): All ingredients are listed.

Korea

Existing Chemicals List (ECL): All ingredients are listed.

New Zealand

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZOIC): All ingredients are listed.

Philippines

Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): All ingredients are listed.

Taiwan

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TSCI): All ingredients are listed.

16 Other information

Abbreviations and Acronyms: None

Summary of Phrases

Hazard statements:

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:

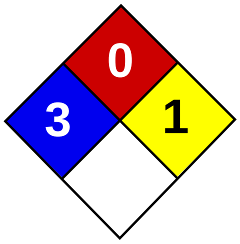
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Manufacturer Statement:

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

NFPA: 1-0-0

HMIS: 1-0-0



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	

Material Safety Data Sheet

Hydrochloric acid MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Hydrochloric acid

Catalog Codes: SLH1462, SLH3154

CAS#: Mixture.

RTECS: MW4025000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Hydrochloric Acid; Muriatic Acid

Chemical Name: Not applicable.

Chemical Formula: Not applicable.

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Hydrogen chloride	7647-01-0	20-38
Water	7732-18-5	62-80

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Hydrogen chloride: GAS (LC50): Acute: 4701 ppm 0.5 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, . Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation (lung sensitizer). Non-corrosive for lungs. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target

organs damage. Repeated or prolonged contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used.Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: of metals

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Non-explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Non combustible. Calcium carbide reacts with hydrogen chloride gas with incandescence. Uranium phosphide reacts with hydrochloric acid to release spontaneously flammable phosphine. Rubidium acetylene carbides burns with slightly warm hydrochloric acid. Lithium silicide in contact with hydrogen chloride becomes incandescent. When dilute hydrochloric acid is used, gas spontaneously flammable in air is evolved. Magnesium boride treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid produces spontaneously flammble gas. Cesium acetylene carbide burns hydrogen chloride gas. Cesium carbide ignites in contact with hydrochloric acid unless acid is dilute. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrodgen gas.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:

Hydrogen chloride in contact with the following can cause an explosion, ignition on contact, or other violent/vigorous reaction: Acetic anhydride AgClO + CCl4 Alcohols + hydrogen cyanide, Aluminum Aluminum-titanium alloys (with HCl vapor), 2-Amino ethanol, Ammonium hydroxide, Calcium carbide Ca3P2 Chlorine + dinitroanilines (evolves gas), Chlorosulfonic acid Cesium carbide Cesium acetylene carbide, 1,1-Difluoroethylene Ethylene diamine Ethylene imine, Fluorine, HClO4 Hexalithium disilicide H2SO4 Metal acetylides or carbides, Magnesium boride, Mercuric sulfate, Oleum, Potassium permanganate, beta-Propiolactone Propylene oxide Rubidium carbide, Rubidium, acetylene carbide Sodium (with aqueous HCl), Sodium hydroxide Sodium tetraselenium, Sulfonic acid, Tetraselenium tetranitride, U3P4 , Vinyl acetate. Silver perchlorate with carbon tetrachloride in the presence of hydrochloric acid produces trichloromethyl perchlorate which detonates at 40 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.

Large Spill:
Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, organic materials, metals, alkalis, moisture. May corrode metallic surfaces. Store in a metallic or coated fiberboard drum using a strong polyethylene inner package.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
CEIL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 5 from NIOSH CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 2 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Pungent. Irritating (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: Not applicable.

Color: Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Acidic.

Boiling Point:
108.58 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 20.22% HCl in water) 83 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 31% HCl in water) 50.5 C (for 37% HCl in water)

Melting Point:
-62.25°C (-80°F) (20.69% HCl in water) -46.2 C (31.24% HCl in water) -25.4 C (39.17% HCl in water)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity:
1.1- 1.19 (Water = 1) 1.10 (20%and 22% HCl solutions) 1.12 (24% HCl solution) 1.15 (29.57% HCl solution) 1.16 (32% HCl solution) 1.19 (37% and 38%HCl solutions)

Vapor Pressure: 16 kPa (@ 20°C) average

Vapor Density: 1.267 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.25 to 10 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility: Soluble in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials, water

Incompatibility with various substances:
Highly reactive with metals. Reactive with oxidizing agents, organic materials, alkalis, water.

Corrosivity:
Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum, of copper, of stainless steel(304), of stainless steel(316). Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Reacts with water especially when water is added to the product. Absorption of gaseous hydrogen chloride on mercuric sulfate becomes violent @ 125 deg. C. Sodium reacts very violently with gaseous hydrogen chloride. Calcium phosphide and hydrochloric acid undergo very energetic reaction. It reacts with oxidizers releasing chlorine gas. Incompatible with, alkali metals, carbides, borides, metal oxides, vinyl acetate, acetylides, sulphides, phosphides, cyanides, carbonates. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrogen gas. Reacts violently (moderate reaction with heat of evolution) with water especially when water is added to the product. Isolate hydrogen chloride from heat, direct sunlight, alkalies (reacts vigorously), organic materials, and oxidizers (especially nitric acid and chlorates), amines, metals, copper and alloys (e.g. brass), hydroxides, zinc (galvanized materials), lithium silicide (incandescence), sulfuric acid(increase in temperature and pressure) Hydrogen chloride gas is emitted when this product is in contact with sulfuric acid. Adsorption of Hydrochloric Acid onto silicon dioxide results in exothmeric reaction. Hydrogen chloride causes aldehydes and epoxides to violently polymerize. Hydrogen chloride or Hydrochloric Acid in contact with the folloiwng can cause explosion or ignition on contact or

Special Remarks on Corrosivity:

Highly corrosive. Incompatible with copper and copper alloys. It attacks nearly all metals (mercury, gold, platinium, tantalum, silver, and certain alloys are exceptions). It is one of the most corrosive of the nonoxidizing acids in contact with copper alloys. No corrosivity data on zinc, steel. Severe Corrosive effect on brass and bronze

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 900 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 1108 ppm, 1 hours [Mouse]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 3124 ppm, 1 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of ingestion, . Hazardous in case of eye contact (corrosive), of inhalation (lung corrosive).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Doses (LDL/LCL) LDL [Man] -Route: Oral; 2857 ug/kg LCL [Human] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 1300 ppm/30M LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 4413 ppm/30M

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (fetoxicity). May affect genetic material.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Corrosive. Causes severe skin irritation and burns. Eyes: Corrosive. Causes severe eye irritation/conjuntivitis, burns, corneal necrosis. Inhalation: May be fatal if inhaled. Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. Inhalation of hydrochloric acid fumes produces nose, throat, and larryngeal burning, and irritation, pain and inflammation, coughing, sneezing, choking sensation, hoarseness, laryngeal spasms, upper respiratory tract edema, chest pains, as well has headache, and palpitations. Inhalation of high concentrations can result in corrosive burns, necrosis of bronchial epithelium, constriction of the larynx and bronchi, nasospetal perforation, glottal closure, occur, particularly if exposure is prolonged. May affect the liver. Ingestion: May be fatal if swallowed. Causes irritation and burning, ulceration, or perforation of the gastrointestinal tract and resultant peritonitis, gastric hemorrhage and infection. Can also cause nausea, vomitting (with "coffee ground" emesis), diarrhea, thirst, difficulty swallowing, salivation, chills, fever, uneasiness, shock, strictures and stenosis (esophogeal, gastric, pyloric). May affect behavior (excitement), the cardiovascular system (weak rapid pulse, tachycardia), respiration (shallow respiration), and urinary system (kidneys- renal failure, nephritis). Acute exposure via inhalation or ingestion can also cause erosion of tooth enamel. Chronic Potential Health Effects: dyspnea, bronchitis. Chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary edema can also

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 8: Corrosive material

Identification: : Hydrochloric acid, solution UNNA: 1789 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Hydrochloric acid Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Hydrochloric acid Illinois chemical safety act: Hydrochloric acid New York release reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid Pennsylvania RTK: Hydrochloric acid Minnesota: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts RTK: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts spill list: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey spill list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana RTK reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana spill reporting: Hydrochloric acid California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Hydrochloric acid SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Hydrochloric acid CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Hydrochloric acid: 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.

DSCL (EEC):
R34- Causes burns. R37- Irritating to respiratory system. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 1

Personal Protection:

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

Section 16: Other Information

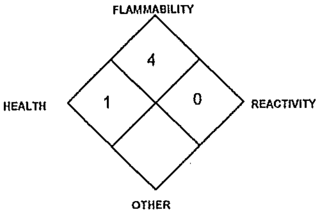
References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:45 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

NFPA RATING



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to U.S. OSHA, CMA, ANSI and Canadian WHMIS Standards

---

PART I *What is the material and what do I need to know in an emergency?*

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

CHEMICAL NAME; CLASS:	**ISOBUTYLENE - C_4H_8** Document Number: Isobutylene
PRODUCT USE:	For general analytical/synthetic chemical uses.
SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME: ADDRESS:	MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment 3619 Pendleton Avenue, Suite C Santa Ana, CA 92704
BUSINESS PHONE: EMERGENCY PHONE:	1-714-434-7102 INFOTRAC: 1-800-535-5053
DATE OF PREPARATION:	May 10, 1999

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CHEMICAL NAME	CAS #	mole %	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR					
			ACGIH		OSHA		IDLH ppm	OTHER
			TLV ppm	STEL ppm	PEL ppm	STEL ppm		
Isobutylene	115-11-7	> 99.0%	There are no specific exposure limits for Isobutylene. Isobutylene is a simple asphyxiant (SA). Oxygen levels should be maintained above 19.5%.					
Maximum Impurities		< 1.0%	None of the trace impurities in this mixture contribute significantly to the hazards associated with the product. All hazard information pertinent to this product has been provided in this Material Safety Data Sheet, per the requirements of the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and State equivalent standards.					

NE = Not Established   C = Ceiling Limit   See Section 16 for Definitions of Terms Used

NOTE: All WHMIS required information is included. It is located in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-1993 format.

3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: Isobutylene is a colorless, liquefied, flammable gas with an unpleasant odor similar to burning coal. The liquefied gas rapidly turns into a gas at standard atmospheric temperatures and pressures. Isobutylene is an asphyxiant and presents a significant health hazard by displacing the oxygen in the atmosphere. Rapid evaporation of liquid from the cylinder may cause frostbite. Both the liquid and gas pose a serious fire hazard when accidentally released. The gas is heavier than air and may travel to a source of ignition and flash back to a leak or open container. Flame or high temperature impinging on a localized area of a cylinder of Isobutylene can cause the cylinder to rupture without activating the cylinder's relief devices. Provide adequate fire protection during emergency response situations.

SYMPTOMS OF OVEREXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE: The most significant route of overexposure for this gas is by inhalation. The following paragraphs describe symptoms of exposure by route of exposure.

INHALATION: High concentrations of this gas can cause an oxygen-deficient environment. Individuals breathing such an atmosphere may experience symptoms which include headaches, ringing in ears, dizziness, drowsiness, unconsciousness, nausea, vomiting, and depression of all the senses. Under some circumstances of overexposure, death may occur. Isobutylene also has some degree of anesthetic action and can be mildly irritating to the mucous membranes. The effects associated with various levels of oxygen are as follows:

CONCENTRATION	**SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE**
12-16% Oxygen:	Breathing and pulse rate increased, muscular coordination slightly disturbed.
10-14% Oxygen:	Emotional upset, abnormal fatigue, disturbed respiration.
6-10% Oxygen:	Nausea and vomiting, collapse or loss of consciousness.
Below 6%:	Convulsive movements, possible respiratory collapse, and death.

OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS: Contact with liquid or rapidly expanding gases (which are released under high pressure) may cause frostbite. Symptoms of frostbite include change in skin color to white or grayish-yellow. The pain after such contact can quickly subside.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM

HEALTH	(BLUE)	1
FLAMMABILITY	(RED)	4
REACTIVITY	(YELLOW)	0
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B

EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
🥽	See Section 8	🧤	See Section 8

For routine industrial applications

See Section 16 for Definition of Ratings

HEALTH EFFECTS OR RISKS FROM EXPOSURE: An Explanation in **Lay Terms**. Overexposure to Isobutylene may cause the following health effects:

ACUTE: The most significant hazard associated with this gas is inhalation of oxygen-deficient atmospheres. Symptoms of oxygen deficiency include respiratory difficulty, headache, dizziness, and nausea. At high concentrations, unconsciousness or death may occur. Contact with liquefied gas or rapidly expanding gases may cause frostbite.

CHRONIC: There are currently no known adverse health effects associated with chronic exposure to Isobutylene.

TARGET ORGANS: Respiratory system.

PART II *What should I do if a hazardous situation occurs?*

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

RESCUERS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO ISOBUTYLENE WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. At a minimum, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and Fire-Retardant Personal Protective equipment should be worn. Adequate fire protection must be provided during rescue situations.

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES (Continued)

Remove victim(s) to fresh air as quickly as possible. Trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation, if necessary. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen.

In case of frostbite, place the frostbitten part in warm water. DO NOT USE HOT WATER. If warm water is not available, or is impractical to use, wrap the affected parts gently in blankets. Alternatively, if the fingers or hands are frostbitten, place the affected area in the armpit. Encourage victim to gently exercise the affected part while being warmed. Seek immediate medical attention.

Victim(s) must be taken for medical attention. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention, if necessary. Take copy of label and MSDS to physician or other health professional with victim(s).

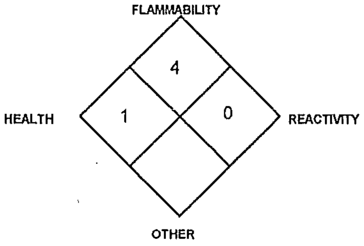
5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT (Closed Cup): -10°C (< 14°F)
AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: 465°C (869°F)
FLAMMABLE LIMITS (in air by volume, %):
Lower (LEL): 1.8%
Upper (UEL): 9.6%

FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIALS: Extinguish Isobutylene fires by shutting off the source of the gas. Use water spray or a foam agent to cool fire-exposed containers, structures, and equipment.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: When involved in a fire, this material may ignite and produce toxic gases, including carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

NFPA RATING



See Section 16 for Definition of Ratings

DANGER! Fires impinging (direct flame) on the outside surface of unprotected pressure storage vessels of Isobutylene can be very dangerous. Direct flame exposure on the cylinder wall can cause an explosion either by BLEVE (Boiling Liquid Expanding Vapor Explosion), or by exothermic decomposition. This is a catastrophic failure of the vessel releasing the contents into a massive fireball and explosion. The resulting fire and explosion can result in severe equipment damage and personnel injury or death over a large area around the vessel. For massive fires in large areas, use unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles; if this is not possible, withdraw from area and allow fire to burn.

Explosion Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not sensitive.
Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Static discharge may cause Isobutylene to ignite explosively if released.

SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment. The best fire-fighting technique may be simply to let the burning gas escape from the pressurized cylinder, tank car, or pipeline. Stop the leak before extinguishing fire. If the fire is extinguished before the leak is sealed, the leaking gas could explosively re-ignite without warning and cause extensive damage, injury, or fatality. In this case, increase ventilation (in enclosed areas) to prevent flammable or explosive mixture formation. Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment. Because of the potential for a BLEVE, evacuation of non-emergency personnel is essential. If water is not available for cooling or protection of vessel exposures, evacuate the area. Refer to the North American Emergency Response Guidebook for additional information. Other information for pre-planning can be found in the American Petroleum Institute Publications 2510 and 2510A.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE: Uncontrolled releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Proper protective equipment should be used. In case of a release, clear the affected area, protect people, and respond with trained personnel. Adequate fire protection must be provided. Minimum Personal Protective Equipment should be **Level B: fire-retardant protective clothing, gloves resistant to tears, and Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus.**

Use only non-sparking tools and equipment. Locate and seal the source of the leaking gas. Protect personnel attempting the shut off with water spray. Allow the gas to dissipate. Monitor the surrounding area for combustible gas levels and oxygen. Combustible gas concentration must be below 10% of the LEL (LEL = 1.8%) prior to entry. The atmosphere must have at least 19.5 percent oxygen before personnel can be allowed in the area without Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus. Attempt to close the main source valve prior to entering the area. If this does not stop the release (or if it is not possible to reach the valve), allow the gas to release in place or remove it to a safe area and allow the gas to be released there.

THIS IS AN EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE GAS. Protection of all personnel and the area must be maintained.

PART III *How can I prevent hazardous situations from occurring?*

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: As with all chemicals, avoid getting Isobutylene IN YOU. Do not eat or drink while handling chemicals. Be aware of any signs of dizziness or fatigue; exposures to fatal concentrations of Isobutylene could occur without any significant warning symptoms.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas away from sources of heat. Compressed gases can present significant safety hazards. Store containers away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Post "No Smoking or Open Flames" signs in storage or use areas.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS: Protect cylinders against physical damage. Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated area, away from sources of heat, ignition and direct sunlight. Do not allow area where cylinders are stored to exceed 52°C (125°F). Isolate from oxidizers such as oxygen, chlorine, or fluorine. Use a check valve or trap in the discharge line to prevent hazardous backflow. Post "No Smoking or Open Flame" signs in storage and use areas. Cylinders should be stored upright and be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinders can be stored in the open, but in such cases, should be protected against extremes of weather and from the dampness of the ground to prevent rusting. Never tamper with pressure relief devices in valves and cylinders. Electrical equipment should be non-sparking or explosion proof. The following rules are applicable to situations in which cylinders are being used:

Before Use: Move cylinders with a suitable hand truck. Do not drag, slide, or roll cylinders. Do not drop cylinders or permit them to strike each other. Secure cylinders firmly. Leave the valve protection cap, if provided, in place until cylinder is ready for use.

During Use: Use designated CGA fittings and other support equipment. Do not use adapters. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase the discharge rate of the product from the cylinder. Use check valve or trap in discharge line to prevent hazardous backflow into the cylinder. Do not use oils or grease on gas-handling fittings or equipment.

After Use: Close main cylinder valve. Replace valve protection cap, if provided. Mark empty cylinders "EMPTY".

NOTE: Use only DOT or ASME code containers. Earth-ground and bond all lines and equipment associated with Isobutylene. Close valve after each use and when empty. Cylinders must not be recharged except by or with the consent of owner. For additional information refer to the Compressed Gas Association Pamphlet P-1, *Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers*. Additionally, refer to CGA Bulletin SB-2 "*Oxygen Deficient Atmospheres*".

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain that application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Purge gas handling equipment with inert gas (e.g., nitrogen) before attempting repairs.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: Use with adequate ventilation. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred, because it prevents Isobutylene dispersion into the work place by eliminating it at its source. If appropriate, install automatic monitoring equipment to detect the presence of potentially explosive air-gas mixtures and level of oxygen.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: Maintain oxygen levels above 19.5% in the workplace. Maintain level of gas below the level listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients). Use supplied air respiratory protection if oxygen levels are below 19.5% or during emergency response to a release of Isobutylene. If respiratory protection is required, follow the requirements of the Federal OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134) or equivalent State standards.

EYE PROTECTION: Splash goggles or safety glasses, for protection from rapidly expanding gases and splashes of liquid Isobutylene.

HAND PROTECTION: Wear gloves resistant to tears when handling cylinders of Isobutylene. Use low-temperature protective gloves (e.g., Kevlar) when working with containers of liquid Isobutylene.

BODY PROTECTION: Use body protection appropriate for task. Transfer of large quantities under pressure may require protective equipment appropriate to protect employees from splashes of liquefied product, as well as fire retardant items.

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

VAPOR DENSITY @ 21.1°C (70°F): 2.396 kg/m^3 (0.1496 lb/ft^3)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (air = 1): 1.997
SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Insoluble.
EVAPORATION RATE (nBuAc = 1): Not applicable.
ODOR THRESHOLD: Not established.
COEFFICIENT WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not applicable.
pH: Not applicable.
FREEZING POINT: -140°C (-220.6°F)
BOILING POINT @ 1 atm: -6.9°C (19.6°F)
EXPANSION RATIO: Not applicable
VAPOR PRESSURE (psia): 39
SPECIFIC VOLUME (ft^3/lb): 6.7

APPEARANCE AND COLOR: Colorless gas with the unpleasant odor of burning coal. The liquid is also colorless and has the same unpleasant odor of burning coal.

HOW TO DETECT THIS SUBSTANCE (warning properties): There are no distinct warning properties. In terms of leak detection, fittings and joints can be painted with a soap solution to detect leaks, which will be indicated by a bubble formation.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable.

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: When ignited in the presence of oxygen, this gas will burn to produce carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE: Strong oxidizers (e.g., chlorine, bromine pentafluoride, oxygen, oxygen difluoride, and nitrogen trifluoride).

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Contact with incompatible materials and exposure to heat, sparks, and other sources of ignition. Cylinders exposed to high temperatures or direct flame can rupture or burst.

PART IV *Is there any other useful information about this material?*

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TOXICITY DATA: The following information is for pure Isobutylene.

ISOBUTYLENE:
LC_{50} (rat, inhalation) = 620 g/m^3/4 hours
LC_{50} (mouse, inhalation) = 415 g/m^3/2 hours

SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT: Isobutylene is not found on the following lists: FEDERAL OSHA Z LIST, NTP, IARC, CAL/OSHA, and therefore is neither considered to be nor suspected to be a cancer-causing agent by these agencies.

IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: Isobutylene may be mildly irritating to the mucous membranes. In addition, contact with rapidly expanding gases can cause frostbite to exposed tissue.

SENSITIZATION TO THE PRODUCT: Isobutylene is not known to cause sensitization in humans.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: Listed below is information concerning the effects of Isobutylene on the human reproductive system.

Mutagenicity: No mutagenic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
Embryotoxicity: No embryotoxic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
Teratogenicity: No teratogenic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
Reproductive Toxicity: No reproductive toxicity effects have been described for Isobutylene.

A mutagen is a chemical which causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generational lines. An embryotoxin is a chemical which causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e., within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A teratogen is a chemical which causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A reproductive toxin is any substance which interferes in any way with the reproductive process.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: Acute or chronic respiratory conditions may be aggravated by overexposure to Isobutylene.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION (Continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO PHYSICIANS: Administer oxygen, if necessary. Treat symptoms and eliminate exposure.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): Currently, Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) are not applicable for Isobutylene.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: This gas will be dissipated rapidly in well-ventilated areas.

EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: Any adverse effect on animals would be related to oxygen-deficient environments. No adverse effect is anticipated to occur to plant life, except for frost produced in the presence of rapidly expanding gases. See Section 11, Toxicological Information, for additional information on effects on animals.

EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: No evidence is currently available on the effects of Isobutylene on aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations. Return cylinders with any residual product to MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment Do not dispose of locally.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

THIS MATERIAL IS HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

For Isobutylene Gas:
PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Isobutylene
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.1 (Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1055
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED: Flammable Gas
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (1996): 115

Alternate Description:
PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Petroleum gases, liquefied
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.1 (Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1075
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED: Flammable Gas
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (1996): 115
MARINE POLLUTANT: Isobutylene is not classified by the DOT as a Marine Pollutant (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B).

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: THIS MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED AS DANGEROUS GOODS. Use the above information for the preparation of Canadian Shipments.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. SARA REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: Isobutylene is not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 302, 304, and 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act.

U.S. SARA THRESHOLD PLANNING QUANTITY: Not applicable.

U.S. CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ): Not applicable.

CANADIAN DSL/NDSL INVENTORY STATUS: Isobutylene is on the DSL Inventory.

U.S. TSCA INVENTORY STATUS: Isobutylene is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION (Continued)

OTHER U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS: Isobutylene is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act. The Threshold Quantity for this gas is 10,000 lb. Depending on specific operations involving the use of Isobutylene, the regulations of the Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals may be applicable (29 CFR 1910.119). Under this regulation Isobutylene is not listed in Appendix A; however, any process that involves a flammable gas on-site, in one location, in quantities of 10,000 lb (4,553 kg) or greater is covered under this regulation unless it is used as a fuel.

U.S. STATE REGULATORY INFORMATION: Isobutylene is covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
California - Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Florida - Substance List: Isobutylene.
Illinois - Toxic Substance List: No.
Kansas - Section 302/313 List: No.
Massachusetts - Substance List: Isobutylene.
Michigan - Critical Materials Register: No.
Minnesota - List of Hazardous Substances: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Missouri - Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: No.
New Jersey - Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: Isobutylene.
North Dakota - List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: No.
Pennsylvania - Hazardous Substance List: Isobutylene.
Rhode Island - Hazardous Substance List: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Texas - Hazardous Substance List: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
West Virginia - Hazardous Substance List: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Wisconsin - Toxic and Hazardous Substances: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.

CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT (PROPOSITION 65): Isobutylene is not on the California Proposition 65 lists.

LABELING:

DANGER:

FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND GAS UNDER PRESSURE.
CAN FORM EXPLOSIVE MIXTURES WITH AIR.
MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE.

Keep away from heat, flames, and sparks.
Store and use with adequate ventilation.
Cylinder temperature should not exceed 52°C (125°F).
Do not get liquid in eyes, on skin, or clothing.
Close valve after each use and when empty.
Use in accordance with the Material Safety Data Sheet.

FIRST AID:

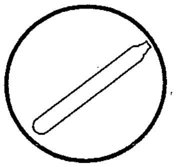
IF INHALED, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

IN CASE OF FROSTBITE, obtain immediate medical attention.

DO NOT REMOVE THIS PRODUCT LABEL.

CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS:

Class A: Compressed Gas
Class B1: Flammable Gas



16. OTHER INFORMATION

The information contained herein is based on data considered accurate. However, no warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof. MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment assumes no responsibility for injury to the vendee or third persons proximately caused by the material if reasonable safety procedures are not adhered to as stipulated in the data sheet. Additionally, MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by abnormal use of the material even if reasonable safety procedures are followed. Furthermore, vendee assumes the risk in his use of the material.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a MSDS. Some of these which are commonly used include the following:

CAS #: This is the Chemical Abstract Service Number which uniquely identifies each constituent. It is used for computer-related searching.

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, a professional association which establishes exposure limits. **TLV** - Threshold Limit Value - an airborne concentration of a substance which represents conditions under which it is generally believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed without adverse effect. The duration must be considered, including the 8-hour Time Weighted Average (**TWA**), the 15-minute Short Term Exposure Limit, and the instantaneous Ceiling Level (**C**). Skin absorption effects must also be considered.

OSHA - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. **PEL** - Permissible Exposure Limit - This exposure value means exactly the same as a TLV, except that it is enforceable by OSHA. The OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits are based in the 1989 PELs and the June, 1993 Air Contaminants Rule (Federal Register: 58: 35338-35351 and 58: 40191). Both the current PELs and the vacated PELs are indicated. The phrase, "Vacated 1989 PEL," is placed next to the PEL which was vacated by Court Order.

IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health - This level represents a concentration from which one can escape within 30-minutes without suffering escape-preventing or permanent injury. **The DFG - MAK** is the Republic of Germany's Maximum Exposure Level, similar to the U.S. PEL. **NIOSH** is the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, which is the research arm of the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). NIOSH issues exposure guidelines called Recommended Exposure Levels (**RELs**). When no exposure guidelines are established, an entry of **NE** is made for reference.

HAZARD RATINGS:

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM: Health Hazard: **0** (minimal acute or chronic exposure hazard); **1** (slight acute or chronic exposure hazard); **2** (moderate acute or significant chronic exposure hazard); **3** (severe acute exposure hazard; onetime overexposure can result in permanent injury and may be fatal); **4** (extreme acute exposure hazard; onetime overexposure can be fatal). Flammability Hazard: **0** (minimal hazard); **1** (materials that require substantial pre-heating before burning); **2** (combustible liquid or solids; liquids with a flash point of 38-93°C [100-200°F]); **3** (Class IB and IC flammable liquids with flash points below 38°C [100°F]); **4** (Class IA flammable liquids with flash points below 23°C [73°F] and boiling points below 38°C [100°F]. Reactivity Hazard: **0** (normally stable); **1** (material that can become unstable at elevated temperatures or which can react slightly with water); **2** (materials that are unstable but do not detonate or which can react violently with water); **3** (materials that can detonate when initiated or which can react explosively with water); **4** (materials that can detonate at normal temperatures or pressures).

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: Health Hazard: **0** (material that on exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials); **1** (materials that on exposure under fire conditions could cause irritation or minor residual injury); **2** (materials that on intense or continued exposure under fire conditions could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury); **3** (materials that can on short exposure could cause serious temporary or residual injury); **4** (materials that under very short exposure causes death or major residual injury).

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (Continued): Flammability Hazard and Reactivity Hazard: Refer to definitions for "Hazardous Materials Identification System".

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:

Much of the information related to fire and explosion is derived from the National Fire Protection Association (**NFPA**). Flash Point - Minimum temperature at which a liquid gives off sufficient vapors to form an ignitable mixture with air. Autoignition Temperature: The minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition. LEL - the lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source. UEL - the highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source.

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Possible health hazards as derived from human data, animal studies, or from the results of studies with similar compounds are presented. Definitions of some terms used in this section are: **LD_{50}** - Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **LC_{50}** - Lethal Concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **ppm** concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts of air or water; **mg/m^3** concentration expressed in weight of substance per volume of air; **mg/kg** quantity of material, by weight, administered to a test subject, based on their body weight in kg. Data from several sources are used to evaluate the cancer-causing potential of the material. The sources are: **IARC** - the International Agency for Research on Cancer; **NTP** - the National Toxicology Program, **RTECS** - the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, **OSHA** and **CAL/OSHA**. IARC and NTP rate chemicals on a scale of decreasing potential to cause human cancer with rankings from 1 to 4. Subrankings (2A, 2B, etc.) are also used. Other measures of toxicity include **TDLo**, the lowest dose to cause a symptom and **TCLo** the lowest concentration to cause a symptom; **TDo**, **LDLo**, and **LDo**, or **TC**, **TCo**, **LCLo**, and **LCo**, the lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects. **BEI** - Biological Exposure Indices, represent the levels of determinants which are most likely to be observed in specimens collected from a healthy worker who has been exposed to chemicals to the same extent as a worker with inhalation exposure to the TLV. Ecological Information: EC is the effect concentration in water.

REGULATORY INFORMATION:

This section explains the impact of various laws and regulations on the material. **EPA** is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. **WHMIS** is the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System. **DOT** and **TC** are the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Transport Canada, respectively. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (**SARA**); the Canadian Domestic/Non-Domestic Substances List (**DSL/NDSL**); the U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act (**TSCA**); Marine Pollutant status according to the **DOT**; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (**CERCLA or Superfund**); and various state regulations.

Manufactured for
INDUSTRIAL SCIENTIFIC
CORPORATION

1001 Oakdale Road
Oakdale, PA 15071-1500

Phone (412) 788-4353
TOLL-FREE 800-DETECTS
Fax (412) 788-8353

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to U.S. OSHA, CMA, ANSI and Canadian WHMIS Standards

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

CHEMICAL NAME; CLASS: NON-FLAMMABLE GAS MIXTURE

Containing One or More of the Following Components in a Nitrogen Balance Gas: Oxygen, 0.0015-23.5%; Propane, 0-1.1%; n-Pentane, 0-0.75%; n-Hexane; 0-0.48%; Carbon Monoxide, 0.0005-1.0%; Hydrogen Sulfide, 0.001-0.025%

NOTE: MIXTURES COMPRISED OF AN AIR BALANCE GAS CONTAIN BETWEEN 19.5-23.5% OXYGEN.

SYNONYMS: Not Applicable

CHEMICAL FAMILY NAME: Not Applicable

FORMULA: Not Applicable

Document Number: 50016 (Replaces ISC MSDS No.1810-2187, 1810-2343, 1810-3366, 1810-3937 1810-7219, 1810-7599, 1810-6179)

Note: The Material Safety Data Sheet is for this gas mixture supplied in cylinders with 33 cubic feet (935 liters) or less gas capacity (DOT - 39 cylinders). This MSDS has been developed for various gas mixtures with the composition of components within the ranges listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients). Refer to the product label for information on the actual composition of the product.

PRODUCT USE:	Calibration of Monitoring and Research Equipment
SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	CALGAZ
ADDRESS:	821 Chesapeake Drive Cambridge, MD 21613
EMERGENCY PHONE:	CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300
BUSINESS PHONE:	1-410-228-6400
General MSDS Information	1-713/868-0440
Fax on Demand:	1-800/231-1366

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CHEMICAL NAME	CAS #	mole %	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR					
			ACGIHTLV		OSHA		IDLH	OTHER
			TWA ppm	STEL ppm	TWA ppm	STEL ppm	ppm	ppm
Oxygen	7782-44-7	0.0015 - 23.5%	There are no specific exposure limits for Oxygen. Oxygen levels should be maintained above 19.5%.					
Propane	74-98-6	0 - 1.1%	2500	NE	1000	NE	2100	NIOSH REL: 1000 DFG MAK: 1000 ppm
n-Pentane	109-66-0	0 - 0.75%	600	750	1000 600 (Vacated 1989 PEL)	750 (Vacated 1989 PEL)	1500	NIOSH REL: TWA = 120 STEL = 610 (ceiling) 15 minutes DFG MAKs: TWA =1000 PEAK = 2•MAK, 60 min., momentary value
n-Hexane	110-54-3	0 - 0.48%	50	NE	500 50 (Vacated 1989 PEL)	NE	1100	NIOSH REL: 50 DFG MAK: 50
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	0.001-0.025 %	10 NIC = 5	15 NIC = 5	10 (Vacated 1989 PEL)	20 (ceiling), 50 (10 min. peak, once per shift) 15 (Vacated 1989 PEL)	100	NIOSH REL: STEL = 10 (ceiling), 10 minutes DFG MAKs: TWA = 10 PEAK = 2•MAK, 10 min., momentary value
Carbon Monoxide	630-08-0	0.0005 - 1.0%	25	NE	50 35 (Vacated 1989 PEL)	200 (ceiling) (Vacated 1989 PEL)	1200	NIOSH RELs: TWA = 35 STEL = 200 ceiling DFG MAKs: TWA = 30 PEAK = 2•MAK, 15 min., average value, 1 hr interval DFG MAK Pregnancy Risk Classification: B
Nitrogen	7727-37-9	Balance	There are no specific exposure limits for Nitrogen. Nitrogen is a simple asphyxiant (SA). Oxygen levels should be maintained above 19.5%.					

NE = Not Established. NIC = Notice of Intended Change See Section 16 for Definitions of Terms Used.

NOTE: ALL WHMIS required information is included in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-1998 format. This gas mixture has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: This gas mixture is a colorless gas which has a rotten-egg odor (due to the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide). The odor cannot be relied on as an adequate warning of the presence of this gas mixture, because olfactory fatigue occurs after over-exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide. Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide (another component of this gas mixture) are toxic to humans in relatively low concentrations. Over-exposure to this gas mixture can cause skin or eye irritation, nausea, dizziness, headaches, collapse, unconsciousness, coma, and death. The Propane, n-Pentane, and n-Hexane components can cause anesthetic or peripheral neuropathy effects. Additionally, releases of this gas mixture may produce oxygen-deficient atmospheres (especially in small confined spaces or other poorly-ventilated environments); individuals in such atmospheres may be asphyxiated.

SYMPTOMS OF OVER-EXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE: The most significant route of over-exposure for this gas mixture is by inhalation.

INHALATION: Due to the small size of an individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from over-exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. A significant health hazard associated with this gas mixture is the potential of inhalation of Hydrogen Sulfide, a component of this gas mixture. Such over-exposures may occur if this gas mixture is used in a confined space or other poorly-ventilated area. Over-exposures to Hydrogen Sulfide can cause dizziness, headache, and nausea. Exposure to this component can result in respiratory arrest, coma, or unconsciousness. Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Hydrogen Sulfide may cause olfactory fatigue, so that the odor is no longer an effective warning of the presence of this gas. A summary of exposure concentrations and observed effects are as follows

CONCENTRATION OF HYDROGEN SULFIDE	**OBSERVED EFFECT**
0.3-30 ppm	Odor is obvious and unpleasant.
50 ppm	Eye irritation. Dryness and irritation of nose, throat.
Slightly higher than 50 ppm	Irritation of the respiratory system.
100-150 ppm	Temporary loss of smell.
200-250 ppm	Headache, vomiting nausea. Prolonged exposure may lead to lung damage. Exposures of 4-8 hours can be fatal.
300-500	Swifter onset of symptoms. Death occurs in 1-4 hours.
500 ppm	Headache, excitement, staggering, and stomach ache after brief exposure. Death occurs within 0.5 - 1 hour of exposure.
> 600 ppm	Rapid onset of unconsciousness, coma, death.
> 1000 ppm	Immediate respiratory arrest.
NOTE:	This gas mixture contains a maximum of 250 ppm Hydrogen Sulfide. The higher concentration values here are presented to delineate the complete health effects which have been observed for humans after exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

HEALTH HAZARD (BLUE)	3
FLAMMABILITY HAZARD (RED)	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD (YELLOW)	0

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
See Section 8			

For Routine Industrial Use and Handling Applications

Inhalation over-exposures to atmospheres containing more than the Threshold Limit Value of Carbon Monoxide (25 ppm), another component of this gas mixture, can result in serious health consequences. Carbon Monoxide is classified as a chemical asphyxiant, producing a toxic action by combining with the hemoglobin of the blood and replacing the available oxygen. Through this replacement, the body is deprived of the required oxygen, and asphyxiation occurs.

Since the affinity of Carbon Monoxide for hemoglobin is about 200-300 times that of oxygen, only a small amount of Carbon Monoxide will cause a toxic reaction to occur. Carbon Monoxide exposures in excess of 50 ppm will produce symptoms of poisoning if breathed for a sufficiently long time. If this gas mixture is released in a small, poorly ventilated area (i.e. an enclosed or confined space), symptoms which may develop include the following:

CONCENTRATION OF CARBON MONOXIDE	**OBSERVED EFFECT**
All exposure levels: ..	Over-exposure to Carbon Monoxide can be indicated by the lips and fingernails turning bright red.
200 ppm:	Slight symptoms (i.e. headache) after several hours of exposure.
400 ppm:	Headache and discomfort experienced within 2-3 hours of exposure.
1,000 -2000 ppm:	Within 30 minutes, slight palpitations of the heart occurs. Within 1.5 hours, there is a tendency to stagger.
200-2500 ppm:	Within 2 hours, there is mental confusion, headaches, and nausea. Unconsciousness within 30 minutes.
> 2500 ppm:	Potential for collapse and death before warning symptoms.

Another hazard associated with this gas mixture is the potential for anesthetic and peripheral neuropathy effects after inhalation over-exposures to the Propane, n-Pentane and n-Hexane components of this gas mixture. Specific human over-exposure data are available for n-Pentane and n-Hexane, as follows:

CONCENTRATION OF n-PENTANE	**OBSERVED EFFECT**
Brief (10 minute) up to 5,000 ppm:	No symptoms.
Higher than 5,000 ppm:	Exhilaration, dizziness and headache can occur.
Long term:	Can cause chronic neurological disorder causing damage to the nerves in the hands and feet (peripheral neuropathy)

CONCENTRATION OF n-HEXANE	**OBSERVED EFFECT**
Brief (10 minute) at 1,500 ppm:	Irritation of the respiratory tract, nausea and headache.
5000 ppm:	Dizziness and drowsiness can occur.
Long term at 500 ppm:	Can affect the nerves in the arms and legs. Effects include numbing or tingling sensations in the fingers and toes, tiredness, muscle weakness, cramps and spasms in the leg, difficulty in holding objects or walking, abdominal pains, loss of appetite, weight loss. More serious exposures can cause damage to the nerves in the hands and feet (peripheral neuropathy).
Eyes and Vision:	Abnormal color perception and pigment changes in the eyes have been reported among industrial workers exposed to 423-1280 ppm for 5 years or more.
Blood Cells:	Mild forms of anemia have also been associated with exposure to hexane. These are of temporary nature.

Additionally, if mixtures of this gas mixture contain less than 19.5% Oxygen and are released in a small, poorly ventilated area (i.e. an enclosed or confined space), an oxygen-deficient environment may occur. Individuals breathing such an atmosphere may experience symptoms which include headaches, ringing in ears, dizziness, drowsiness, unconsciousness, nausea, vomiting, and depression of all the senses. Under some circumstances of over-exposure, death may occur. The following effects associated with various levels of oxygen are as follows:

CONCENTRATION OF OXYGEN	**OBSERVED EFFECT**
12-16% Oxygen:	Breathing and pulse rate increased, muscular coordination slightly disturbed.
10-14% Oxygen:	Emotional upset, abnormal fatigue, disturbed respiration.
6-10% Oxygen:	Nausea, vomiting, collapse, or loss of consciousness.
Below 6%:	Convulsive movements, possible respiratory collapse, and death.

SKIN and EYE CONTACT: The Hydrogen Sulfide component of this gas mixture may be irritating to the skin. Inflammation and irritation of the eyes can occur at very low airborne concentration of Hydrogen Sulfide (less than 10 ppm). Exposure over several hours may result in "gas eyes" or "sore eyes" with symptoms of scratchiness, irritation, tearing and burning. Above 50 ppm of Hydrogen Sulfide, there is an intense tearing, blurring of vision, and pain when looking at light. Over-exposed individuals may see rings around bright lights. Most symptoms disappear when exposure ceases. However, in serious cases, the eye can be permanently damaged.

HEALTH EFFECTS OR RISKS FROM EXPOSURE: An Explanation in Lay Terms. Over-exposure to this gas mixture may cause the following health effects:

ACUTE: Due to the small size of the individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. However, the Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide components of this gas mixture are toxic to humans. Over-exposure to this gas mixture can cause nausea, dizziness, headaches, collapse, unconsciousness, coma, and death. Due to the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide, over-exposures to this gas mixture can also irritate the skin and eyes; severe eye contamination can result in blindness.

Inhalation over-exposures to Propane, n-Pentane, and n-Hexane can cause anesthetic effects and motor neuropathy (i.e. pain and tingling in feet and hands).

3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION (Continued)

CHRONIC: Abnormal color perception and pigment changes in the eyes have been reported among persons exposed to 420 -1300 ppm of n-Hexane for five years. Additionally, long-term exposure to low levels of n-Hexane or n-Pentane can affect the nerves in the arms and legs. Effects include numbing or tingling sensation, tiredness, cramps, spasms in legs, difficulty holding objects or walking, loss of appetite and weight loss. Pentane isomers, such as n-Pentane, and Propane can cause sensitization of the heart to epinephrine. Refer to Section 11 (Toxicology Information) for additional information on the components of this gas mixture.

TARGET ORGANS: ACUTE: Respiratory system, blood system, central nervous system, cardiovascular system. CHRONIC: Reproductive system, cardiovascular system.

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

RESCUERS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO THIS GAS MIXTURE WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. At a minimum, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus must be worn.

No unusual health effects are anticipated after exposure to this gas mixture, due to the small cylinder size. If any adverse symptom develops after over-exposure to this gas mixture, remove victim(s) to fresh air as quickly as possible. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation if necessary.

Victim(s) who experience any adverse effect after over-exposure to this gas mixture must be taken for medical attention. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention if necessary. Take a copy of the label and the MSDS to physician or other health professional with victim(s).

SKIN EXPOSURE: If irritation of the skin develops after exposure to this gas mixture, immediately begin decontamination with running water. Minimum flushing is for 15 minutes. Remove exposed or contaminated clothing, taking care not to contaminate eyes. Victim must seek immediate medical attention.

EYE EXPOSURE: If irritation of the eye develops after exposure to this gas mixture, open victim's eyes while under gentle running water. Use sufficient force to open eyelids. Have victim "roll" eyes. Minimum flushing is for 15 minutes. Seek medical assistance immediately, preferably an ophthalmologist.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: Pre-existing respiratory conditions may be aggravated by over-exposure to this gas mixture. Carbon Monoxide, a component of this gas mixture, can aggravate some diseases of the cardiovascular system, such as coronary artery disease and angina pectoris. Because of the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide, n-Hexane or n-Pentane in this gas mixture, central nervous system conditions, eye disorders, or skin problems may be aggravated by over-exposure to this gas mixture.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO PHYSICIANS: Treat symptoms and eliminate over-exposure. Hyperbaric oxygen is the most efficient antidote to Carbon Monoxide poisoning, the optimum range being 2-2.5 atm. A special mask, or, preferably, a compression chamber to utilize oxygen at these pressures is required. Avoid administering stimulant drugs. Be observant for initial signs of pulmonary edema in the event of severe inhalation over-exposures.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: Not applicable.

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: Not applicable.

FLAMMABLE LIMITS (in air by volume, %):

Lower (LEL): Not applicable.

Upper (UEL): Not applicable.

FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIALS: Non-flammable gas mixture. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

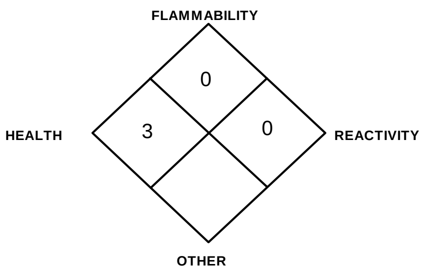
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: This gas mixture contains toxic gases, Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide, and presents an extreme health hazard to firefighters. This gas mixture is not flammable; however, containers, when involved in fire, may rupture or burst in the heat of the fire.

Explosion Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not Sensitive.

Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Not Sensitive.

SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment.

NFPA RATING



6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

LEAK RESPONSE: Due to the small size and content of the cylinder, an accidental release of this gas mixture presents significantly less risk of over-exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide, the toxic components of this gas mixture, and other safety hazards related to the remaining components of this gas mixture, than a similar release from a larger cylinder. However, as with any chemical release, extreme caution must be used during emergency response procedures. In the event of a release in which the atmosphere is unknown, and in which other chemicals are potentially involved, evacuate immediate area. Such releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Proper protective equipment should be used. In case of a leak, clear the affected area, protect people, and respond with trained personnel.

For emergency disposal, secure the cylinder and slowly discharge the gas to the atmosphere in a well-ventilated area or outdoors. Allow the gas mixture to dissipate. If necessary, monitor the surrounding area (and the original area of the release) for Hydrogen Sulfide, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen. Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide level must be below exposure level listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients) and Oxygen levels must be above 19.5% before non-emergency personnel are allowed to re-enter area.

If leaking incidentally from the cylinder, contact your supplier.

7. HANDLING and USE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: Be aware of any signs of dizziness or fatigue; exposures to fatal concentrations of this gas mixture could occur without any significant warning symptoms, due to olfactory fatigue or oxygen deficiency. Do not attempt to repair, adjust, or in any other way modify cylinders containing a gas mixture with Hydrogen Sulfide or Carbon Monoxide. If there is a malfunction or another type of operational problem, contact nearest distributor immediately. Eye wash stations/safety showers should be near areas where this gas mixture is used or stored. All work operations should be monitored in such a way that emergency personnel can be immediately contacted in the event of a release. All work practices should minimize releases of Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide-containing gas mixtures.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Cylinders should be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked-over. Cylinders must be protected from the environment, and preferably kept at room temperature (approximately 21°C, 70°F). Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas, away from sources of heat, ignition, and direct sunlight. Protect cylinders against physical damage.

Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a first-in, first-out inventory system to prevent full containers from being stored for long periods of time. These cylinders are not refillable. **WARNING! Do not refill DOT 39 cylinders. To do so may cause personal injury or property damage.**

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS: WARNING! Compressed gases can present significant safety hazards. During cylinder use, use equipment designed for these specific cylinders. Ensure all lines and equipment are rated for proper service pressure.

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain that application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Always use product in areas where adequate ventilation is provided.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: No special ventilation systems or engineering controls are needed under normal circumstances of use. As with all chemicals, use this gas mixture in well-ventilated areas. If this gas mixture is used in a poorly-ventilated area, install automatic monitoring equipment to detect the levels of Oxygen, Hydrogen Sulfide, and Carbon Monoxide.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: No special respiratory protection is required under normal circumstances of use. Use supplied air respiratory protection if Carbon Monoxide levels exceed the exposure levels given in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients) or if oxygen levels are below 19.5%, or if either level is unknown during emergency response to a release of this gas mixture. If respiratory protection is required for emergency response to this gas mixture, follow the requirements of the Federal OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134) or equivalent State standards. The following NIOSH respiratory protection recommendations for Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide are provided for further information.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION (Continued)

NIOSH/OSHA RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HYDROGEN SULFIDE CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR:

Up to 100 ppm: Powered air-purifying respirator with cartridge(s) to protect against hydrogen sulfide; or gas mask with canister to protect against hydrogen sulfide; or SAR; or full-facepiece SCBA.

Emergency or Planned Entry into Unknown Concentration or IDLH Conditions: Positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA; or positive pressure, full-facepiece SAR with an auxiliary positive pressure SCBA.

Escape: Gas mask with canister to protect against hydrogen sulfide; or escape-type SCBA

NOTE: The IDLH concentration for Hydrogen Sulfide is 100 ppm.

NIOSH/OSHA RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CARBON MONOXIDE CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR:

Up to 350 ppm Supplied Air Respirator (SAR)

Up to 875 ppm Supplied Air Respirator (SAR) operated in a continuous flow mode.

Up to 1200 ppm Gas mask with canister to protect against carbon monoxide; or full-facepiece SCBA; or full-facepiece Supplied Air Respirator (SAR).

Emergency or Planned Entry into Unknown Concentration or IDLH Conditions: Positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA; or positive pressure, full-facepiece Supplied Air Respirator (SAR) with an auxiliary positive pressure SCBA.

Escape: Gas mask with canister to protect against carbon monoxide; or escape-type SCBA.

NOTE: End of Service Life Indicator (ESLI) required for gas masks.

EYE PROTECTION: Safety glasses. If necessary, refer to U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.133 or appropriate Canadian Standards.

HAND PROTECTION: No special protection is needed under normal circumstances of use. If necessary, refer to U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.138 or appropriate Standards of Canada.

BODY PROTECTION: No special protection is needed under normal circumstances of use. If a hazard of injury to the feet exists due to falling objects, rolling objects, where objects may pierce the soles of the feet or where employee's feet may be exposed to electrical hazards, use foot protection, as described in U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.136.

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The following information is for Nitrogen, the main component of this gas mixture.

GAS DENSITY @ 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.072 lbs/ ft^3 (1.153 kg/m^3)

FREEZING/MELTING POINT @ 10 psig: -210°C (-345.8°F)

BOILING POINT: -195.8°C (-320.4°F)

SPECIFIC GRAVITY (air = 1) @ 70°F (21.1°C): 0.906

pH: Not applicable.

SOLUBILITY IN WATER vol/vol @ 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.023

MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 28.01

EVAPORATION RATE (nBuAc = 1): Not applicable.

EXPANSION RATIO: Not applicable.

ODOR THRESHOLD: Not applicable.

SPECIFIC VOLUME (ft^3/lb): 13.8

VAPOR PRESSURE @ 70°F (21.1°C) psig: Not applicable.

COEFFICIENT WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not applicable.

The following information is for the gas mixture.

APPEARANCE AND COLOR: This gas mixture is a colorless gas which has an rotten egg-like odor, due to the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide.

HOW TO DETECT THIS SUBSTANCE (warning properties): Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Hydrogen Sulfide (a component of this gas mixture) may cause olfactory fatigue, so that there are no distinct warning properties. In terms of leak detection, fittings and joints can be painted with a soap solution to detect leaks, which will be indicated by a bubble formation. Wet lead acetate paper can be used for leak detection. The paper turns black in the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide. Cadmium chloride solutions can also be used. Cadmium solutions will turn yellow upon contact with Hydrogen Sulfide.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Normally stable in gaseous state.

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: The thermal decomposition products of Propane, n-Hexane, and n-Pentane include carbon oxides. The decomposition products of Hydrogen Sulfide include water and sulfur oxides. The other components of this gas mixture do not decompose, per se, but can react with other compounds in the heat of a fire.

MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE: Titanium will burn in Nitrogen (the main component of this gas mixture). Lithium reacts slowly with Nitrogen at ambient temperatures. Components of this gas mixture (Hydrogen Sulfide, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane) are also incompatible with strong oxidizers (i.e. chlorine, bromine pentafluoride, oxygen, oxygen difluoride, and nitrogen trifluoride). Carbon Monoxide is mildly corrosive to nickel and iron (especially at high temperatures and pressures). Hydrogen Sulfide is corrosive to most metals, because it reacts with these substances to form metal sulfides.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Contact with incompatible materials. Cylinders exposed to high temperatures or direct flame can rupture or burst.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TOXICITY DATA: The following toxicology data are available for the components of this gas mixture:

NITROGEN: There are no specific toxicology data for Nitrogen. Nitrogen is a simple asphyxiant, which acts to displace oxygen in the

n-PENTANE:

LD_{50} (intravenous, mouse) = 446 mg/kg.

LC_{50} (inhalation, rat) = 364 g/m^3/4 hours

LCLo (inhalation, mouse) = 325 g/m^3/2 hours

n-HEXANE:

Eye, rabbit = 10 mg/ mild

TCLo (inhalation, rat) = 10,000 ppm/7 hr.

TCLo (inhalation, rat) = 5000 ppm/20 hours; teratogenic effects

LD50 (oral, rat) = 28710 mg/kg

LDLo (intraperitoneal, rat) = 9100 mg/kg

LCLo (inhalation, mouse) = 120,000 mg/kg

LD50 (rat, oral): 28,710 mg/kg

ACUTE INHALATION (mouse): 30,000 ppm, narcosis within 30 to 60 minutes; 35,000-40,000 ppm, convulsions and death.

DERMAL (rabbit): 2 to 5 ml/kg for 4 hours resulted in restlessness and discoordination,; death occurred at 5 ml/kg.

n-HEXANE (continued):

CHRONIC INHALATION (rat): 400-600 ppm, 5 days/week, peripheral neuropathy in 45 days; 850 ppm for 143 days, loss of weight and degeneration of the sciatic nerve. (mouse): 250 ppm, peripheral neuropathy within 7 months; no effects at 100 ppm.

PROPANE:

Long-Term Inhalation: No toxicity or abnormalities were observed when monkeys were exposed to approximately 750 ppm for 90 days. Similar results were obtained when monkeys were exposed to an aerosol spray containing 65% propane and isobutane.

CARBON MONOXIDE:

TCLo (inhalation, mouse) = 65 ppm/24 hours (7-18 preg): rep. effects

TCLo (inhalation, mouse) = 8 pph/1 hour (female 8D post): ter. effects

CARBON MONOXIDE (continued):

TCLo (inhalation, human) = 600 mg/m^3/10 minutes

LCLo (inhalation, man) = 4000 ppm/30 minutes

TCLo (inhalation, man) = 650 ppm/45 minutes: central nervous system and blood system effects.

LCLo (inhalation, human) = 5000 ppm/5 minutes

LCLo (inhalation, dog) = 4000 ppm/46 minutes

LCLo (inhalation, rabbit) = 4000 ppm

LC_{50} (inhalation, rat) = 1811 ppm/4 hours

LC_{50} (inhalation, guinea pig) = 2450 ppm/4 hours

LC_{50} (inhalation, guinea pig) = 5718 ppm/4 hours

LCLo (inhalation, mammal) = 5000 ppm/5 minutes

LD_{50} (inhalation, wild bird) = 1334 ppm

HYDROGEN SULFIDE:

LCLo (inhalation, human) = 600 ppm/30 minutes

LDLO (inhalation, man) = 5.7 mg/kg; central nervous system, pulmonary effects

HYDROGEN SULFIDE (continued):

LCLo (inhalation, human) = 800 ppm/5 minutes

LC_{50} (inhalation, rat) = 444 ppm

HYDROGEN SULFIDE (continued):

LC_{50} (inhalation, mouse) = 673 ppm/1 hour

LCLo (inhalation, mammal) = 800 ppm/5 minutes

SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT: The components of this gas mixture are not found on the following lists: FEDERAL OSHA Z LIST, NTP, CAL/OSHA, and IARC; therefore, they are not considered to be, nor suspected to be, cancer-causing agents by these agencies.

IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: The Hydrogen Sulfide component of this gas mixture, is irritating to the eyes, and may be irritating to the skin.

SENSITIZATION OF PRODUCT: The components of this gas mixture are not known to be skin or respiratory sensitizers. Pentane isomers (i.e. n-Pentane) and Propane can cause cardiac sensitization to epinephrine.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: Listed below is information concerning the effects of this gas mixture on the human reproductive system.

Mutagenicity: No mutagenicity effects have been described for the components of this gas mixture.

Embryotoxicity: This gas mixture contains components that may cause embryotoxic effects in humans; however, due to the small total amount of the components, embryotoxic effects are not expected to occur.

Teratogenicity: This gas mixture is not expected to cause teratogenic effects in humans due to the small cylinder size and small total amount of all components. The Carbon Monoxide component of this gas mixture which exists up to 1%, can cause teratogenic effects in humans. Severe

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION (continued)

exposure to Carbon Monoxide during pregnancy has caused adverse effects and the death of the fetus. In general, maternal symptoms are an indicator of the potential risk to the fetus since Carbon Monoxide is toxic to the mother before it is toxic to the fetus.

Reproductive Toxicity: The components of this gas mixture are not expected to cause adverse reproductive effects in humans.

A mutagen is a chemical which causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generation lines. An embryotoxin is a chemical which causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e. within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A teratogen is a chemical which causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A reproductive toxin is any substance which interferes in any way with the reproductive process.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) have been determined for the components of this gas mixture, as follows:

CHEMICAL DETERMINANT	SAMPLING TIME	BEI
CARBON MONOXIDE • Carboxyhemoglobin in blood • Carbon monoxide in end-exhaled air	• End of shift • End of shift	• 3.5% of hemoglobin • 20 ppm
n-HEXANE • 2,5-Hexanedione in urine • n-Hexane in end-exhaled air	• End of shift	• 5 mg/g creatinine

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: The gas will be dissipated rapidly in well-ventilated areas. The following environmental data are applicable to the components of this gas mixture.

OXYGEN: Water Solubility = 1 volume Oxygen/32 volumes water at 20°C. Log $K_{ow} = -0.65$

PROPANE: Log $K_{ow} = 2.38$. Water Solubility = 62.4 ppm, 25°C. Propane is readily degraded by soil bacteria.

PENTANE: Log $K_{ow} = 3.39$. Water Solubility = 38.5 mg/L. LOG BCF (n-pentane) = calculated, 1.90 and 2.35, respectively. Photolysis, hydrolysis, and bioconcentration are not anticipated to be important fate processes. Biodegradation and soil adsorption are anticipated to be more important processes for this compound.

n-HEXANE: Log $K_{ow} = 3.90\text{-}4.11$. Water Solubility = 9.5 mg/L. Estimated Bioconcentration Factor =2.24 and 2.89. Bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is low. Hexane is volatile. Rapid volatilization from water and soil is anticipated for this compound. Hexane will float in slick on surface of the water

HYDROGEN SULFIDE: Water Solubility = 1 g/242 mL at 20°C.

CARBON MONOXIDE: Water solubility = 3.3 ml/100 cc at 0 °C, 2.3 ml at 20°C.

NITROGEN: Water Solubility = 2.4 volumes Nitrogen/100 volumes water at 0°C; 1.6 volumes Nitrogen/100 volumes water at 20°C.

EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: No evidence is currently available on this gas mixture's effects on plant and animal life. The Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide components of this gas mixture, can be deadly to exposed animal life, producing symptoms similar to those experienced by humans. This gas mixture may also be harmful to plant life.

EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: No evidence is currently available on the effects of this gas effects on aquatic life. The presence of more than a trace of Carbon Monoxide is a hazard to fish. The following aquatic toxicity data are available for the Hydrogen Sulfide component of this gas mixture.

TLm (Asellussp) = 0.111 mg/L/96 hour
TLm (Cranfgonyx sp) =1.07 mg/L/96 hour
TLm (Gammarrus) = 0.84 mg/L/96 hour
LC_{50} (fly inhalation) = 380 mg/m^3/960 minutes
LC_{50} (fly inhalation) = 1500 mg/m^3/7 minutes
TLm (Lepomis macrochirus, bluegill sunfish) = 0.0478 mg/L/96 hour
TLm (Lepomis macrochirus, bluegill sunfish) = 0.0448 mg/L/96 hour at 21-22 °C
TLm (Pimephlaes promelas, fathead minnow) = 0.0071-0.55 mg/L/96 hour
TLm (Salvenilis foninalis, brook trout) = 0.0216-0.038 mg/L/96 hour at 8-12.5 °C

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations. Cylinders with undesired residual product may be safely vented outdoors with the proper regulator. For further information, refer to Section 16 (Other Information).

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

THIS GAS MIXTURE IS HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Compressed gases, n.o.s. (*Oxygen, Nitrogen)*or the gas component with the next highest concentration next to Nitrogen.

HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1956
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED: Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (2000): 126

MARINE POLLUTANT: The components of this gas mixture are not classified by the DOT as Marine Pollutants (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B).

SPECIAL SHIPPING INFORMATION: Cylinders should be transported in a secure position, in a well-ventilated vehicle. The transportation of compressed gas cylinders in automobiles or in closed-body vehicles can present serious safety hazards. If transporting these cylinders in vehicles, ensure these cylinders are not exposed to extremely high temperatures (as may occur in an enclosed vehicle on a hot day). Additionally, the vehicle should be well-ventilated during transportation.

Note: DOT 39 Cylinders ship in a strong outer carton (overpack). Pertinent shipping information goes on the outside of the overpack. DOT 39 Cylinders do not have transportation information on the cylinder itself.

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: This gas is considered as Dangerous Goods, per regulations of Transport Canada.

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Compressed gases, n.o.s. (*Oxygen, Nitrogen)*or the gas component with the next highest concentration next to Nitrogen.

HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1956
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable
HAZARD LABEL: Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
SPECIAL PROVISIONS: None
EXPLOSIVE LIMIT AND LIMITED QUANTITY INDEX: 0.12
ERAP INDEX: None
PASSENGER CARRYING SHIP INDEX: None
PASSENGER CARRYING ROAD VEHICLE OR PASSENGER CARRYING RAILWAY VEHICLE INDEX: 75
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (2000): 126

NOTE: Shipment of compressed gas cylinders via Public Passenger Road Vehicle is a violation of Canadian law (Transport Canada Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992).

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

ADDITIONAL U.S. REGULATIONS:

U.S. SARA REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: This gas is not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 302, 304 and 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act., as follows:

COMPONENT	SARA 302 (40 CFR 355, Appendix A)	SARA 304 (40 CFR Table 302.4)	SARA 313 (40 CFR 372.65)
n-Hexane	NO	YES	YES
Hydrogen Sulfide	YES	YES	YES

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION (Continued)

U.S. SARA THRESHOLD PLANNING QUANTITY: Section 302 EHS TPQ = Hydrogen Sulfide = 500 lbs (227 kg);
U.S. TSCA INVENTORY STATUS: The components of this gas mixture are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
U.S. CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ): Hexane = 5000 lb (2270 kg); Hydrogen Sulfide = 100 lbs (45.4 lb)
OTHER U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS:

- Hydrogen Sulfide, Carbon Monoxide, Propane, n-Pentane and n-Hexane are subject to the reporting requirements of CFR 29 1910.1000.
- Hydrogen Sulfide, Propane and n-Pentane are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act. The Threshold Quantity for each of these gases is 10,000 pounds and so this mixture will not be affected by the regulation.
- Depending on specific operations involving the use of this gas mixture, the regulations of the Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals may be applicable (29 CFR 1910.119). Hydrogen Sulfide is listed in Appendix A of this regulation. The Threshold Quantity for Hydrogen Sulfide under this regulation is 1500 lbs.
- This gas mixture does not contain any Class I or Class II ozone depleting chemicals (40 CFR part 82).
- Nitrogen, Oxygen and n-Hexane are not listed Regulated Substances, per 40 CFR, Part 68, of the Risk Management for Chemical Releases. Hydrogen Sulfide is listed under this regulation in Table 1 as a Regulated Substance (Toxic Substance), in quantities of 10,000 lbs (4,553 kg) or greater. Carbon Monoxide, Propane and n-Pentane are listed under this regulation in Table 3, as Regulated Substances (Flammable), in quantities of 10,000 lbs (4,553 kg) or greater, and so this mixture will not be affected by the regulation.

U.S. STATE REGULATORY INFORMATION: The components of this gas mixture are covered under the following specific State regulations:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: Carbon Monoxide, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
California - Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Florida - Substance List: Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Illinois - Toxic Substance List: Carbon Monoxide, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Kansas - Section 302/313 List: No.
Massachusetts - Substance List: Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Michigan - Critical Materials Register: No.
Minnesota - List of Hazardous Substances: Carbon Monoxide, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Missouri - Employer Information/Toxic Substance List t: n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Propane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
New Jersey - Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane.
North Dakota - List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: Hydrogen Sulfide.
Pennsylvania - Hazardous Substance List: Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Rhode Island - Hazardous Substance List: Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Texas - Hazardous Substance List: n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Propane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
West Virginia - Hazardous Substance List: n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Propane, Hydrogen Sulfide.
Wisconsin - Toxic and Hazardous Substances: n-Pentane, n-Hexane, Propane, Hydrogen Sulfide

CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT (PROPOSITION 65): The Carbon Monoxide component of this gas mixture is on the California Proposition 65 lists as a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.
ADDITIONAL CANADIAN REGULATIONS:

CANADIAN DSL/NDSL INVENTORY STATUS: The components of this gas mixture are on the Canadian DSL Inventory.
CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) PRIORITIES SUBSTANCES LISTS: The components of this gas mixture are not on the CEPA Priorities Substances List.
CANADIAN WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: This gas mixture is categorized as a Controlled Product, Hazard Classes A and D2A, as per the Controlled Product Regulations.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

INFORMATION ABOUT DOT-39 NRC (Non-Refillable Cylinder) PRODUCTS

DOT 39 cylinders ship as hazardous materials when full. Once the cylinders are relieved of pressure (empty) they are not considered hazardous material or waste. Residual gas in this type of cylinder is not an issue because toxic gas mixtures are prohibited. Calibration gas mixtures typically packaged in these cylinders are Nonflammable n.o.s., UN 1956. A small percentage of calibration gases packaged in DOT 39 cylinders are flammable or oxidizing gas mixtures.

For disposal of used DOT-39 cylinders, it is acceptable to place them in a landfill if local laws permit. Their disposal is no different than that employed with other DOT containers such as spray paint cans, household aerosols, or disposable cylinders of propane (for camping, torch etc.). When feasible, we recommended recycling for scrap metal content. CALGAZ will do this for any customer that wishes to return cylinders to us prepaid. All that is required is a phone call to make arrangements so we may anticipate arrival. Scrapping cylinders involves some preparation before the metal dealer may accept them. We perform this operation as a service to valued customers who want to participate.

MIXTURES: When two or more gases or liquefied gases are mixed, their hazardous properties may combine to create additional, unexpected hazards. Obtain and evaluate the safety information for each component before you produce the mixture. Consult an Industrial Hygienist or other trained person when you make your safety evaluation of the end product. Remember, gases and liquids have properties which can cause serious injury or death.

Further information about the handling of compressed gases can be found in the following pamphlets published by: Compressed Gas Association Inc. (CGA), 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1004, Arlington, VA 22202-4102. Telephone: (703) 412-0900.

P-1	*“Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers”*
AV-1	*“Safe Handling and Storage of Compressed Gases”*
	“Handbook of Compressed Gases”

PREPARED BY:
CHEMICAL SAFETY ASSOCIATES, Inc.
PO Box 3519, La Mesa, CA 91944-3519
619/670-0609

Fax on Demand: 1-800/231-1366

AIR LIQUIDE

This Material Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA’s Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR, 1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this gas mixture. To the best of CALGAZ knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either express or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to this specific product. If this gas mixture is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.20
Revision Date 11/07/2017
Print Date 10/06/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	:	Trizma® base
Product Number	:	T1503
Brand	:	Sigma
CAS-No.	:	77-86-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	:	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	:	+1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating and toxic (PBT).

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	2-Amino-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol THAM Trometamol Tris base Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane
Formula	:	$C_4H_{11}NO_3$
Molecular weight	:	121.14 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	77-86-1
EC-No.	:	201-064-4
Registration number	:	01-2119957659-16-XXXX

No components need to be disclosed according to the applicable regulations.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Hygroscopic. Store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

General industrial hygiene practice.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

No special environmental precautions required.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: crystalline Colour: colourlesswhite
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	10.5 - 12

e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 168 °C (334 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	288 °C (550 °F) at 1,013 hPa (760 mmHg) - Decomposes below the boiling point.
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	Does not sustain combustion.
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	678 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: -2.31 at 20 °C (68 °F)
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	The substance or mixture is not classified as self heating.
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	Not applicable
s)	Explosive properties	Not explosive
t)	Oxidizing properties	The substance or mixture is not classified as oxidizing.

9.2 Other safety information

Bulk density	800 kg/m3
Dissociation constant	8.22 at 25 °C (77 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

hygroscopic

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Nitrogen oxides (NOx)
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - > 5,000 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 425)

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rat - > 5,000 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 402)

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: No skin irritation
(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: No eye irritation
(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Buehler Test - Guinea pig
Does not cause skin sensitisation.
(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Germ cell mutagenicity
Result: Not mutagenic in Ames Test

in vitro assay
Result: negative
In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects

Result: In vivo tests did not show any chromosomal changes.

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity	Rat - Oral - Subacute toxicity - NOAEL : 1,000 mg/kg

RTECS: TY2900000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic	EC50 - Daphnia (water flea) - > 980 mg/l - 48 h

invertebrates	
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Algae - 397 mg/l - 72 h
	NOEC - Algae - 100 mg/l - 72 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	Result: - Readily biodegradable. (OECD Test Guideline 301F)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No bioaccumulation is to be expected (log Pow <= 4).

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating and toxic (PBT).

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods

IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	77-86-1	

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	77-86-1	

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date

Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	77-86-1

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

16. OTHER INFORMATION

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.20 Revision Date: 11/07/2017 Print Date: 10/06/2018

APPENDIX C

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER : **Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**

EFFECTIVE DATE : **01/19**

REVISION NUMBER : **4**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, “Roux”) has instituted the following program to establish guidelines for the selection of personal protective equipment (PPE) for use by Roux personnel performing field activities in hazardous environments. PPE is not meant to be a substitute for engineering, work practice, and/or administrative controls, but PPE should be used in conjunction with these controls to protect the employees in the work place. Clothing, body coverings, and other accessories designed to prevent worker exposure to workplace hazards are all types of PPE. To ensure adequate PPE employee-owned PPE is evaluated on a case-by-case basis to insure its adequacy, maintenance and sanitation.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

These guidelines apply to all PPE selection decisions to be made in implementing the Roux program. The foundations for this program are the numerous Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) standards related to PPE cited in 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I, 29 CFR 1926 Subpart E, and the hazardous environment work employee protection requirements under the OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) standard at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 1926.65. To ensure hazard assessments are documented the levels of protection, types of protection and tasks requiring protection are covered in site-specific Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) and Job Safety Analyses (JSAs).

3. PROCEDURES

Due to the varied nature of site activities and the different potential hazards associated with different sites, several aspects must be considered when selecting PPE. The following text describes PPE selection logic and provides guidelines and requirements for the appropriate selection and use of PPE.

3.1 Introduction

To harm the body, chemicals must first gain entrance. The intact skin and the respiratory tract are usually the first body tissues attacked by chemical contaminants. These tissues provide barriers to some chemicals but in many cases, are damaged themselves or are highly permeable by certain chemical compounds. Personal protective equipment therefore is used to minimize or eliminate chemical compounds coming into contact with these first barrier tissues.

The proper selection of equipment is important in preventing exposures. The PM making the selection will have to take several factors into consideration. The level of protection, type and kind of equipment selected depends on the hazardous conditions and in some cases cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. An accurate assessment of all these factors must be made before work can be safely carried out.

3.2 Types of PPE

The type and selection of PPE must meet certain general criteria and requirements as required under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.132 and 1926.95. In addition to these general requirements, specific requirements and specifications exist for some types of PPE that form the basis of the protective clothing scheme. Following is a list of the common types of specific PPE and the specific requirements for the PPE type, where applicable:

1. Hard Hats - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.135 and 1926.100; and, specified in ANSI Z89.1.

2. Face Shields and Safety Glasses - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.133 and 1926.102; and, specified in ANSI Z87.1.
3. Respiratory Protection - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.134 and 1926.103.
4. Hand Protection - Not specifically regulated.
5. Foot Protection - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.136 and 1926.96; and, specified in ANSI Z41.1.
6. Protective Clothing (e.g., fully encapsulated suits, aprons) - Not specifically regulated.

3.3 Protective Clothing Selection Criteria

3.3.1 Chemicals Present

The most important factor in selecting PPE is the determination of what chemicals the employee may be exposed to. On field investigations, the number of chemicals may range from a few to several hundred. The exact chemicals or group of chemicals present at the site (certain groups tend to require similar protection) can be determined by collecting and analyzing samples of the air, soil, water, or other site media. When data are lacking, research into the materials used or stored at the site can be used to infer chemicals possibly on the site.

Once the known or suspected chemicals have been identified, and taking into consideration the type of work to be performed, the most appropriate clothing shall be selected.

Protective garments are made of several different substances for protection against specific chemicals. There is no universal protective material. All will decompose, be permeated by, or otherwise fail to protect under given circumstances. Fortunately, most manufacturers make guides to the use of their products (i.e., Dupont's Tyvek™ Permeation Guide). These guides are usually for gloves and coveralls and typically provide information regarding chemical degradation rates (failure of the material to maintain structural integrity when in contact with the chemical), and may provide information on the permeation rate (whether or not the material allows the chemical to pass through). When permeation tables are available, they shall be used in conjunction with degradation tables to determine the most appropriate protective material.

During most site work, chemicals are usually in mixed combinations and the protective materials are not in continuous contact with pure chemicals for long periods of time; therefore, the selected material may be adequate for the particular chemical and type of work being performed, yet not the "best" protecting material for all site chemicals and activities. Selection shall depend upon the most hazardous chemicals based on their hazards and concentrations. Sometimes layering, using several different layers of protective materials, affords the best protection.

3.3.2 Concentration of the Chemical(s)

One of the major criteria for selecting protective material is the concentration of the chemical(s) in air, liquid, and/or solid state. Airborne and liquid chemical concentrations should be compared to the OSHA standards and/or American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) and National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) guidelines to determine the level of skin or other absorptive surface (e.g., eyes) protection needed. While these standards are not designed specifically for skin exposed directly to the liquid, they may provide skin designations indicative of chemicals known to have significant skin or dermal absorption effects. For example, airborne levels of PCB on-site may be low because it is not very volatile, so the inhalation hazard may be minimal; however, PCB-containing liquid coming in direct contact with the skin may cause overexposure. Thus, PCB has been assigned a skin designation in both the OSHA and ACGIH exposure limit tables.

3.3.3 Physical State

The characteristics of a chemical may range from nontoxic to extremely toxic depending on its physical state. Inorganic lead in soil would not be considered toxic to site personnel, unless it became airborne, since it is generally not absorbed through the intact skin. Organic lead in a liquid could be readily absorbed. Soil is frequently contaminated with hazardous materials. Concentrations will vary from a few parts per million to nearly one hundred percent. The degree of hazard is dependent on the type of soil and concentration of the chemical. Generally speaking, "dry" soils do not cause a hazard to site personnel if they take minimal precautions such as wearing some type of lightweight gloves.

3.3.4 Length of Exposure

The length of time a material is exposed to a chemical increases the probability of breakthrough. Determinations of actual breakthrough times for short-term exposures indicate that several different materials can be used which would be considered inadequate under long-term exposures. It should be kept in mind that during testing, a pure (100% composition) liquid is usually placed in direct contact with the material producing a worst-case situation.

3.3.5 Abrasion

When selecting protective clothing, the job the employee is engaged in must be taken into consideration. Persons moving drums or performing other manual tasks may require added protection for their hands, lower chest and thighs. The use of leather gloves and a heavy apron over the other normal protective clothing will help prevent damage to the normal PPE and thus reduce worker exposures.

3.3.6 Dexterity

Although protection from skin and inhalation hazards is the primary concern when selecting PPE, the ability to perform the assigned task must be maintained. For example, personnel cannot be expected to perform work that requires fine dexterity if they must wear a thick glove. Therefore, the PPE selection process must consider the task being performed and provide PPE alternatives or techniques that allow dexterity to be maintained while still protecting the worker (e.g., wearing tight latex gloves over more bulky hand protection to increase dexterity).

3.3.7 Ability to Decontaminate

If disposable clothing cannot be used, the ability to decontaminate the materials selected must be taken into consideration. Once a chemical contacts the material, it must be cleaned before it can be reused. If the chemical has completely permeated the material, it is unlikely that the clothing can be adequately decontaminated and the material should be discarded.

3.3.8 Climactic Conditions

The human body works best with few restraints from clothing. Protective clothing adds a burden by adding weight and restricting movement as well as preventing the natural cooling process. In severe situations, a modified work program must be used.

Some materials act differently when they are very hot and very cold. For example, PVC becomes almost brittle in very cold temperatures. If there are any questions about the stability of the protective materials under different conditions, the manufacturer should be contacted.

3.3.9 Work Load

Like climactic conditions, the type of work activity may affect work duration and the ability or personnel to perform certain tasks. Similarly, the amount of protective materials a person wears will affect their ability to perform certain tasks. For example, a person in a total encapsulating suit, even at 72 °F, cannot work for more than a short period of time without requiring a break.

The work schedule should be adjusted to maintain the health of the employees. Special consideration should be given to the selection of clothing that both protects and adds the least burden when personnel are required to perform strenuous tasks. Excessive bodily stress frequently represents the most significant hazard encountered during field work.

3.4 Types of Protective Materials

1. Cellulose or Paper
2. Natural and Synthetic Fibers
   a. Tyvek™
   b. Nomex™
3. Elastomers
   a. Polyethylene
   b. Saran
   c. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
   d. Neoprene
   e. Butyl Rubber
   f. Viton

3.5 Protection Levels

3.5.1 Level A Protection

Level A protection (a fully encapsulated suit) is used when skin hazards exist or when there is no known data that positively rule out skin and other absorption hazards. Since Level A protection is extremely physiologically and psychologically stressful, the decision to use this protection must be carefully considered. At no time will Level A work be performed without the consent of the OM. The following conditions suggest a need for Level A protection:

- confined facilities where probability of skin contact is high;
- sites containing known skin hazards;
- sites with no established history to rule out skin and other absorption hazards;
- atmosphere immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH) through the skin absorption route;
- site exhibiting signs of acute mammalian toxicity (e.g., dead animals, illnesses associated with past entry into site by humans);

- sites at which sealed drums of unknown materials must be opened;
- total atmospheric readings on the Photoionization Detector (PID), Flame Ionization Detector (FID), and similar instruments indicate 500 to 1,000 ppm of unidentified substances; and
- extremely hazardous substances (e.g., cyanide compounds, concentrated pesticides, Department of Transportation Poison "A" materials, suspected carcinogens and infectious substances) are known or suspected to be present and skin contact is possible.

The following items constitute Level A protection:

- open circuit, pressure-demand self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA);
- totally encapsulated suit;
- gloves, inner (surgical type);
- gloves, outer;
- chemical protective;
- boots, chemical protective, steel toe and shank;
- radiation detector (if applicable); and
- communications.

3.5.2 Level B Protection

Level B protection is utilized when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed but hazardous material exposure to the few unprotected areas of the body is unlikely.

The following conditions suggest a need for Level B protection:

- the type and atmospheric concentration of toxic substances have been identified and they require the highest level of respiratory protection;
- IDLH atmospheres where the substance or concentration in the air does not present a severe skin hazard;
- the type and concentrations of toxic substances do not meet the selection criteria permitting the use of air purifying respirators; and
- it is highly unlikely that the work being done will generate high concentrations of vapors, gases or particulates, or splashes of materials that will affect the skin of personnel.

Personal protective equipment for Level B includes:

- open circuit, pressure-demand SCBA;
- chemical protective clothing:
- overalls and long-sleeve jacket; or
- coveralls;
- gloves, inner (surgical type); gloves, outer, chemical protective;
- boots, chemical protective, steel toe and shank; and
- communications optional.

3.5.3 Level C Protection

Level C protection is utilized when both skin and respiratory hazards are well defined and the criteria for the use of negative pressure respirators have been fulfilled (i.e., known contaminants and contaminant concentrations, acceptable oxygen levels, approved filter/cartridge available, known cartridge service life, etc.). Level C protection may require carrying an emergency escape respirator during certain initial entry and site reconnaissance situations, or when applicable thereafter.

Personal protective equipment for Level C typically includes:

- full facepiece air-purifying respirator;
- emergency escape respirator (optional);
- chemical protective clothing:
  - overalls and long-sleeved jacket; or
  - coveralls;
- gloves, inner (surgical type);
- gloves, outer, chemical protective; and
- boots, chemical protective, steel toe and shank.

3.5.4 Level D Protection

Level D is the basic work uniform. Personal protective equipment for Level D includes:

- coveralls;
- safety boots/shoes;
- eye protection;
- hand protection;
- reflective traffic safety vest (mandatory for traffic areas or railyard);
- hard hat (with face shield is optional); and
- emergency escape respirator is optional.

3.5.5 Level E Protection

Level E protection is used when radioactivity above 10 mr/hr is detected at the site. Personal protective equipment for Level E includes:

- coveralls;
- air purifying respirator;
- time limits on exposure;
- appropriate dermal protection for the type of radiation present; and
- radiation dosage monitoring.

3.5.6 Additional Considerations

Field work will contain a variety of situations due to chemicals in various concentrations and combinations. These situations may be partially ameliorated by following the work practices listed below:

1. Some sort of foot protection is needed on a site. If the ground to be worked on is contaminated with liquid and it is necessary to walk in the chemicals, some sort of protective "booties" can be worn over the boots. This cuts down on decontamination requirements. They are designed with soles to help prevent them from slipping around. If non-liquids are to be encountered, a Tyvek™ bootie could be used. If the ground contains any sharp objects, the advantage of booties is questionable. Boots should be worn with either cotton or wool socks to help absorb the perspiration.
2. If the site situation requires the use of hard hats, chin straps should be used if a person will be stooping over where his/her hat may fall off. Respirator straps should not be placed over the hard hats. This will affect the fit of the respirator.

   Some types of protective materials conduct heat and cold readily. In cold conditions, natural material clothing should be worn under the protective clothing. Protective clothing should be removed prior to allowing a person "to get warm". Applying heat, such as a space heater, to the outside of the protective clothing may drive the contaminants through. In hot weather, under clothing will absorb sweat. It is recommended that workers use all cotton undergarments.
3. Body protection should be worn and taped to prevent anything from running into the top of the boot. Gloves should be worn and taped to prevent substances from entering the top of the glove. Duct tape is preferred, but masking tape can be used. When aprons are used, they should be taped across the back for added protection. However, this should be done in such a way that the person has mobility.
4. Atmospheric conditions such as precipitation, temperature, wind direction, wind velocity, and pressure determine the behavior of contaminants in air or the potential for volatile material getting into the air. These parameters should be considered in determining the need for and the level of protection.
5. A program must be established for periodic monitoring of the air during site operations. Without an air monitoring program, any changes would go undetected and might jeopardize response personnel. Monitoring can be done with various types of air pumps and filtering devices followed by analysis of the filtration media; personnel dosimeters; and periodic walk-throughs by personnel carrying real-time survey instruments.
6. For operations in the exclusion zone, different levels of protection may be selected, and various types of chemical-resistant clothing may be worn. This selection should be based on the job function, reason for being in the area, and the potential for skin contact with, or inhalation of, the chemicals present.
7. Escape masks must be readily available when levels of respiratory protection do not include a SCBA and the possibility of an IDLH atmosphere exists. Their use can be made on a case-by-case basis. Escape masks could be strategically located at the site in areas that have higher possibilities of vapors, gases or particulates.

APPENDIX D

Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program

SUBSURFACE UTILITY CLEARANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER	**:**	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	**:**	**01/19**
REVISION NUMBER	**:**	**2**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Definitions

Appendix B – Example of Completed One Call

Appendix C – Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist

Appendix D – Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, “Roux”) has instituted the following program for completing proper utility mark-outs and for conducting subsurface clearance activities. This establishes a method to ensure, to the greatest extent possible, that utilities have been identified and contact and/or damage to underground utilities and other subsurface structures will be avoided.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program applies to all Roux employees, its contractors and subcontractors. Employees are expected to follow this program for all intrusive work involving Roux or other personnel (e.g., contractors/subcontractors) working for Roux unless the client’s requirements are more stringent. Deviation from the program regardless of the specific work activity or work location must be pre-approved based on client’s site knowledge, site experience and client’s willingness for the use of this program. Any and all exceptions shall be documented and pre-approved by the Project Principal and the Office Manager.

3. PROCEDURES

3.1 Before Intrusive Activities

During the project kick-off meeting for intrusive activities the PM will review the Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist and Utility Verification (Appendix C) / Site Walkthrough Record (Appendix D) and the below bullet points with the project field team:

(Please note that these are intended as general reminders only and should not be solely relied upon.)

- Ensure the Mark-out / Stake-out Request Information Sheet (or one-call report) is complete and accurate for the site including address and cross streets and review for missing utilities. (Note: utility mark-out organizations do not have contracts with all utilities and it is often necessary to contact certain utilities separately such as the local water and sewer authorities).
- Have written confirmation prior to mobilizing to the site that the firm or Roux personnel performing the intrusive activity has correctly completed the mark-out notification process including requesting mark-outs, waiting for mark-outs to be applied to ground surfaces at the site, and receiving written confirmation of findings (via fax or email) from utility operators for all known or suspected utilities in the proposed area of intrusive activity, and provided utility owner written confirmation to Roux personnel for review and project files documentation.
- Do not begin any intrusive activity until all utilities mark-out has been completed (i.e., did all utilities mark-out the site?) and any unresolved mark-out issues are finalized. Perform a site walk to review the existing utilities and determine if said utilities have been located by the utility locators.

  (Note: The Tolerance Zone is defined as two feet plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct banks and other non-cylindrical utilities) of a utility and two feet from the outside edge of any subsurface structure.)
- Install Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes (e.g., hand-dug test holes or other soft digging techniques) for the first 5-ft below land surface (BLS) at each location prior to conducting mechanized intrusive activities. The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole should be at a minimum twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device. (Note: Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes should be defined in the SOW/proposal provided to the client to prevent project delays and to allow adequate time for PM and PP to evaluate alternative approaches for the project. Alternative approaches will need to be pre-approved by the OM.

- For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by hand following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the “moat” technique (i.e., soft digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12” for first 5 feet) using a dedicated spotter.) For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of hand-dug test holes performed to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified a minimum clearance of two feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment.
- In addition, the following activities should be conducted:
  - Review the work scope to be performed with the site owner/tenant to determine if it may impact any utilities;
  - Attempt to procure any utility maps or historic drawings of subsurface conditions of the site;
  - **Determine the need for utility owner companies to be contacted or to have their representatives on site**;
  - Where mark-outs terminate at the property boundary, consider the use of private utility locating / GPR / geophysical-type services which may be helpful in locating utilities. Use of private utility locating firms, however, does not eliminate the legal requirement for the Excavator firm to submit a request for Public Utility Mark-outs. Also, the information provided by the service may be inaccurate and unable to locate subsurface utilities and structures in urban areas, landfills, urban fill areas and below reinforced slabs, etc. They should not be relied upon as the only means of performing utility clearance;
  - Documented description of the dig site which is included in the projects Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and one call report will be maintained in the field and distributed amongst Roux personnel its contractors and subcontractors; and
  - Documentation of the actual placement of mark outs in the field shall be collected using dated pictures, videos and/or sketches with distance from markings to fixed objects. All documentation shall be maintained within the project file.

3.2 During Intrusive Activities

The PM, field team lead or personnel performing oversight is to:

- Ensure the mark-out remains valid. (In certain states there are limits regarding the duration of time after the mark-out was applied to the ground surface work can be started or interrupted.) Additionally, the mark-outs must be maintained, documented, and in many cases refreshed periodically to be considered valid, this will be accomplished through calls to the one call center.
- Ensure intrusive activities are only performed within the safe boundaries of the mark-out as detailed in the One-Call Report.
- Halt all work if intrusive activities have resulted in discovery of an unmarked utility. Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator and the one call center. All incidents such as this will be reported as per Roux Incident Investigation and Reporting Management Program.
- Halt all work if intrusive activities must take place outside of the safe boundaries of a mark-out and only proceed after new mark-outs are performed.
- Halt the intrusive activities and immediately consult with the PP if an unmarked utility is encountered.
- Completing any subsurface utility clearance incident reports that are necessary.

- If a utility cannot be found as marked Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator directly or through the one call center. Following notification, the excavation may continue, unless otherwise specified in state law.
- Contractors/subcontractors must contact the one-call center to refresh the ticket when the excavation continues past the life of the ticket. Ticket life shall be dictated by state law however at a maximum ticket life shall not exceed 20 working days.

3.3 Stop Work Authority

Each Roux employee has Stop Work Authority which he or she will execute upon determination of any imminent safety hazard, emergency situation, or other potentially dangerous situation, such as hazardous weather conditions. This Stop Work Authority includes subsurface clearance issues such as the adequacy of a mark-out or identification during intrusive operations of an unexpected underground utility. Authorization to proceed with work will be issued by the PM/PP after such action is reviewed and resolved. The PM will initiate and execute all management notifications and contact with emergency facilities and personnel when this action is appropriate.

Appendix A - Definitions

Intrusive Work Activities	All activities such as digging or scraping the surface, including but not limited to, excavation, test pitting or trenching, soil vapor sampling or the installation of soil borings, soil vapor monitoring points and wells, or monitoring wells, and drilling within the basement slab of a recently demolished building.
Mark-out / Stake Out	The process of contracting with a competent and qualified company to confirm the presence or absence of underground utilities and structures. This process will clearly mark-out and delineate utilities that are identified so that intrusive work activities can be performed without causing disturbance or damage to the subsurface utilities and structures. After utility mark-outs are completed the soft digging will be completed prior to intrusive work.
Tolerance Zone	Defined as two feet on either side of the designated centerline of an identified utility, plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct backs and other non-cylindrical utilities) of that utility and two feet from the outside edge of any subsurface structure.
Structure	For the purpose of this program a structure is defined as any underground feature that may a present potential source(s) of energy such as, but not limited to, utility vaults, bunkers, piping, electrical boxes, wires, conduits, culverts, utility lines, underground tanks and ducts.
Soft Digging	The safest way to remove material from unknown obstructions or services is by using tools such as a vactor or air knife, non-mechanical tools, or hand tools. The methods are clean and non-evasive and used for uncovering and exposing buried services, excavating and for providing a quick method of soil removal from sensitive areas.
Verification	Exploratory test-hole dug with hand tools within the Tolerance Zone to expose and verify the location, type, size, direction-of-run and depth of a utility or subsurface structure. Vacuum excavation (soft dig) methods can further facilitate exposure of a subsurface utility and accurately provide its location and identification prior to intrusive work approaching the Tolerance Zone.

Appendix B - Example of Completed One Call Report

Example Completed One-Call Report

New York 811

Send To: C_EMAIL Seq No: 744

Ticket No: 133451007 ROUTINE

Start Date: 12/16/13 Time: 7:00 AM Lead Time: 20

State: NY County: QUEENS Place: QUEENS
Dig Street: 46TH AVE Address:
Nearest Intersecting Street: VERNON BLVD
Second Intersecting Street: 11TH ST

Type of Work: SOIL BORINGS
Type of Equipment: GEOPROBE
Work Being Done For: ROUX

In Street: X On Sidewalk: X Private Property: Other:
On Property Location if Private: Front: Rear: Side:

Location of Work: MARK THE ENTIRE NORTH SIDE OF THE STREET AND SIDEWALK OF: 46TH AVE BETWEEN VERNON BLVD AND 11TH STREET

Remarks:

Nad: Lat: Lon: Zone:
ExCoord NW Lat: 40.7475399 Lon: -73.9534811 SE Lat: 40.7457406 Lon: -73.9493680

Company : ZEBRA ENVIROMENTAL Best Time: 6AM-5PM
Contact Name: DAVID VINES Phone: (516)596-6300
Field Contact: DAVID VINES Phone: (516)596-6300
Caller Address: 30 N PROSPECT AVE Fax Phone: (516)596-4422
LYNBROOK, NY 11563
Email Address: david@zebraenv.com

Additional Operators Notified:

ATTNY01	AT&T CORPORATION	(903)753-3145
CEQ	CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. OF N.Y	(800)778-9140
MCINY01	MCI	(800)289-3427
PANYNJ01	PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ	(201)595-4841
VZQ	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS	(516)297-1602

Link to Map for C_EMAIL: http://ny.itic.occinc.com/XGMZ-DF2-L23-YAY

Original Call Date: 12/11/13 Time: 1:15 PM Op: webusr
IMPORTANT NOTE: YOU MUST CONTACT ANY OTHER UTILITIES DIRECTLY

Appendix C - Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist

Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist ***Date of Revision – 12/3/14***

Work site set-up and work execution

ACTIVITY	Yes	No	N/A	COMMENTS INCLUDING JUSTIFICATION IF RESPONSE IS NO OR NOT APPLICABLE
Daily site safety meeting conducted, SPSAs performed, JSAs reviewed, appropriate work permits obtained.				
HASP is available and reviewed by site workers / visitors.				
Subsurface Utility Clearance Procedure has been reviewed with all site workers.				
Work area secured; traffic control established as needed. Emergency shut-off switch located. Fire extinguishers / other safety equipment available as needed.				
Utility mark-outs (public / private) clear and visible. Provide Excavator’s Stake-Out Reference Number / Request Date / Time.				
Tolerance zone work identified.				
Work execution plan reviewed and adhered to (ground disturbance methods, clearance depths, any special utility protection requirements, or any other execution requirements; especially for Tolerance Zone work).				
Verbal endorsement received from Roux PM for any required field deviations to work execution plan.				

Key reminders for execution:

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Protocol should be referenced to determine all requirements while executing subsurface work. The bullet points below are intended as general reminders only and should not be solely relied upon.

- Tolerance zone is defined as two feet plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct banks and other non-cylindrical utilities) of a utility and two feet from the outside of any subsurface structure.
- Install Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes (e.g., hand-dug test holes or vacuum excavation) must be performed for the first five feet below land surface (BLS) at each location prior to conducting mechanized intrusive activities. The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole should be at a minimum twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device. (Note: Pre-clearance exploratory test holes should be defined in the SOW/proposal provided to the client to prevent project delays and to allow adequate time for PM and PP to evaluate alternative approaches for the project. Alternate approaches will need to be pre-approved by the OM.
- For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by hand following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the “moat” technique (i.e., soft

digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12" for first five feet) using a dedicated spotter.) For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of hand-dug test holes to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified a minimum clearance of two feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment.

Appendix D - Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record

Employee Name:______________________________

Date: ______________________________

Instructions: For each utility suspected at the job site, indicate location on the job site, approximate burial depth, and means of detecting the utility. Leave blank if that utility is not believed to be present.

Utility	Description of Utility Location Identified Onsite	Approx. Depth (bls)	Method / Instrumentation used to determine Utility Location	Utility Owner Response (Date/Time)	Mark Out Indicates (Clear / Conflict)
Electrical Lines					
Gas Lines					
Pipelines					
Steam Lines					
Water Lines					
Sanitary and Stormwater Sewer lines					
Pressured Air-Lines					
Tank Vent Lines					
Fiber Optic Lines					
Underground Storage Tanks					
Phone Lines/ Other					

* bls - below land surface

Site Sketch Showing Utilities:

Color Code

- 🟥 ELECTRIC
- 🟨 Gas-oil Steam
- 🟧 Communications CATV
- 🟦 WATER
- 🟪 Reclaimed Water
- 🟩 SEWER
- Temp. Survey Markings
- ⬜ Proposed Excavation

Other Comments / Findings:

Completed by: ______________________________

Signature: ______________________________ Date: ____________

APPENDIX E

Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Policy

HEAVY EQUIPMENT EXCLUSION ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER	**:**	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	**:**	**01/2019**
REVISION NUMBER	**:**	**1**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Exclusion Zone Management Program is to establish the minimum clearance distance that must be maintained between workers and heavy equipment while equipment is in operation (i.e., engaged or moving). The intent is to have no personnel or equipment entering the Exclusion Zone while the equipment is in operation or moving to ensure that Roux and Subcontractor employees are not unnecessarily exposed to the hazards of the equipment.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

This Management Program applies to all Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") employees and their subcontractors who are performing field work and are potentially exposed to heavy equipment. For the purpose of this program, heavy equipment includes, but is not necessarily limited to: excavation equipment, drill rigs, vacuum trucks, forklifts, lull telehandlers, man lifts, bobcats, delivery trucks, etc.

3. PROCEDURES

As specified in the following sections of this Program, an Exclusion Zones must be established and maintained during activities involving the movement/operation of heavy equipment. The Exclusion Zone requirements apply to all personnel on the site but are primarily focused on those personnel who are required to be working in the vicinity of the equipment. The exclusion zone is in effect when heavy equipment is moving or engaged (ex. movement of an arm or bucket of an excavator, rotation of an auger, lifting of a load with a forklift, raising/lowering of a man lift, etc.).

1. The Exclusion Zone must meet the following minimum requirements:
   - A minimum distance of 10 feet from all heavy equipment and loads being moved by the equipment;
   - Greater than the swing/reach radius of any moving part on the heavy equipment (i.e., for large equipment this may mean an exclusion zone distance larger than 20 feet);
   - Greater than the tip-over distance of the heavy equipment; and
   - Greater than the radius of blind spots.

   > The size of the Exclusion Zone will need to be determined on a task-specific basis considering the size of the heavy equipment in use and the task being performed. Prior to all heavy equipment operations, the Exclusion Zone(s) distance must be specifically identified in the Job Safety Analysis (JSA).

2. The spotter (or another individual) should be assigned responsibility for enforcing the Exclusion Zone. The spotter should be positioned immediately outside of the Exclusion Zone within a clear line of sight of the equipment operator. The spotter must signal the operator to stop work if anyone or anything has the potential to enter or compromise the Exclusion Zone. The operator should stop work if the spotter is not within his/her line of sight. If multiple pieces of equipment are being used, each piece of equipment must have its own Exclusion Zone and spotter. For large excavation and demolition projects the spotter should be in constant radio contact (not cell phone) with the machine driver.
3. If an individual must enter the Exclusion Zone, the designated Spotter must signal the Equipment Operator to stop the equipment. Once the equipment is no longer moving (ex. movement of an arm of an excavator is STOPPED, lifting of a load with a forklift STOPPED, raising/lowering of a man lift is

STOPPED, etc.), the operator must DISENGAGE THE CONTROLS and STOP and SIGNAL BY "SHOWING HIS HANDS". This signal will indicate that it is safe for the personnel to enter the limits of the Exclusion Zone to perform the required activity. The equipment must remain completely stopped/disengaged until all personnel have exited the limits of the Exclusion Zone and the designated Spotter has signaled by "SHOWING HIS HANDS" to the Equipment Operator that it is safe to resume operations.

4. When entering the limits of the Exclusion Zone, personnel must at a minimum:
   - Establish eye contact with the operator and approach the heavy equipment in a manner that is in direct line of sight to the Equipment Operator;
   - Never walk under any suspended loads or raised booms/arms of the heavy equipment; and
   - Identify a travel path that is free of Slip/Trip/Fall hazards.
5. The Exclusion Zone should be delineated using cones with orange snow fence or solid poles between the cones, barrels, tape or other measures. For work in rights-of-way rigid barriers, such as Jersey barriers or temporary chain link fence should be used. For certain types of wide-spread or moving/mobile equipment operations, such delineation may not be practicable around pieces of equipment or individual work areas. In such instances, it is expected that the entire operation will be within a larger secure work area or that additional means will be utilized to ensure security of the work zone.

All subcontractors who provide heavy equipment operations to field projects must implement a program that meets or exceeds the expectations described above as well as any additional requirements that may be required on a client or site-specific basis.

3.1 Exceptions

It is recognized that certain heavy equipment activities may require personnel to work within the limits of the Exclusion Zone as specified in this program. Such activities may include certain excavation clearance tasks, drill crew activities or construction tasks. However, any such activity must be pre-planned with emphasis on limiting the amount and potential exposure of any activity required within the zone. The critical safety steps to mitigate the hazards associated with working within the Exclusion Zone must be defined in the JSA and potentially other project-specific plans (i.e., critical lift plans, etc.), and approved by the Roux Project Principal and client representative, if required, prior to implementation.

4. TRAINING

Many Roux projects have different requirements that are client-specific or site-specific in nature. It is the responsibility of the Project Principal (or Project Manager if delegated this responsibility by the Project Principal) to ensure that the workers assigned to his/her projects are provided orientation and training with respect to these client and/or site-specific requirements.

ATTACHMENT 3

NYSDOH Generic Camp

Appendix 1A
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

> **Continuous monitoring** will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.
>
> **Periodic monitoring** for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or

overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

<u>December 2009</u>